MAKING YOUR OWN HOLOGRAMS

MAY 1997

Electronics NOW®

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

Build the CallDirector

Bring the advantages and conveniences of a PBX system to your home or small-office telephone system

Build a Super-Simple Pager Decoder

Turn your scanner and personal computer into a pager monitor with some software and this easy-to-build and easy-to-use interface

Build the Mod Box

Just the thing for perking up the sound of your guitar, bass, or keyboard

Join the ranks of the servicing professionals on

National Electronics Technicians Day

$3.99 U.S.
$4.50 CAN.

For today's problems that need to be solved yesterday.

The world's most powerful handheld scope.

When equipment goes down you need to fix it in a hurry, or get used to people looking over your shoulder. Fortunately, the 200 MHz THS730A handheld scope has the power to help you quickly solve the most complex design and troubleshooting problems. Its IsolatedChannel™ architecture lets you make floating measurements safely. It's the only handheld scope to offer a 1 GS/s sampling rate on all channels. And it has advanced triggers for delay, pulse and video. For more information, please contact your Tekronix distributor or call 1-800-479-4490, action code 730, or visit us at www.tek.com

Buy the THS730A before July 31, 1997, and get a free Wavestar software set. That's a $295* value! Call today for information.

Tektronix

Electronics NOW

Vol. 68 No. 5

CONTENTS

MAY 1997

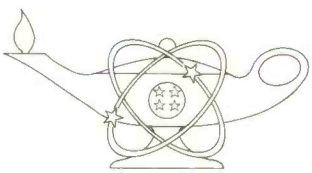
ON THE COVER

BUILD THIS

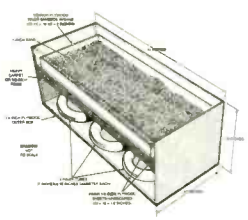
ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) May 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard. Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103. authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $19.97, Canada $27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries $28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $3.99.

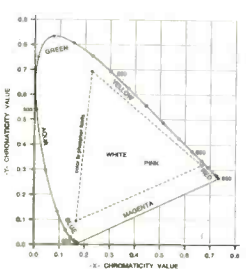
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

TECHNOLOGY



DEPARTMENTS





AND MORE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET, Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI contributing editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN, computer editor
LARRY KLEIN, audio editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER, audio editor
DON LANCASTER, contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT
ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL, production assistant
KEN COREN, desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO, circulation director
THERESA LOMBARDO, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT
MICHELE TORRILLO, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature, Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.
Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 128.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM–6:00 PM Monday–Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com

Audit Bureau of Circulations Member

Take This Giant Circuit Library For Only $14.95

when you join the
Electronics Engineers' Book Club®

Hundreds of circuit ideas alphabetically arranged-from Alarm circuits to Zero crossing detector circuits!

"...includes schematics for the latest electronics circuits from industry leaders..."—**Popular Electronics**

The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits Volumes 1-4
by Rudolf F. Graf

3,088 total pages
4,490 total illustrations

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of project ideas...and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. In each volume you'll find more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and 100+ circuit categories right at your fingertips to give you ideas you can use on the job or at your workbench.

If coupon is missing, write to: **Electronics Engineers' Book Club®** *A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies* P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...

you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program.

Publishers' Prices Shown © 1997 EEBC

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB®

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

❑**YES!** Please send me *The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits-Vols. 1-4* (5861488), billing me just $14.95, plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the **Electronics Engineers' Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

Name _____

Address/Apt.# _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

RPIF597

EDITORIAL

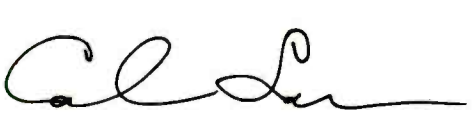
Recognizing the Servicing Professional

Increasingly, we are becoming a society that depends on technology to get even trivial tasks done. While that is not necessarily a bad thing, if that technology fails, it can bring society to its knees.

That's why it is more important than ever to have a ready cadre of individuals that are competent and capable of preventing failures before they happen, or restoring proper function in the shortest possible time in the event that they do. The problem lies in how to identify those types of individuals. After all, a mistake in judgment could be catastrophic.

Perhaps one of the best ways is to look for individuals who have demonstrated their knowledge and expertise by earning the title of Certified Electronics Technician, or CET. The CET title is not bestowed lightly. To get that recognition, a technician must have at least four years of formal training and work experience, plus pass a rigorous exam that covers both basic electronics theory and an area of specialization.

In recognition of those dedicated professionals, the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET) has declared April 22, 1997 as National Electronics Technicians Day. What's more, it is using that occasion to make it possible for many more technicians to join the ranks of the certified professionals. To find out more about that opportunity and how you can take advantage of it, see the story "National Electronics Technicians Day" on page 56.



Carl Laron
Editor

Your Ultimate Source!

For Quality Electronic Components

Internet Access...

- 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week!
- Online ordering & stock status!
- Fast, efficient parts search!
- No minimum order!

Same-Day Shipment!
on orders entered by 5:00pm central (M-F)

Digi-Key®

www.digikey.com/us

MasterCard VISA Cards

WHAT'S NEWS

A REVIEW OF THE LATEST HAPPENINGS IN ELECTRONICS

Patent-Search Web Site

IBM has launched a free World Wide Web service for finding and viewing information contained in more than two-million U.S. patents granted since 1971. The Patent Server site (http://www.ibm.com/patents) allows anyone with Web access to search and retrieve information on patents and to view full images of close to one-million patents issued since 1987.

The server supports simple searching by patent number or by key words in certain patent information categories—title, inventor, assignee, abstract, claims, attorney/agent, and patent references—as well as more advanced searching using Boolean operators. Within any patent, references made to other U.S. patents are hyperlinked. Those links are bi-directional, allowing easy access to later patents that reference the document being viewed. Copies of patents can be ordered for a fee from Optipat, Inc., and delivered by mail, Fax, or on CD-ROM.

IBM plans to add in early 1997 the full images of patents issued between 1974 and 1986. Information and images of newly issued patents will be added to the database on a regular basis. Future plans for the site include expanding the patent server capabilities to allow searching of the full text of patents, international patent data, and links to other patent-information vendors.

The Patent Server site is an outgrowth of a capability that has been used for the past year by researchers and patent attorneys in IBM's Research Division. "It saved us time and money, so we thought it would be a valuable resource to the public as well," said Marshall Phelps, vice president IBM intellectual property and licensing. "Being able to view the patent images is especially important because so much critical information is contained in a patent's figures and drawings."

IBM expects that free access to such comprehensive information will hasten the pace of innovation across the board, because inventors can avoid inadvertently duplicating inventions that have already been patented. Another goal of the project is to create an easy-to-use digital archive prototype for making information available on the Web that might encourage other public- and private-sector organizations to create similar servers.

Biomass Power Plant/Nuclear Cleanup Proposal

A collaboration of private business and researchers from the United States and Belarus (an independent state and part of the former Soviet Union) plans to test a way to decontaminate the forests north of Chernobyl, site of the world's worst nuclear reactor accident—which spewed an estimated 2000 times as much radioactivity as the bombs dropped on Hiroshima and Nagasaki combined. The joint project will study the feasibility of generating electricity by burning the timber that harbors most of the radioactive residue and capturing the radioactive ash. The power-generating facility is known as a biomass power plant.

Belarus received about 70 percent of the fallout from the 1986 Chernobyl accident. Close to one-quarter of the country—primarily the heavily forested southeast portion—was severely contaminated. Although it is prohibited, residents gather food and collect firewood in the forests. Fallout is showing up in thyroid cancers and leukemia, particularly in children.

Researchers from Sandia National Laboratories (Albuquerque, NM) and the Institute of Power Engineering Problems (formerly part of the Soviet Academy of Sciences) will join with Wheelabrator Environmental Systems Inc. (Hampton, NH) to build the pilot biomass power plant. Besides contaminated trees, the plant will have to burn "duff"—the leaves, twigs, and humus from the forest floor—without releasing radioactive isotopes into the air. Radionuclides, primarily cesium and strontium, would be captured in the ash and disposed of as low-level waste.

Wheelabrator will conduct experiments burning uncontaminated duff at its commercial plant in Anderson, California. Sandia's Combustion Research Facility will model combustion characteristics and use computer simulation to determine which plant design would minimize the emission of small, hard-to-capture particles.

"The prime consideration is to not make the situation worse," said David Brekke, a Sandia health physicist. "If we can't do this in a safe and environmentally sound manner, it won't go."

If the project turns out to be feasible, it could take just 30 to 40 years to clear the contamination. Left alone, it would take hundreds of years for the region to return to acceptable levels of radioactivity.

Half of the $1.6 million expense for the two-year project is being contributed by Wheelabrator; Sandia and Belarus are equally sharing the other half. The money is being provided by the Department of Energy's Initiatives for Proliferation Prevention program, which is intended to deter nuclear proliferation by providing non-weapons-related work to scientists in the former Soviet Union.

KU TV Station Goes Online

KUJH, a University of Kansas (KU) television station that operates at 7.5 kilowatts of effective radiated power out of KU's William Allen White School of Journalism and Mass Communication, went online on December 10, 1996. Gary Hawke, general manager of the journalism school's Integrated Media Lab, believes the station to be the first in the country, if not the world, to offer round-the-clock news programming on the Internet.

continued on page 73

Budget Project and Computer Books

☐ **BP317–Practical Electronic Timing $6.95.** Time measurement projects are among the most constructed gadgets by hobbyists. This book provides the theory and backs it with a wide range of practical construction projects. Each project has how-it-works theory and how to check it for correct operation.

☐ **BP415–Using Net-scape on the Internet** **BRAND NEW** **$7.95.** Get with the Internet and with surfing, or browsing, the World Wide Web, and with the Netscape Navigator in particular. The book explains: The Internet and how the World Wide Web fits into the general scenario; how do you go about getting an Internet connection of your own; how to download and install the various versions of Netscape browsing software that are available; and how to use Netscape Navigator to surf the Web, and to find and maintain lists of usful sites. There's a heck of a lot more, too!

☐ **BP325–A Concise User's Guide to Windows 3.1 $7.95.** Now you can manage Microsoft's Windows with confidence. Understand what hardware specification you need to run Windows 3.1 successfully, and how to install, customize, fine-tune and optimize your system. Then you'll get into understanding the Program Manager, File Manager and Print Manager. Next follows tips on the word processor, plus how to use Paintbrush. There's more on the Cardfile database with its auto-dial feature, Windows Calendar, Terminal, Notepad, etc.

☐ **BP327–DOS: One Step at a Time $5.95.** Although you spend most of your time working with a word processor, spreadsheet or database, and are probably quite happy using its file management facilities, there will be times when you absolutely need to use DOS to carry out 'housekeeping' functions. The book starts with an overview of DOS, and later chapters cover the commands for handling disks, directories and files.

☐ **PCP119–Electronic Music and Midi Projects $14.95.** Save cash by building the MIDI gadgets you need. Want a MIDI THRU box, program change pedal, Metronome, analog echo unit, MIDI patchbay or switcher? Over 16 practical and very useful music and MIDI projects—all in this book! The projects are explained in detail with full instructions on assembly.

☐ **PCP120—Multimedia on the PC! $14.95.** What is Multimedia? What can it do for you? It can do lots of nice things! This 184-page book helps you create your own multimedia presentation. Multimedia applications by people like you can revolutionize educational and business applications as well bring more fun, fun, fun into your leisure computer activities.

☐ **BP404–How To Create Pages for the Web Using HTML $6.95.** **BRAND NEW**

Companies around the world, as well as PC users, are fast becoming aware of the World Wide Web as a means of publishing information over the Internet. HTML is the language used to create documents for Web browsers such as Mosaic, Net-scape and the Internet Explorer. These programs recognize this language as the method used to format the text, insert images, create hypertext and fill-in forms. HTML is easy to learn and use. This book explains the main features of the language and suggests some principles of style and design. Within a few hours, you can create a personal Home Page, research paper, company profile, questionnaire, etc., for world-wide publication on the Web.

☐ **BP377—Practical Electronic Control Projects $6.95.** Electronic control theory is presented in simple, non-mathematical terms and is illustrated by many practical projects suitable for the student or hobbyist to build. Discover how to use sensors as an input to the control system, and how to provide output to lamps, heaters, solenoids, relays and motors. Also the text reveals how to use control circuits to link input to output including signal processing, control loops, and feedback. Computer-based control is explained by practical examples.

☐ **BP411—A Practical Introduction to Surface Mount Devices $5.95.** This book takes you from the simplest possible starting point to a high level of competence in working with Surface Mount Devices (SMD's). Surface mount hobby-type construction is ideal for constructing small projects. Subjects such as PCB design, chip control, soldering techniques and specialist tools for SMD are fully explained. Some useful constructional projects are included.

☐ **BP136—25 Simple Indoor and Window Aerials $5.50.** Many people live in flats and apartments where outdoor antennas are prohibited. This does not mean you have to forgo shortwave listening, for even a 20-foot length of wire stretched out under a rug in a room can produce acceptable results. However, with experimentation and some tips, you may well be able to improve further your radio's reception. Included are 25 indoor and window antennas that are proven performers. Much information is also given on shortwave bands, antenna directivity, time zones, dimensions, etc. A must book for all amateur radio enthusiasts.

☐ **BP336—A Concise User's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4 $7.25.** Discover how to use a three-dimensional Lotus spreadsheet in the shortest and most effective way. The book explains how: to generate and manipulate 3-dimensional worksheets and how to link different files together; to generate and add graphs to a worksheet, edit them, and then preview and print the worksheet; to use the SmartIcons and become more productive with your time; to use the WYSIWYG add-in to produce top quality screen and printed displays; and much more.

☐ **BP379—30 Simple IC Terminal Block Projects $6.50.** Here are 30 easy-to-build IC projects almost anyone can build. Requiring an IC and a few additional components, the book's 'black-box' building technique enables and encourages the constructor to progress to more advanced projects. Some of which are: timer projects, op-amp projects, counter projects, NAND-gate projects, and more.

☐ **BP401—Transistor Data Tables $6.95.** The tables in this book contain information about the package shape, pin connections and basic electrical data for each of the many thousands of transistors listed. The data includes maximum reverse voltage, forward current and power dissipation, current gain and forward transadmittance and resistance, cut-off frequency and details of applications.

☐ **BP403—The Internet and World Wide Web Explained $6.95.** You've heard about the Information Superhighway. Sort of makes you feel timid about getting on the Web. Put your fears aside! This book eliminates the mystery and presents clear, concise information to build your confidence. The jargon used is explained in simple English. Once the tech-talk is understood, and with an hour or two of Web time under your belt, your friends will call you an Internet guru!

☐ **BP92—Electronics Simplified: Crystal Set Construction $2.69.** This book is written for those who wish to participate in electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools. The crystal set projects are designed to use modern inexpensive components and home-wound coils. A book highly recommended for all newcomers.

☐ **ETT1—Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia $5.75.** Step back to the 1920's with this reprinted catalog from the Electro Importing Company. Antiquity displayed on every page with items priced as low as 3 cents. Product descriptions include: Radio components, kits, motors and dynamos, Leyden jars, hot-wire meters, carbon mikes and more. The perfect gift for a radio antique collector.

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.
P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NW2 **Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery**

SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA

$0.01 to $5.00	$2.00
$5.01 to $10.00	$3.00
$10.01 to $20.00	$4.00
$20.01 to $30.00	$5.00
$30.01 to $40.00	$6.00
$40.01 to $50.00	$7.00
$50.01 and above	$8.50

SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada

No. of Books Ordered ☐

Total price of books	$
Shipping (see chart)	$
Subtotal	$
Sales Tax (NYS only)	$
Amount Enclosed	$

All payments must be in U.S. funds!

Q & A

READERS' QUESTIONS, EDITORS' ANSWERS

8088 I/O Ports

Q *I recently started a project with an 8088 microprocessor as described in the "Drawing Board" column in your October 1995 issue. When I looked in the November issue, I saw that the Drawing Board column had been dropped and the rest of the project never appeared. I have a basic understanding of how to design the circuit but am not completely sure how to demultiplex the address and data lines. I would definitely like to know how to implement I/O ports and memory-mapped I/O. Any help you could give me would be greatly appreciated.—*
M. A., Shrewsbury, MA

A We regret very much that the promised columns weren't completed; some things are beyond a magazine's or an editor's control. Some related projects by the same author are in *The 8088 Project Book*, by Robert Grossblatt, published by TAB/McGraw-Hill, which you can order through any bookstore. Meanwhile, here's some information to get you started.

First, if you don't actually need 8088 software compatibility, you might consider switching to a CPU with simpler circuit requirements. The 8088 requires several external chips just to generate its clock signals and handle its input and output. By contrast, microcontrollers such as the 87C750 or COP8 put the whole computer on a single chip, including RAM, EPROM, and input-output ports. Their assembly languages are related but not identical to that of the 8088. For high-end systems, consider the Intel 80386EX, which is almost a whole PC on a chip.

If you already have an 8088 (almost) running, here are some circuits you can use. We'll start by telling you how to add ports to the bus of a PC; then we'll explain what to do if you're using a simpler 8088 circuit with different control signals.

The 8088 bus has address lines, data lines, and control lines. On the PC, the most important control lines are /IOW, /IOR, /MEMW, and /MEMR, for "I/O port write," "I/O port read," "memory write," and "memory read," respectively.

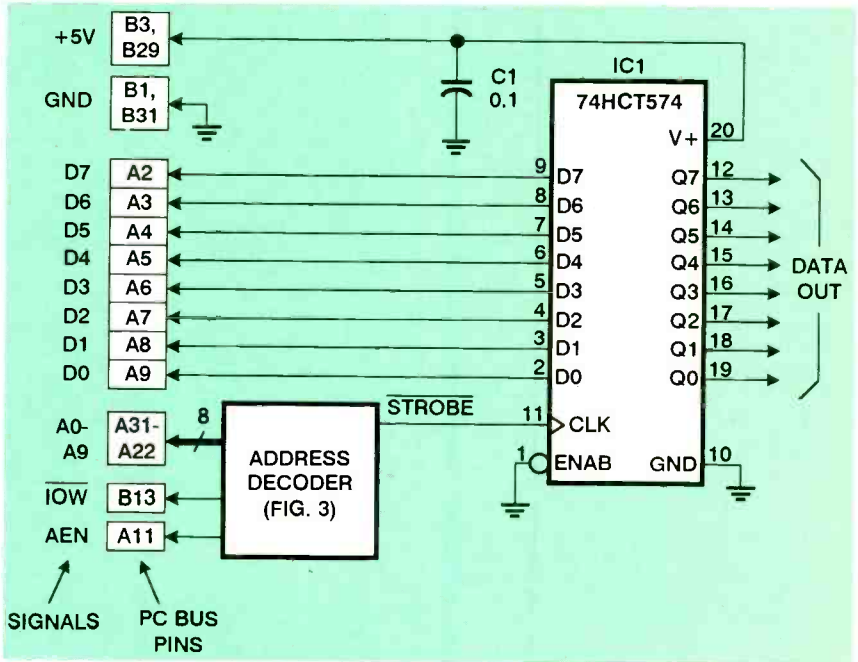


FIG. 1—HERE'S A SIMPLE 8-BIT OUTPUT PORT for a PC bus. Data sent to the appropriate hex address will appear on the output pins.

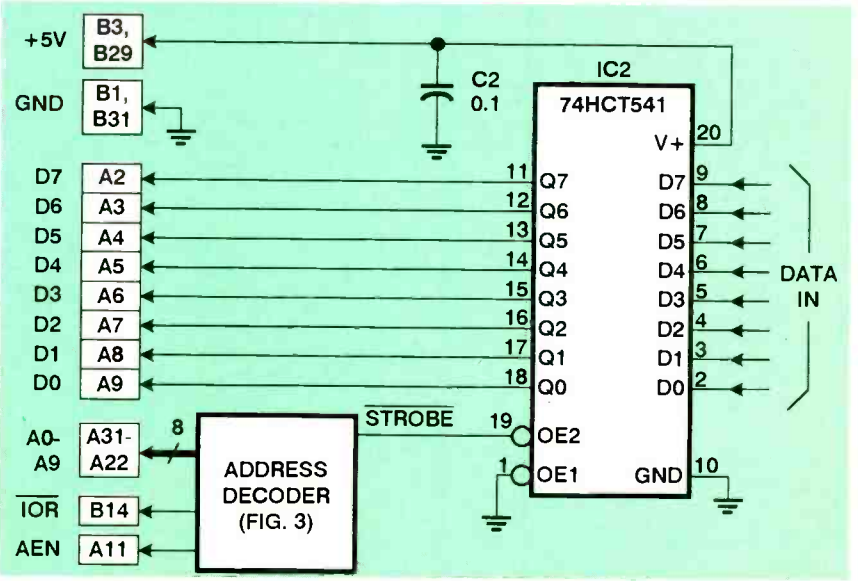


FIG. 2—THE INPUT PORT is nearly identical to the output port, but substitutes a 74HCT541 driver for the 74HCT574 of Fig. 1.

HOW TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT ELECTRONICS

On the Internet: See our Web site at http://www.gernsback.com for information and files relating to our magazines (**Electronics Now** and **Popular Electronics**) and links to other useful sites.

To discuss electronics with your fellow enthusiasts, visit the newsgroups sci.electronics.repair, sci.electronics.components, sci.electronics.design, and rec.radio.amateur.homebrew. "For sale" messages are permitted only in rec.radio.swap and misc.industry.electronics.marketplace.

Many electronic component manufacturers have web pages; see the directory at http://www.hitex.com/chipdir/, or try addresses such as http://www.ti.com and http://www.motorola.com (substituting any company's name or abbreviation as appropriate). Many IC data sheets can be viewed online.

Books: Several good introductory electronics books are available at RadioShack, including one on building power supplies.

An excellent general electronics textbook is *The Art of Electronics*, by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill, available from the publisher (Cambridge University Press, 1-800-872-7423) or on special order through any bookstore. Its 1125 pages are full of information on how to build working circuits, with a minimum of mathematics.

Also indispensable is *The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs*, comprising 1000 pages of theory, radio circuits, and ready-to-build projects, available from the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111, and from ham-radio equipment dealers.

Copies of past articles: Copies of past articles in **Electronics Now** and **Popular Electronics** (post 1992 only) are available from our Claggk, Inc., Reprint Department, P.O Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735; Tel: 516-293-3751.

Electronics Now and many other magazines are indexed in the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*, available at your public library. Copies of articles in other magazines can be obtained through your public library's interlibrary loan service; expect to pay about 30 cents a page.

Service manuals: Manuals for radios, TVs, VCRs, audio equipment, and some computers are available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN 46214 (1-800-428-7267). The free Sams catalog also lists addresses of manufacturers and parts dealers. Even if an item isn't listed in the catalog, it pays to call Sams; they may have a schematic on file which they can copy for you.

Manuals for older test equipment and ham radio gear are available from Hi Manuals, PO Box 802, Council Bluffs, IA 51502, and Manuals Plus, Box 637, Spanaway, WA 98387.

Replacement semiconductors: Replacement transistors, ICs, and other semiconductors, marketed by Philips ECG, NTE, and Thomson (SK), are available through most parts dealers (including RadioShack on special order). The ECG, NTE, and SK lines contain a few hundred parts that substitute for many thousands of others; a directory (supplied as a large book and on diskette) tells you which one to use. NTE numbers usually match ECG; SK numbers are different.

Remember that the "2S" in a Japanese type number is usually omitted; a transistor marked D945 is actually a 2SD945.

Hamfests (swap meets) and local organizations: These can be located by writing to the American Radio Relay League (Newington, CT 06111; http://www.arrl.org). A hamfest is an excellent place to pick up used test equipment, older parts, and other items at bargain prices, as well as to meet your fellow electronics enthusiasts both amateur and professional.

The slash, also written as a minus sign or a bar above the letters, indicates that these lines are "active low," *i.e.*, 0 volts signifies action and +5 volts means do nothing. Another control line, AEN ("address enable"), means "don't use the bus right now" and goes high if a device other than the CPU is using the bus to access memory.

To write to a port, the CPU puts the address on the address lines, the data on the data lines, and 0 volts on /IOW. To read from a port, it puts the address on the address lines, puts 0 volts on /IOR, and reads the signals that the port puts on the data lines. Memory access works the same way except that /MEMW and /MEMR are used instead of /IOR and /IOW.

Figures 1, 2, and 3 show how to add an I/O port to an ISA- or EISA-bus PC. You can build the circuit on a RadioShack 276-1598 printed-circuit board, which has an edge connector that plugs into a slot in a PC; you'll then have a handy board for interfacing the PC to analog-digital converters and other equipment.

The pins on the edge connector are numbered A1-A31 and B1-B31; don't confuse those numbers with the designations of address lines A0-A9 or the data lines D0-D7. The diagrams show bus pin numbers as well as signal designations.

Figure 1 shows how to build an 8-bit output port. We've assigned this one an address of hex 280, *i.e.*, binary 1010000000. The address decoder (which we'll get to in a minute) takes its output low if and only if 1010000000 is on the address bus, AEN=0, and /IOW=0. When that happens, data is latched from the data lines into the 74HCT574 output chip, which holds it until the next time you access the port. You can place data there by executing an OUT instruction to address hex 280 in assembly language or BASIC.

Figure 2 shows an input port. Here the 74HCT541 transceiver transmits data from its inputs to the bus only when the correct address is present, AEN=0, and /IOR=0. The data can be read with an IN instruction from the appropriate address. The input and output ports can have the same address because one is triggered by /IOR and the other by /IOW.

Figure 3 shows how the address is decoded. All the address decoder has to do is recognize a particular pattern of 12 bits (10 address bits plus AEN and /IOW or /IOR). One way to do that is to use a pair of 74HCT688 8-bit magnitude comparators. The 74HCT688 has two sets of 8-bit inputs, called "P" and "Q," and its output goes low when they are equal. So all you have to do is hard-wire the desired bit pattern to the "P" inputs and connect the address bits, AEN, and /IOW or /IOR to the "Q" inputs.

There are plenty of other ways to decode addresses. If you're building several ports at the same time, you might want to run the bottom 3 or 4 address bits to a '138 or '154 demultiplexer so you can decode a block of adjacent addresses with a single circuit. You may also want to decode the higher address lines, A15-A10, to distinguish a larger number of addresses.

Memory-mapped I/O works just like port I/O except that it is triggered by /MEMR or /MEMW rather than /IOR or /IOW. On the 8088, memory-mapped I/O is seldom used because it requires you to decode all 20 address

continued on page 61

LETTERS

SEND YOUR COMMENTS TO THE EDITORS OF ELECTRONICS NOW MAGAZINE

Parts Options

In reference to the article, "Negative Voltage Converter" (**Electronics Now**, January 1997), please note that other, higher current devices are available, such as the Linear Technology LT1054CN—which has a pinout that matches the ICL7660—and Power Trends 78SR105 and 78SR112 series. The LT1054CN can output 100 mA, while the SR105 outputs 1 amp and the SR112 outputs 400 mA. The 785R devices are basic positive regulators and double as negative converters by reversing the outputs of pins 2 (GND) and 3 to become negative out (2) and GND (3).

GEORGE L. KUTYBA
Beltsville, MD

PCDrill Corrections

I have received a few letters from readers pointing out an error in my article on the "PCDrill (**Electronics Now**, February 1997), which references a 5/16-inch 20-threaded rod available at most local hardware outlets. The readers correctly pointed out that the U.S. standards are 18 and 24 threads-per-inch, not 20. I actually used a 5/16-inch, 18-threaded rod in the unit shown in the photograph that accompanied the article.

When I went back and checked, I found out that the local hardware outlet carries 5/16-inch rods (no threads-per-inch specified) and 5/16-inch Coarse USS Nuts. I verified that these were, in fact, 18 threads-per-inch by using the enhanced software (specified as CD-S in the Parts List). That software uses a setup file that includes a calibration factor. The value of that factor is 864, (which I determined experimentally by allowing the table to move exactly one inch, and logging the number of steps it took to do so). Because the stepper motor traverses 48 steps in one revolution, 864 steps divided by 48 steps per revolution equals 18 revolutions. For those wishing to use other sizes and/or threads per inch, the appropriate factor can be determined by multiplying the threads per inch by 48 and changing the value in the setup file.

J.J. BARBARELLO

Antifreeze Alternative

I just read the article "Freezer Sentry" (**Electronics Now**, February 1997) and thought your readers should be told as soon as possible about a safer alternative to poisonous ethylene glycol antifreeze (the type usually used for automotive applications). Although alcohol as described in the article will work, a better alternative is to use propylene glycol, which is usually sold as RV or plumbing antifreeze. It is a completely non-toxic antifreeze, and is used as one of the additives in ice cream as well as some other food products. According to the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, the freeze point depression is almost the same for propylene glycol as for ethylene glycol. It is very dangerous to place ethylene glycol near food, or near to where a child or pet may come into contact with it—especially when such a safe alternative exists.

PAUL OOSTINDIE
Via Internet

Phone Line Monitor Suggestions

I just read "Phone-Line Monitor" by James Melton (**Electronics Now**, March 1997). It looks like a useful circuit. but I have one comment: Diode D1 is a 5.1-volt Zener and the alarm is triggered if the phone-line voltage drops below 5.1 volts. With some telephones, the off-hook line voltage drops below 5.1 volts and will trigger the alarm when that phone is off-hook! In addition, the voltage drop across the silicon diodes (D3-D6) will make the voltage at pin 5 of IC1-a less than the line voltage.

I just built a tester for telephones and phone lines (and for other line-connected equipment). While planning it, I measured the line voltages and currents of nine telephones to determine the range to be expected in normal use. The normal on-hook voltage of my home phone line is always very close to 51 volts. (My local service uses solid-state central-office equipment, installed two or three years ago by Southwestern Bell, the local supplier). Off-hook line currents of the nine phones ranged from 25.2 to 28.2 mA, with most of them very close to 27 mA. Off-hook line voltage range was 9.6 to 4.79 volts, with most of them between 6.4 and 7.3 volts. The phone with the voltage of 4.79 (and current of 28.2 mA) is a GE cordless phone, Model 2-9515A, and is about two years old. It's our most-used phone, and I don't thing there is anything wrong with it.

In any event, anyone building the Phone-Line Monitor should connect a voltmeter to their phone line(s) and measure the off-hook voltage of all phones, modems, fax machines, and the like that are used, and use a different Zener for D1 if needed, In my case, I would use a 3.9- or 4.3-volt Zener for D1.

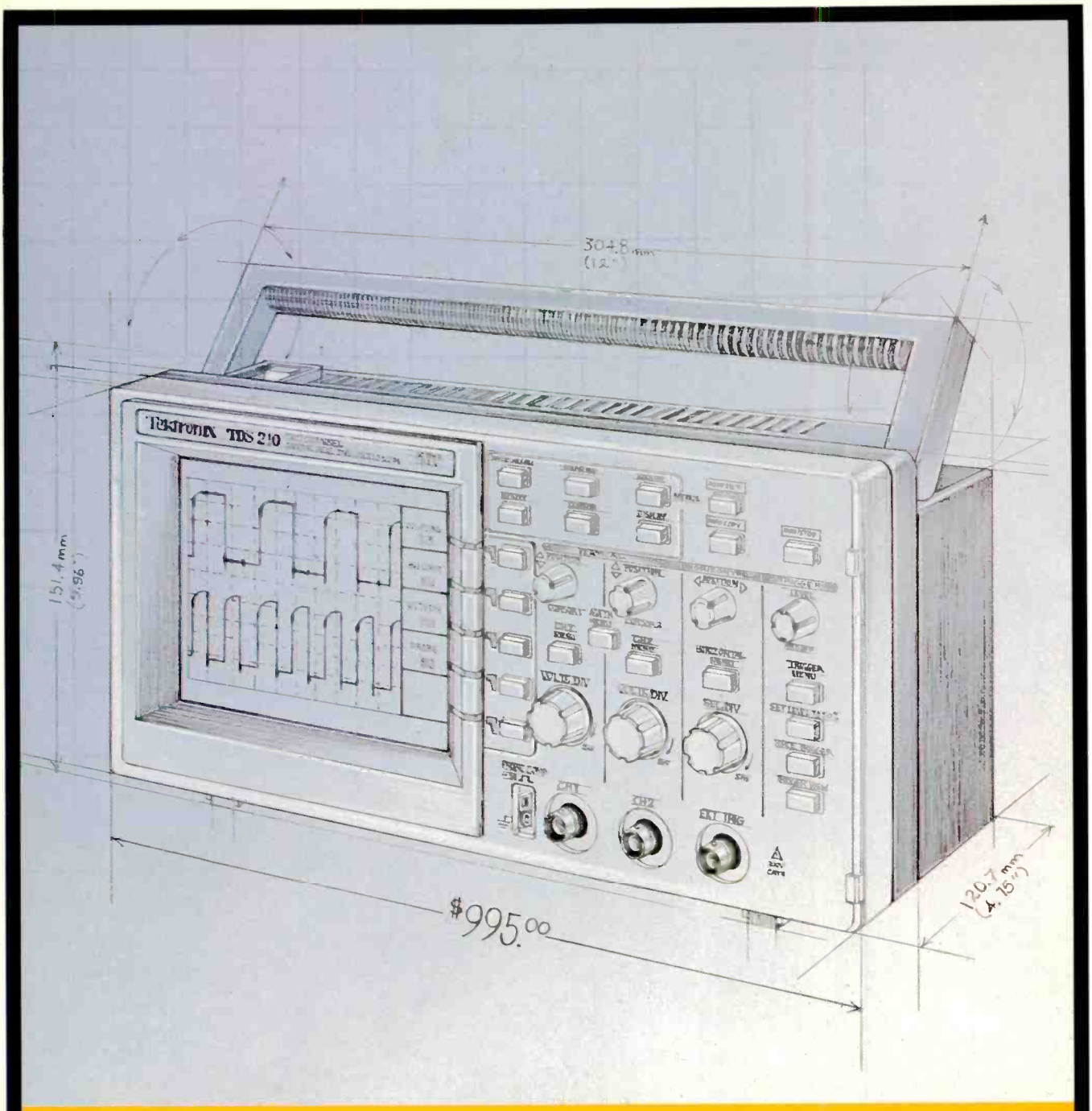
In addition, it is not necessary to use a 5-watt Zener diode for D1 or D2. With a 10,000-ohm series resistor R2, the current through D2, even during the ring signal, is less than 2 mA, and the power less than 25 milliwatts.

BILL STILES, CET
Hillsboro, MO

EN

Write To:
Letters,
Electronics Now Magazine,
500 Bi-County Blvd.,
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Due to the volume of mail we receive, not all letters can be answered personally. All letters are subject to editing for clarity and length.



This digital scope is a major breakthrough no matter how you measure it.

It's never been easier to pick up a Tektronix digital scope. Just $995 will get you the 60 MHz TDS 210, while $1695 will get you its 100 MHz big brother, the TDS 220. Both come loaded with dozens of great features like triggering and automatic setup. They'll even store or recall your measurements at the push of a button. Yet despite all that, the actual scopes are as diminutive as their price tags. Making them easy to pick up in more ways than one. For more information, please contact your Tektronix distributor or call 1-800-479-4490, Action Code 318. Or, visit us at www.tek.com.

Tektronix

BY HITACHI TECHNICAL SERVICES STAFF*

Making Servicing Adjustments With a Remote Control

PERFORMING ROUTINE SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS—INCLUDING VERTICAL SIZE AND CENTERING, HORIZONTAL PHASE, AND GRAY SCALE—ONCE REQUIRED THE TECHNICIAN TO ADJUST POTENTIOMETERS LOCATED INSIDE THE TELEVISION receiver. That's all changing now. For example, in some of the newest Hitachi chassis, those adjustments are now made electronically, using the TV's remote and front-panel controls. That new system offers several distinct advantages:

•Most common, secondary adjustments can be made without removing the back cover.

•Data relative to the adjustments is stored electronically, and the adjustment data is continually refreshed throughout the operational cycles of the product.

•Adjustments are stable, and less likely to drift over time.

•Eliminating potentiometers reduces chassis clutter, and increases the overall reliability of the product.

*Hitachi Home Electronics (America), Inc., 675 Old Peachtree Road, Suwanee, GA 30174

The Adjustment System

As shown in Fig. 1 the Hitachi adjustment system is composed of three major sections: the system control microcomputer (I001) that acts as the control element of the system; the EEPROM (I002), in which adjustment data is stored; and one or more "controlled" ICs. Adjustment data is written into the EEPROM during the adjustment process and memorized. During set operation, the system control microcomputer extracts that data and, through the controlled ICs, maintains all necessary adjustments at their preset levels.

Access to the adjustment system is provided by the remote control and/or front panel controls. Table 1 presents a

Table 1

Adjustment	Adjustment Code	Adjustment Data
Audio Adjustment Key Code	A 00	Entrance Key 020
Stereo VCO Adjustment	A 01	027
SAP VCO	A 02	030
Filter	A 03	026
Input Level	A 04	009
Separation (Low)	A 05	032
Separation (High)	A 06	022
Picture Adjustment Key Code	P 00	Entrance Key 030
PIF VCO	P 01	063
RF AGC	P 02	044
Horizontal Phase	P 03	019
Vertical Centering	P 04	001
Vertical Size	P 05	030
Red Background Cutoff	P 06	157
Green Background Cutoff	P 07	179
Blue Background Cutoff	P 08	132
Green Drive Gain	P 09	094
Blue Drive Gain	P 10	100
Sub-Brightness	P 11	000
Sub-Color	P 12	000
Sub-Tint	P 13	-10
Sub-Sharpness	P 14	004

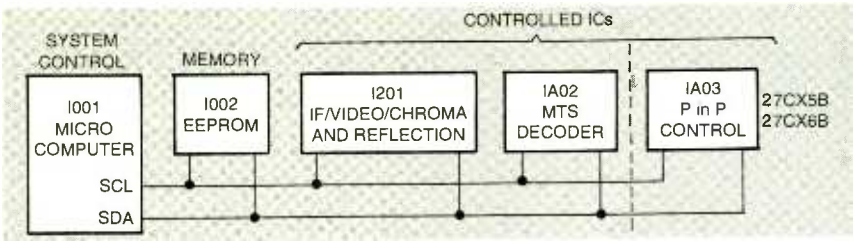


FIG. 1—HERE'S A BLOCK DIAGRAM of the entire electronic control system. It replaces conventional potentiometers and offers greater convenience and performance.

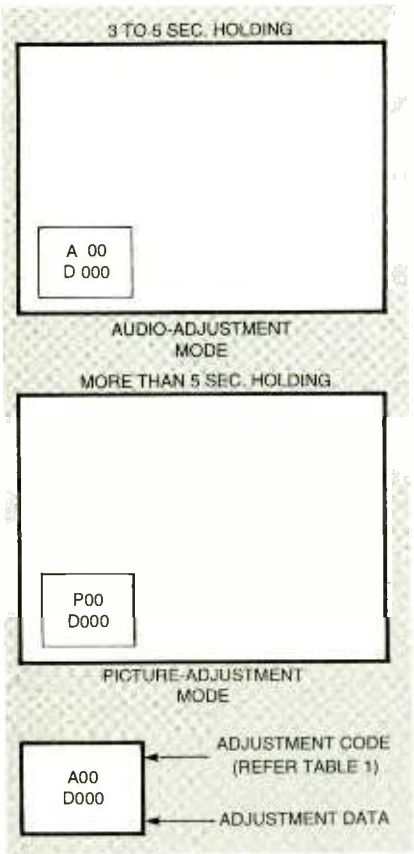


FIG. 2—THE ADJUSTMENT MODE you enter will depend on how long the MENU or AVX keys are held. Note that to prevent accidental use, the initial displays (as shown) deny the user access to the system.

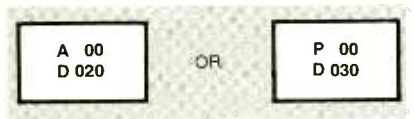


FIG. 3—TO ENTER THE ADJUSTMENT system, use the right and left arrow keys to change the display from D000 to D030 in the Picture mode, and to D020 in the Audio mode.

complete listing of all adjustments that can be made using the system. Note, however, that there could be some code variations from model to model, and that this feature is only built into specific Hitachi receivers. Those include models 20SA3B, 27CX5B, 27 CX6B and 27CX25B. All of those TVs use the M3LXU chassis.

We can only get into the adjustment modes from the front panel. Once in, actual adjustments are made using either the remote control or the front panel. To start, go to the front panel and press and hold the AVX or MENU buttons. Then press the POWER button and hold it for 3-5 seconds (to access the audio adjustment mode); or more than 5 seconds (to access the picture adjustment mode).

When the adjustment system is activated, a small box will appear in the lower left hand corner of the screen, as shown in Fig. 2. The box contains two alphanumeric codes (a letter followed by a series of numbers). The upper code indicates the type of adjustment that can be performed:

The letter A designates audio adjustments. The two numbers following denote the specific audio adjustment that can be made. The letter P designates picture adjustments. Again, the two numbers following identify the specific picture adjustment that can be made. The lower code numerals indicate the actual adjustment data that is stored in the EEPROM. The numbers will vary as adjustment proceeds.

The values shown in Fig. 2 are significant. Note in Table 1 that A00 and P00 are "key codes", and do not represent a specific adjustment mode. If the data value is also 000, access to valid adjustment modes are denied. That prevents the customer from accessing the adjustments, and protects against accidental or unintended adjustments by a service technician. Before you can start making adjustments, the data indication must be changed from D000 to D030 in the P, or Picture mode; and to D020 in the A, or Audio, mode (see Fig. 3).

That's done using the right and left arrow keys on the remote control or front panel. Once the appropriate value appears, use the up and down arrow keys on the remote control or front panel to select the adjustment mode desired, using the codes from Table 1.

Note: The up and down arrow keys can always be used to scroll from the A to P modes as long as the data value is set to 20, but cannot be used to scroll back to the audio mode once the picture mode is entered.

There you have it. How the system works, what it does, and how you can adjust it. A word to the wise. **These adjustments should only be made by a professional.** An incorrect setting could cause damage to a TV receiver's circuitry or picture tube, and that damage could be expensive to fix. If you are not sure about what you are doing, don't do it unless you are willing to take the risk. Damage caused by incorrect settings won't be covered by the set's warranty. EN

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

DELORME TRIPMATE HYPERFORMANCE GPS NAVIGATION SYSTEM

A low-cost GPS receiver/software combination that keeps you going in the right direction whether you're driving for work or pleasure.

CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Picture this: you're driving on a dark stretch of road, off to service equipment at the most isolated location that your company handles. Your job and your company's profits depend on you to get the job done on time. You've packed your personal articles, notebook computer, tools, and maps. You're all set. Based on how long you've been driving, you know that the job site, in Upriver Junction, should be near. But unknowingly you've been cruising at a good clip in the wrong direction. You see a signpost up ahead: Kladderstown. Uh-oh. You pull over and search the map for Upriver Junction—you can't find it. You're in hot water.

Maps can be clumsy to handle and confusing to read at times. And they can't tell you where you are at any given moment. For that you need a Global Positioning System, or GPS, receiver. For those not familiar with it, GPS is a constellation of 24 Navstar satellites that orbit the earth in six orbital planes. At least five satellites are in "view" from anywhere in the world at any given time. If a GPS receiver can lock onto at least three of those satellites, a position fix can be maintained.

Consumer GPS receivers have been around for a while, but they've generally been very expensive, and sometimes additional maps were extra. But today that's all changed. Now you can buy DeLorme's *Tripmate Hyperformance GPS Navigation* system for only $149! That device works with notebook computers, and is as accurate as any civilian GPS receiver can be.

GPS position accuracy depends on several factors. To begin with, there are two GPS services: the Standard Positioning Service (SPS) and the Precise Positioning Service (PPS). The general public only has access to SPS, while PPS is reserved for military and authorized personnel. The Tripmate GPS receiver is an SPS device. The chief difference between the two services is accuracy. The government intentionally provides Selective Availability (SA), which is the deliberate degradation of the satellite data, to prevent the GPS system from being used against it.

Due to SA, Tripmate's accuracy is limited to 328 feet horizontally and 512 feet vertically, 95 percent of the time. However, because you're moving, and because the system's software is always comparing GPS location to an actual map, its best guess as to where you are is usually right on target.

GPS Navigation

The Tripmate Hyperformance GPS Navigation package includes a GPS receiver that connects to the serial port of a PC, most likely a notebook PC because you'll be on the road. The receiver works with two of DeLorme's mapping programs, *Street Atlas USA 4.0* and *AAA Map'n'Go*—Street Atlas is included in the package. Street Atlas USA on CD-ROM is a fantastic program in itself. The single disc contains a map of the United States that you can zoom into and see every street in the entire United States!

The program's search functions let you find any city, town, or street. You can also "draw" between points on maps to measure distances. You can even print maps right from Street Atlas, in color if you have a color printer. Street Atlas sells for around $45 without the GPS receiver. The program links to GPS with DeLorme's Tripmate or other DeLorme-approved GPS receivers.

You need at least a 386SX/33 or faster PC and Windows 3.1 or higher to run Street Atlas. You also need 8 MB of RAM, 8 MB of hard-disk space, SVGA graphics (preferably a 256-color display), and a CD-ROM drive. If your notebook computer doesn't have a built-in CD-ROM drive, you can download portions of the Street Atlas disc to the hard drive. For our tests, we used a PCMCIA CD-ROM drive to load only the appropriate maps for our area into our notebook's hard drive.

The GPS receiver measures 3- × 5- × 1.75-inches, and it sits up on the dashboard of your car, as close to the windshield as possible. A 6-foot cable connects the receiver to the serial port on the computer. Because the receiver uses a serial port, your notebook computer doesn't need to have PCMCIA slots. The 12-channel GPS receiver constantly tracks the Navstar satellites to keep as accurate a fix as your location and the system permits. The receiver is powered from 4 AA batteries, so it doesn't drain any power from your notebook computer.

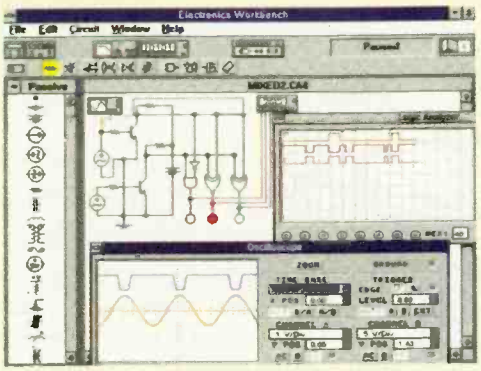
To use the receiver, you run Street Atlas and select Start Tracking from the menu bar. If it's the first time you're running the GPS receiver, or if your position isn't immediately indicated by a green arrow on the map, the receiver must be initialized. This involves selecting the state or province where you are located, and making sure the port settings for the receiver are correct. Then it should take

continued on page 74

Study at home with the

Electronics Technician CD-ROM

Recommended by CERTIFIED ETA INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN



The only product of its kind

This unique CD-ROM based learning program includes 23 courses which are equivalent to a two-year Electronics Technician program and is recognized as the standard for Certified Electronics Technician programs across North America.

Purchase the CD-ROM separately or earn College credits.

The choice is yours. Buy the CD-ROM and use it as the ultimate electronics reference tool to refresh your knowledge of electronics, or enroll in the program and earn College credits. The course material is delivered using video, text, 2-D and 3-D animations color photos, audio, and over 450 laboratory projects. Use the CD-ROM in the home, office, or shop as a troubleshooting/design tool and reference guide.

Industry Recognition

The course content for the CD-ROM was developed in association with some of the top corporate trainers in North America, and focuses on practical applications and troubleshooting techniques.

Best Price

The CD-ROM costs $249 and comes with **ElectronicsWorkbench** 4.1, (student edition) laboratory software simulation package. Complete all 23 courses on the CD-ROM and receive certification as an Electronics Technician. Each course costs $50. Total tuition for the program is $1150, which includes computer-based tests, tutorial help via 1-800 numbers and the internet.

Public Sector Standards

The CD-ROM was designed by George Brown College, one of the largest and most innovative community colleges in North America. Graduates of the program can continue their studies towards an undergraduate degree through the Minnesota University (Bemidji State) distance education program.

Easy at-home learning

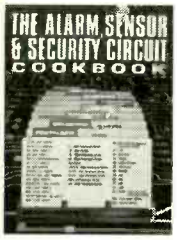
All you need is the CD-ROM, no expensive books or lab equipment is required. Complete each course at your own pace, schedule the time that's best for you and decide how quickly you finish each course. The typical completion time is 48 weeks of part-time study, but there are no time limits.

Call now! Toll Free!

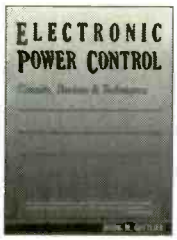
Call our 24-hour toll-free hotline to find out more about the Electronics Technician CD-ROM or the distance education program.

1-888-553-5333

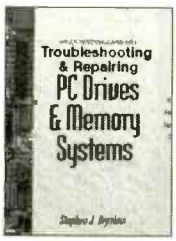
George Brown College, 160 Kendall Ave., Toronto, Canada M5R 1M3 Fax: 416-415-4727, web site: http://www.gbrownc.on.ca



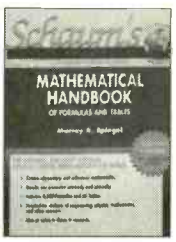
0497060 $29.95
Hardcover



0239193 $27.95

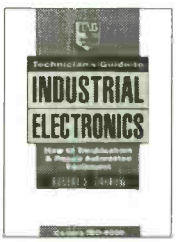


0053146 $24.95



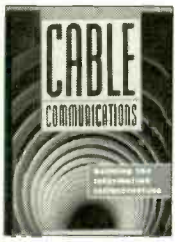
0602247 $13.95

0535469 $29.95
Hardcover

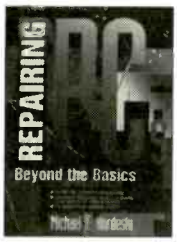


0112738-XX $45.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2

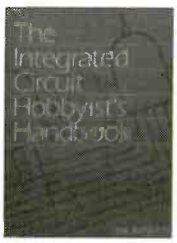
0155593 $22.95



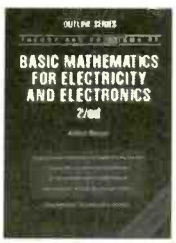
0053553 $50.00



0305226 $34.95
Hardcover

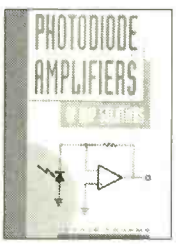


5871491-XX $19.95
Counts as 2

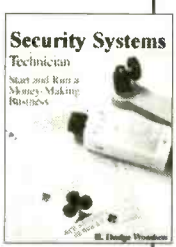


0044392 $12.95

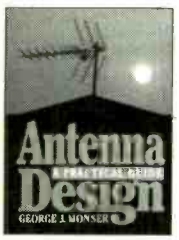
1559833 $22.95



024247X $49.00

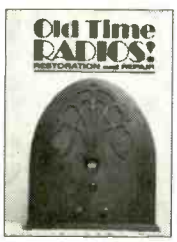


0717753 $19.95

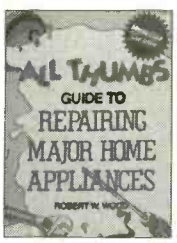


0428433 $60.00
Hardcover

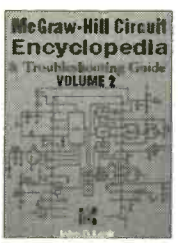
0350787 $44.95



1557350 $18.95

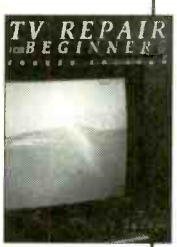


071746X $12.95



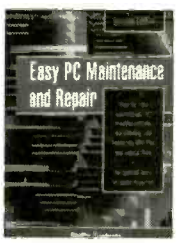
0376115-XX $36.95
Counts as 2

0380899-XX $60.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2

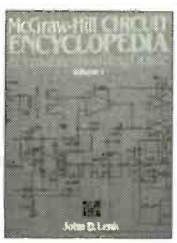


073092X $19.95

0236135-XX $40.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2



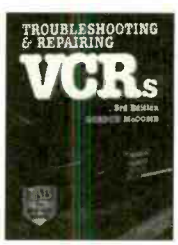
036432X $29.95
Hardcover



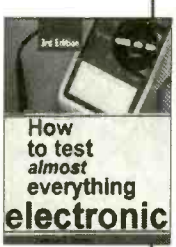
0380767-XX $36.95
Counts as 2

0359768 $19.95

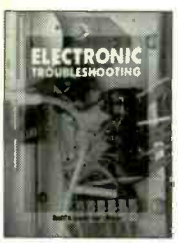
0052395 $17.95



155016X $34.95

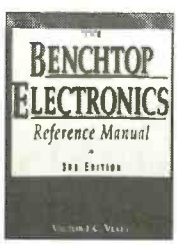


0304068 $17.95



0650780 $24.95

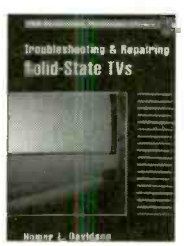
1574875 $19.95



0673764-XX $54.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2

9119018 $32.95

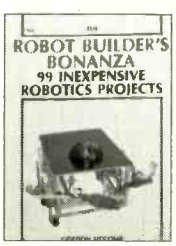
1576568 $21.95



0157537-XX $44.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2

1577564 $22.95

1570519 $17.95



1571469 $18.95

1573119 $19.95

1575472 $27.95

0487375 $24.95

0501149 $26.95

0707618 $19.95

*The **Electronics Book Club®**, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies*, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

BY CARL J. BERGQUIST

Using Lasers to Make Holograms

ONE OF THE MOST FASCINATING ASPECTS ASSOCIATED WITH LASER RESEARCH IS ITS ABILITY TO PRODUCE PHOTOGRAPHS WITH THREE DIMENSIONS. ACTUALLY, IT IS THE LASER'S PROPERTIES OF COHERENCE AND PHASE THAT MAKE THESE photographs appear to be 3-D. In a normal photo, the direction and intensity of light on any given part of the subject is recorded on the film. With the laser photo, or hologram, the distance of each part of the subject from the film is also recorded. Here's how:

Since different areas of the subject are either closer or further away from the film, the light reflected from the object strikes the film at different phases. That reflected light is known as the object beam. A second light source, or reference beam, is projected directly onto the film. Since no reflections take place, the phase of that light is uniform. By combining the two beams on the photosensitive plate or film, the mismatches in phase set up an interference pattern, which creates the three-dimensional effect.

One restriction in viewing holograms is that the viewing light must be of the same frequency as the exposure light. By using the same laser for both, that problem is eliminated. The image produced will appear in the same color as the light source. Since we are using a He-Ne laser, the image will be in red.

With theory out of the way, let's turn our attention to the equipment we will need. That includes the laser, some optics and mirrors, film and developer, and a special layout table. Once you have those, you have everything that you need to shoot, process, and display holograms. The laser and optics should be old friends by now. We'll take a careful look at the film and processing chemicals later. That leaves the assembly table.

The Assembly Table

The major enemy of good, clean, holograms is vibration. Long exposures are needed. Therefore, it is essential that the components of a holographic arrangement be kept as motionless as possible while the picture is being shot. Vibration can be caused by everything from accidentally bumping the table, to passing trucks, to even thunder. That's why the assembly table must be sturdily built and designed to dampen all unwanted movement.

The first consideration is where to place the table. Pick an area on a ground floor or basement that is part of the foundation. A garage with a solid concrete floor is a good choice. Also, keep in mind that the exposures have to be made in total darkness (except for the light from the laser); the room must be selected or modified to accommodate that, or you will need to build a light-tight hood for the table.

Once you have selected a suitable location, erect the table supports, a maximum of 24 inches high, in the appropriate spots. Obviously, that is dictated by the size of the table. Cinder-block or concrete-block legs with squares of heavy carpet on top work quite well. Situate them at each of the corners, and inset them about 3 inches from each side. If you are building a large table, place a fifth leg to support the center. If additional legs are needed for total stability, add them.

WARNING! ! !

This article deals with and involves subject matter and the use of materials and substances that may be hazardous to health and life. Do not attempt to implement or use the information contained herein unless you are experienced and skilled with respect to such subject matter, materials and substances. Neither the publisher nor the author make any representations as for the completeness or the accuracy of the information contained herein and disclaim any liability for damages or injuries, whether caused by or arising from the lack of completeness, inaccuracies of the information, misinterpretations of the directions, misapplication of the information or otherwise.

While the table can be a almost any size, a couple of considerations need to be kept in mind. It does need to be large enough to accommodate all the components of the assembly, and it needs to be as heavy as is practical to help smooth out vibration. Figure 1 shows a 50- by 20- by 10-inch table that will weigh in excess of 125 pounds when completed. It provides enough room for most experiments, as well as all the stability you are likely to need.

The diagram is self-explanatory, but here is a step-by-step discussion of the construction. First, the primary case, measuring 50 by 20 by 10 inches (outside dimensions), is built from ½-inch plywood. It is probably wise to place this box on the support legs at this time, as the total weight will start adding up very quickly. Next, inflate to firm, but not full, three 7- by 16-inch diameter inner tubes. Place them, side by side, in the bottom of the main case. The rubber tubes act as the primary damper for vibration. Now

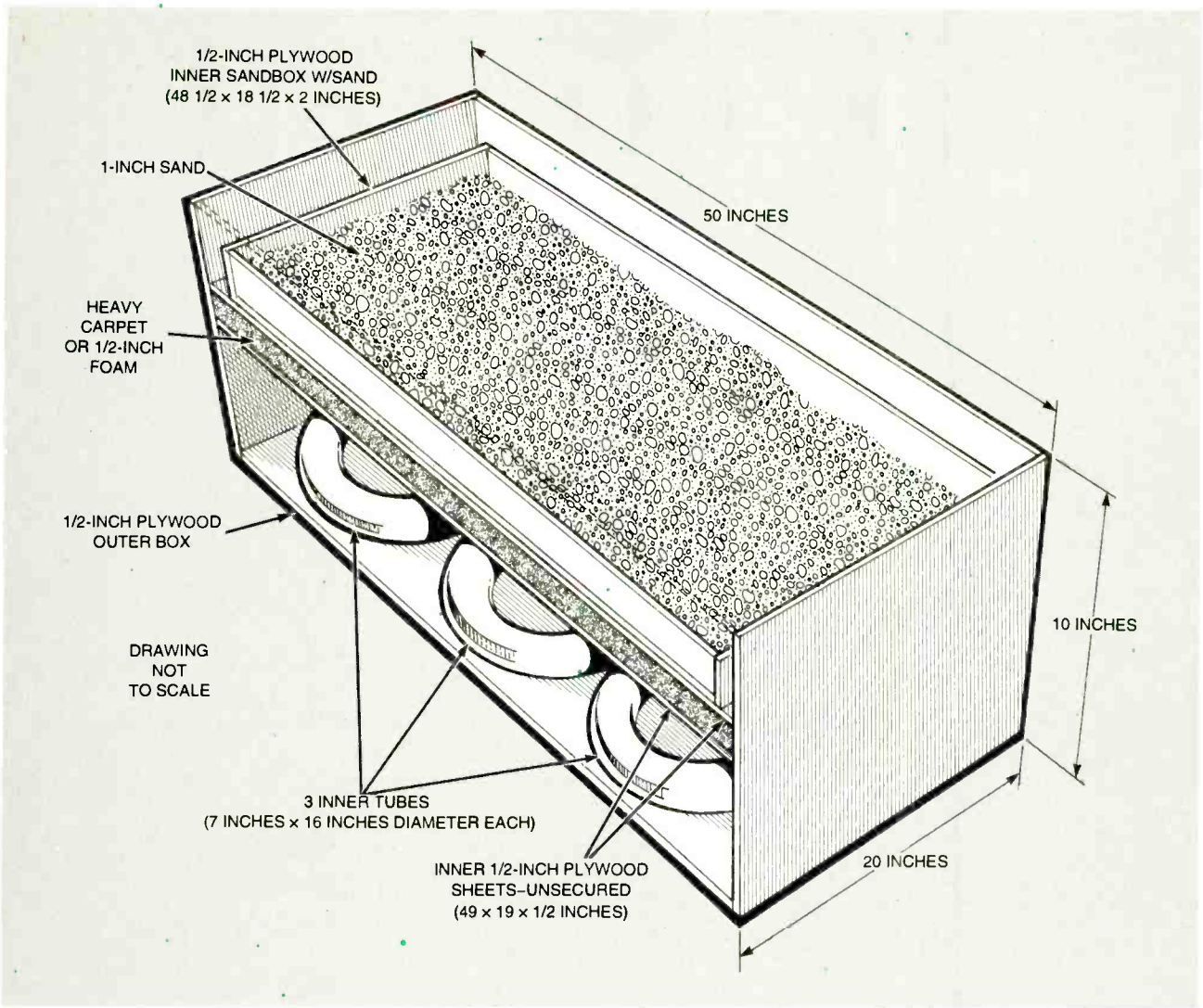


FIG. 1—A HOLOGRAPHY ASSEMBLY TABLE must be solidly built and positioned in a vibration-free area. Long exposure times are required, so no movement can be tolerated.

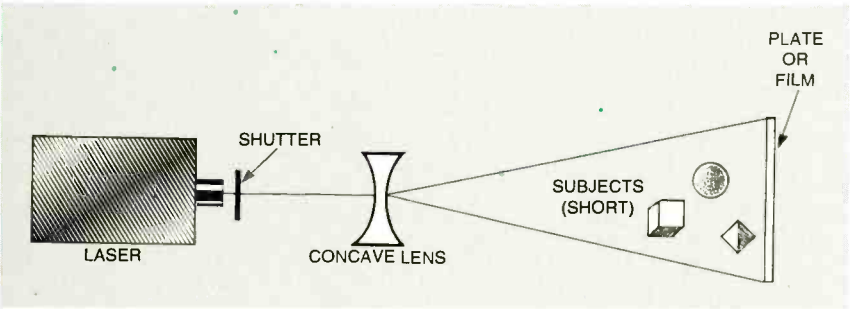


FIG. 2—USE THIS SINGLE-BEAM HOLOGRAM layout to make transmission-type holograms when shorter subjects are involved.

lay a 49- by 19-inch sheet of ½-inch plywood on top of the inner tubes. Heavy carpet or ½-inch foam rubber, also measuring 49 by 19 inches, is put in place and another ½-inch sheet of plywood goes on top of that. Both plywood sheets are cut to fit tightly, but must not bind with the inside of the main box. A second ½-inch plywood box, measuring 48½ by 18½ by 2 inches, is built and placed on top of the second "free-moving" sheet. Fill that box with sand to a depth of about 1 inch. The sand serves two purposes. It contributes about 80 pounds of weight to the table, and it provides a flexible and stable way to position the assembly components. With everything in place, smooth the sand to provide an even surface and your table is ready for action. Now, let's look at how to make the holograms themselves.

Two Types Of Holograms

Holograms come in two basic varieties, transmission and reflection. With transmission holography, the subject is placed in front of the film and a single, diffused beam acts as both the reference and object beam. With short subjects, the film can be directly behind. With taller objects, it needs to be positioned to one side. The setup for shorter objects is shown in Fig. 2; the one for taller subjects is shown in Fig. 3. Both are for single-beam transmission holograms.

The reflection method works just as the term implies, with the film or plate in front of the subject and facing away from the diffused beam, instead of into it. Here, again, a single beam acts as both object and reference. The differ-

continued on page 74

NEW PRODUCTS

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

Handheld Digital Multimeters

BUILT WITH THE NEEDS OF electronic design engineers and technicians in mind, the handheld true-rms digital multimeters in Tektronix's DMM910 Series offer high resolution and accuracy and low prices. The series consists of the entry-level DMM912, the mid-range DMM914, and the high-end DMM916. All three are category III certified to 600-volts AC, and each model offers temperature testing, dual numeric display, and peak-hold capabilities. All three models also feature adjustable auto power-off, memory store/recall, a durable casing, and a three-year warranty.

CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

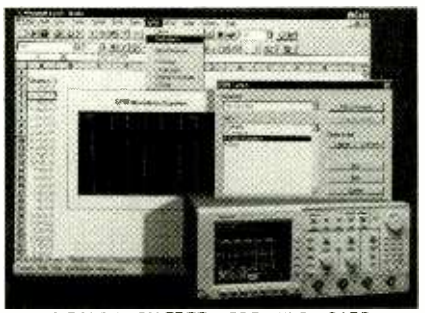
The DMM914 and DMM916 let users clearly read two measurements at once. For instance, engineers can measure amplitude and frequency of current or voltage without switching between signal displays. Those two models also can measure temperature in both Fahrenheit and Celsius, eliminating the need for separate temperature meters. The DMM-916's 1-ms peak-hold function captures and displays fast, transient events, making it possible to detect anomalies that might otherwise go unnoticed.

The DMM912, DMM914, and DMM916 cost $199, $249, and $299, respectively.

TEKTRONIX, INC.
P. O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077-0001
Tel: 1-800-479-4490, action code 724
Web site: http://www.tek.com/Measurement

Spreadsheet Add-In for Excel

Version 1.1 of National Instruments' Measure spreadsheet add-in for Microsoft Excel adds GPIB instrument control capabilities and enhanced data-acquisition features. Users can configure data-acquisition and GPIB and serial instrument control operations using intuitive, pop-up dialog boxes, and place the data directly into Excel spreadsheets. From there, users can take full advantage of the built-in analysis and presentation power of Excel. Measure makes it easy for scientists and engineers who use Excel to generate analyses and reports for analytical chemistry, physiological research, process monitoring and control, design characterization, quality assurance, and electronic testing.



CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Measure GPIB module can be used to connect to and control any GPIB instrument using a National Instruments IEEE 488.2 interface. It simplifies GPIB control by automatically finding all devices on the bus and by providing an interactive utility for testing the connection and operation of instruments. Users simply enter instrument command strings for configuring and measuring from GPIB instruments. With the Measure data parser, users specify a worksheet cell address to keep only the data they need. Users can combine GPIB instruments, serial instruments, and plug-in data-acquisition hardware for more flexible control and measurement operations.

For data-acquisition users, Measure 1.1 adds enhanced timing and triggering capability for more advanced operations. For applications that scan multiple analog input channels, users can take advantage of National Instruments' *SCXI* signal-conditioning system.

Measure Version 1.1 costs $495.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: 1-800-433-3488
Fax: 512-794-8411
E-Mail: info@natinst.com
Web site: http://www.natinst.com

Record Noise Reducer

Aimed at audiophiles and record collectors, Esoteric Sound's Surface Noise Reducer Model SNR-1 addresses the most common problem with LP and vintage phonograph records: clicks, pops, and crackles. When connected to a standard hi-fi installation (just like an ordinary graphic equalizer), the device reduces surface pops and clicks without affecting the music. The SNR-1 has only two controls: distortion limiting and noise reduction. It also has a hard-wire bypass to remove it from the audio path.

CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Surface Noise Reducer's circuitry uses digital ICs and a design algorithm capable of identifying and removing most clicks and pops on records. According to Esoteric Sound, it is 70–90% effective on LPs and 20–40% effective on most vintage records; it also reduces ignition noise from FM-radio broadcasts.

The Surface Noise Reducer SNR-1 costs $450.

ESOTERIC SOUND
4813 Wallbank Avenue
Downers Grove, IL 60515
Phone/Fax: 630-960-9137

AC Millivolt Meter

The Model B-3201 two-channel, 1-MHz bandwidth AC millivolt meter from HC Protek allows continuous and separate measurements of two different input signals via push-button control. It also enables quick, accurate readings of crosstalk and gain.

The Model B-3201 features 100-μV capabilities, and 10 Hz to 1 MHz bandwidth on both channels. It can also be used as a level meter with both dB or

CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

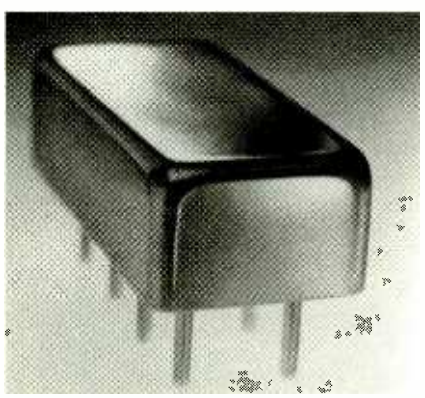
dBm scales. Rear-panel output terminals are provided for each channel so that both channel 1 and channel 2 signals can be observed on an oscilloscope or other instrument. BNC input connectors with test leads are standard.

The B-3201 AC millivolt meter costs $264.95.

HC PROTEK
154 Veterans Drive
Northvale, NJ 07646
Tel: 201-767-7242
Fax: 201-767-7343
E-mail: HC protek@aol.com
Web site: http://www.techexpo.com/WWW/hcprotek

Two-Way Power Splitter/Combiner

Mini-Circuits' PQW-2-270 is a two-way-90° power splitter/combiner that features wide 3:1 bandwidth covering the 90–270-MHz frequency range. The 50-ohm device has 1.0° typical phase unbalance, 1.4-dB maximum amplitude unbalance, and a typical VSWR of 1.25:1. The plug-in unit is housed in an hermetically sealed case and withstands operating and storage temperatures from -55°C to +100°C. Applications include I&Q modulators and QPSK modulators.



CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

In quantities of 1 to 9, the PQW-2-270 costs $29.95 each.

MINI-CIRCUITS
P. O. Box 350166
Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003
Tel: 718-934-4500
Fax: 718-332-4661

Programmable Soldering Station

The Antex Model 690SD from M.M. Newman Corporation is a temperature-controlled soldering station that meets MIL-STD-2000A requirements and provides positive tip feedback and static protection. It offers temperature control from 65 to 450°C with 2°C repeatability and two push-button memory settings. Well-suited for assembly and repair work on sensitive electronic devices, the

CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

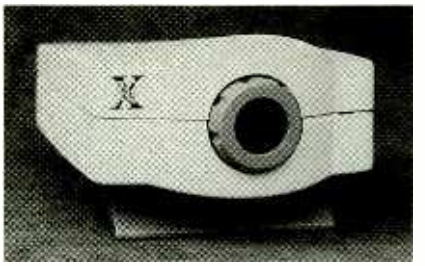
Antex 690SD features a 20-volt, 50-watt static-dissipative soldering iron and a self-contained bench stand with a dross collection sponge. The soldering station's readout can display temperatures in Fahrenheit or Centigrade. Available with a variety of replaceable slide-on tips, the 50-watt iron has a tapered handle that stays cool because the heating element is under the tip.

The Antex Model 690SD has a list price of $346.45.

M.M. NEWMAN CORPORATION
24 Tioga Way
P. O. Box 615
Marblehead, MA 01945
Tel: 617-631-7100
Fax: 617-631-8887

Videoconferencing System

Xirlink, whose Visionlink videophone brings affordable videoconferencing to the home or office, believes that videophones will become the next fax/modem for the PC industry. Visionlink consists of



CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

a true-color, audio/video digital camera, software, and a Universal Serial Bus (USB) cable. USB provides simple plug-and-play flexibility, correctly detecting peripherals and automatically configuring them as soon as they are attached. No video capture card is needed. The Windows-compatible software compresses and stores in MPEG, H.261, H.263, TIFF, BMP, and GIF formats. The desktop camera captures digital still-image snapshots and features an adjustable lens and an embedded microphone. Internet users can add images to their communications.

The Visionlink desktop videoconferencing system costs $99.

XIRLINK, INC.
2210 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-324-2100
Fax: 408-324-2101
Web site: http://www.xirlink.com

Low-Cost Testers

Wavetek's new line of multimeters and multitesters—the AM8, DM7, and DM9—can be used for basic electronic and electrical troubleshooting, test, and measurement. Applications include

CIRCLE 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

everyday field service or as a do-it-yourself meter around the house, workshop, boat, RV, or car. Measurement capabili-

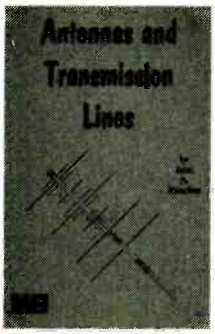
continued on page 76

NEW LITERATURE

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

Antennas and Transmission Lines

by John A. Kueken
MFJ Publishing
P. O. Box 494
Mississippi State, MS 39762
Tel: 1-800-647-1800 or 601-323-5869
Fax: 601-323-6551
Web site: http://mfjenterprises.com
$19.95



CIRCLE 338 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

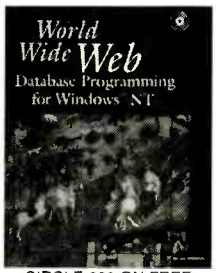
Most books that cover the theory of antennas and transmission lines fall into one of two categories—they are either graduate-level, highly mathematical texts or simplified, nonmathematical books with only simple algebra and calculus. This book represents the happy medium, providing engineers, technicians, amateur-radio operators, and students with direct, clear information.

Most of the book's 37 chapters are brief, and all are concise, making the book a handy reference source as well as a fitting text for home study. Plenty of diagrams and graphics accompany the written information. Almost all of the mathematics has been limited to no more than elementary calculus and vector algebra.

The book is divided into three sections. The first third covers basic antenna theory, including point array sources, wave interference, standing waves, collimators, lenses, apertures, and simple radiators. The next section deals with transmission lines, with discussions on topics including line impedance matching, Smith and intermittent charts, lumped circuits, waveguides, directional couplers, hybrid junctions, reactive elements, resonant circuits, and Q. The final third of the book covers selected antenna topics such as self-impedance, balance, short and anti-fade antennas, frequency- and ground-independent antennas, noise, and radio-range projection.

World Wide Web Database Programming for Windows NT

by Brian Jeppson
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 1-800-225-5945
Web site: http://www.wiley.com
$39.95, including CD-ROM



CIRCLE 339 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Web site databases help customers navigate through hundreds of pages of copy and several levels to find what they need, and allow companies to add new information without taking the page down. They provide customized content based upon visitor queries and give the programmer the ability to add and update content on the fly.

This book/software package shows you how to bring full database capabilities to your company's Windows NT Web site. It provides all the knowledge, skills, and software tools needed to configure a new or existing Web site so that visitors can access databases at the site or at other locations on your company's network. The techniques shown in the book will allow you to connect your Windows NT Web site to a wide range of databases, including those available for Windows NT, UNIX, and other database server platforms.

The book opens with an in-depth review of Internet database fundamentals, including TCP/IP, Perl scripting, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) standard, and SQL (Structured Query Language). It goes on to provide expert advice on how to configure a Web server to support databases, use the full range of Web database publishing techniques, connect existing databases to a Web site, support searches and queries, program a database to generate HTML pages in response to user inquiries, and design and develop and original database for the Web.

The CD-ROM includes a complete Windows NT Web server, Perl and CGI scripting and programming software, ODBC extension libraries and modules for Web database access, and templates and tools for automating Web database access.

Advanced Java: Idioms, Pitfalls, Styles and Programming Tips

by Chris Laffra
Prentice-Hall PTR
One Lake Street
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
Fax: 201-236-7123
Web site: http://www.prenhall.com
$34.95, including disk

CIRCLE 340 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Aimed at sophisticated programmers who already have experience in Java, this book is a comprehensive collection of advanced Java tools and techniques that will allow them to differentiate themselves from ordinary Java programmers. It offers tips on improving Java performance and advice on avoiding Java pitfalls and inconsistencies. The book presents expert advice on a wide range of topics, including object-oriented analysis and design with Java; constructing Java debuggers; Java metaprogramming techniques, including incremental com-

pilation; implementing generic data structures; Java interprocess and interthread communications; and Java coding styles. The book helps readers identify ways to optimize Java code for faster performance, and provides well-reasoned solutions for the challenges that are often encountered by advanced Java programmers.

The book comes with a 3.5-inch diskette that includes development tools for streamlining the Java development process. It features CJ2 software for automatically translating C++ code to Java; the LKT toolkit, a powerful extension to AWT; and a new visual debugger that was developed specially for the book.

QST View: 1985—1989

The American Radio Relay League
225 Main Street
Newington, CT 06111-1494
Tel: 860-594-0200
Fax: 860-594-0259
Web site: http://www.arrl.org/
$39.95

CIRCLE 341 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

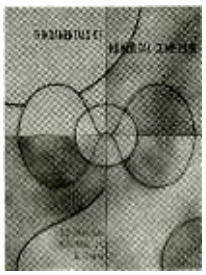
This double CD-ROM set contains a collection of back issues of *QST* magazine in a convenient, space-saving format. (A second set covering 1990 through 1994 is also available.) Each page of each issue of the magazine—including advertisements and covers as well as the articles and columns—has been scanned into a black-and-white computer image that you can read on screen or print out. The CD-ROM format allows you to search for articles by title and author, select a specific issue and year, or just browse through individual articles and columns.

The Windows-based program offers a split screen with index window on the left and the document page displayed on the right. The index window lets you know the article's title, the author's name and callsign, and when it appeared. You can also expand the document to fill the entire screen, and use your mouse to pan the image within the window.

Minimum system requirements are a 386 IBM-compatible PC (486 or better is recommended), Windows 3.1, 8 megabytes of RAM, 14 free megabytes of hard disk space, VGA graphics, and a CD-ROM drive.

Fundamentals of Numerical Computing

by L. F. Shampine, R.C. Allen, Jr and S. Pruess
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 1-800-225-5945
Web site: http://www.wiley.com
$72.95


CIRCLE 342 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

This book, intended for a one-semester course, helps readers develop an understanding of basic numerical methods for solving fundamental mathematical problems and how they are used in computing. It presents examples and exercises as well as algorithms for solving each problem. Readers are encouraged to perform hand computations as well as practice solving problems with a computer. The book also provides all needed codes, and explains precisely how they work, what they do, and what their limitations are. A basic understanding of calculus, as well as some familiarity with FORTRAN, C, C++, or MATLAB, is required.

Power Conversion Product Handbook

Conversion Devices, Inc.
5 Jonathan Drive
Brockton, MA 02401
Tel: 508-559-0880
Fax: 508-559-9288
Free

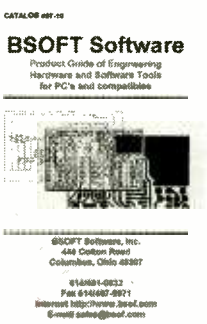

CIRCLE 343 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

This catalog provides complete electrical and mechanical specifications on CDI's full line of more than 600 standard DC/DC converters. Its 160 pages include many new products with unique features, such as ultra-wide input ranges (4:1); miniature single in-line packaging (SIP); 8000-VPK input/output isolation; quasi-military processing; and UL, CSA, and VDE safety approvals. Single-, dual-, and triple-output converters are offered over an output range of 0.5 to 500 watts.

The catalog also offers 40 pages of application/technical notes that provide in-depth information on a range of DC/DC converter topics, including distributed power, product testing, theory of operation, thermal characteristics, typical application problems, safety agency approvals, and reliability assurance. A ten-page glossary of DC/DC converter terminology is also included.

Engineering Hardware and Software Tools Catalog #97-10

BSOFT Software, Inc.
444 Colton Road
Columbus, OH 43207
Tel: 614-491-0832
Fax: 614-497-9971
E-mail: sales@bsof.com
Web site: http://www.bsof.com
Free



CIRCLE 344 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

This 34-page guide provides detailed information on affordable digital I/O, data-acquisition, and signal-generation products, as well as engineering schematic and PCB CAD-related software for PCs and compatibles. Featured products include the Easy-PC printed-circuit board and schematic design program, circuit-analyzer and -simulator programs, and the new PC-ScopeII PC-based oscilloscope.

Innovative Products Short Form Catalog

Global Specialties
70 Fulton Terrace
New Haven, CT 06512
Tel: 1-800-572-1028
Fax: 203-468-0060
Free

This four-page flyer features five new products and two with additional features. The new items include a unique

CIRCLE 345 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

1-GHz spectrum analyzer scope adapter that converts any standard (5-MHz and up) oscilloscope into a spectrum analyzer; a handheld frequency counter that offers benchtop performance and features; an autoscanning true-rms power-line analyzer; a dual-variable, triple-isolated digital AC power source with power line leakage and current-measurement features; and a line of 10 surface-mount-design breadboards in two styles. The short-form catalog also includes information on logic-analysis test kits, power supplies, and other products.

Product Selection Guide 2004-4

Lumex Opto/Components Inc.
290 Hellen Road
Palatine, IL 60067
Tel: 1-800-278-5666 or 1-847-359-2790
Fax: 1-800-944-2790 or 1-847-359-8904
E-Mail: sales@lumex.com
Web site: http://www.lumex.com
Free

CIRCLE 346 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

This 32-page, full-color catalog presents a large selection of styles and options in surface-mount LEDs—from chip-forms all the way to two-layered ceramic packages—all provided on reels for automatic placement. Engineering drawings are provided for each of 31 different basic product types. Full electro-optical specifications are shown in charts that are color-coded to the available LED colors. Solder heat profiles, based on extensive research into solder heat compatibility done by the manufacturer, are presented for each package style.

CB & Scanner Antennas Catalog (CB-1004)

Allen Telecom Group Inc.
Antenna Specialists Division
30500 Bruce Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, OH 44139-3996
Tel: 216-349-8400
Fax: 216-349-8407 or 1-800-321-9978
Free

CIRCLE 347 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

This 14-page catalog showcases complete product lines for both mobile and base-station antennas. The mobile line offers a variety of mounting options, including "On-Glass," magnet, trunk, lid, roof, side body, and gutter. The catalog highlights the Black Stallion series, whose "On-Glass" and trunk-mount models feature a cellular-like whip antenna. Featured base-station antennas include the AV-140 Moonraker 4 dual-element and the AV-122 PDL II patented dual-polarity beam, both with very broad bandwidth. The catalog also describes Antenna Specialists' recently consolidated monitor antenna line. EN

RETAILERS THAT SELL OUR MAGAZINE MONTHLY

Alaska

Frigid North Co.
1207 W. 36th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99503

California

California Electronics
221 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon, CA 90202

Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Avenue
Buena Park, CA 90621

All Electronics
14928 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Gateway Electronics of CA
9222 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123

Mac's Electronics
191 South "E" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401

Electronics Warehouse
2691 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501

Orvac Electronics
1645 E Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631

Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643

JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Blvd.
Westminster, CA 92683

Marvac Dow Electronics
980 S. A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

Kandarian Electronics
1101 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93301

Whitcomm Electronics
105 W. Dakota #106
Clovif, CA 93612

Marvac Dow Electronics
265-B Reservation Road
Marina, CA 93933

Minuteman Electronics
37111 Post St., Suite 1
Fremont, CA 94536

HCS Electronics
6819 S. Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 94931

Halted Specialties Co.
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Metro Electronics
1831 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

The Radio Place, Inc.
5675-A Power Inn Road
Sacramento, CA 95824

HSC Electronics
4837 Amber Lane
Sacramento, CA 95841

Colorado

Gateway Electronics of CO
2525 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80211

Centennial Electronics
2324 E. Bijou
Colorado Sps., CO 80909

Connecticut

Signal Electronics Supply
589 New Park Avenue
W. Hartford, CT 06110

Cables & Connectors
2198 Berlin Turnpike
Newington, CT 06111

Electronic Service Prod.
437 Washington Avenue
North Haven, CT 06473

Georgia

Norman's Electronics, Inc.
3653 Clairmont Road
Chamblee, GA 30341

Illinois

Tri State Elex
200 W. Northwest Hwy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Maryland

Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
5015 Herzel Place
Beltsville, MD 20705

Amateur Radio Center
1117 West 36th Street
Baltimore, MD 21211

Massachusetts

U-Do-It Electronics
40 Franklin Street
Needham, MA 02194

Michigan

Purchase Radio Supply
327 East Hoover Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

Norwest Electronics
33760 Plymouth Road
Livonia, MI 48150

The Elec. Connection
37387 Ford Road
Westland, MI 48185

Elec. Parts Specialists
711 Kelso Street
Flint, MI 48506

Minnesota

Acme Electronics
224 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Missouri

Gateway Electronics Of MO
8123-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130

William Elec & Ind Supply
803 Davis Blvd.
Sikeston, MO 63801

New Jersey

Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway
Denville, NJ 07834

New York

Sylvan Wellington Co.
269 Canal Street
New York, NY 10013

R&E Electronics
4991 Rt. 209
Accord, NY 12404

Unicorn Electronics
Valley Plaza
Johnson City, NY 13790

Ohio

Philcap Electronic Suppliers
275 E. Market Street
Akron, OH 44308

Oregon

Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97005

Pennsylvania

Business & Computer Bookstore
213 N. Easton Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090

Texas

Mouser Electronics
2401 Hwy. 287 N
Mansfield, TX 76063

Tanner Electronics
1301 W Beltine
Carrollton, TX 75006

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753 B Fondren
Houston, TX 77063

Electronic Parts Outlet
17318 Highway 3
Webster, TX 77598

Washington

Amateur Radio Supply Co.
5963 Corson Ave., Ste 140
Seattle, WA 98108

If you'd like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 210 on Free Information Card.

JOHN G. KOLLER

BUILD THE CALLDIRECTOR

Add the conveniences and features of a complete office telephone system to your home without having to change any telephone wiring.

The modern telephone has come a long way since the time of A.G. Bell, especially in the last ten years or so. Deregulation of the telephone company began the loosening of an almost monopolistic grip over user equipment. That, and an almost complete replacement of the Strowger-type rotary dial with tone-dialing equipment, has resulted in an explosion of available telecommunications features and choices of inexpensive user-owned equipment. From basic handsets to sophisticated wireless phones, today's home is all but fully connected from the kitchen to the garden. In fact, with the ease of connecting equipment to the public telephone network, it's not unusual today for a typical home to have five or more telephones.

All of those phones interconnected within the average home suggests a new and interesting way of thinking about the in-home telephone system itself. Consider that not only are all of those phones connected to the outside network, but they are also connected to each other inside the home forming a kind of internal network. For many years, businesses have made use of their internal phone networks for in-house use without accessing the public network. Those setups are called Private Branch Exchanges (PBX) and they exploit the fact that businesses often have a substantial investment in their many telephones and the wiring needed to connect them. A large part of the value of a PBX is really for providing internal communication services along with the normal interface to the public network.

Using the PBX idea, it might make sense in many homes to use the in-home wiring for more than just the singular purpose of connecting the phones to the public network. Why not use the home phone system as a kind of in-home PBX by allowing it to operate as a call dispatch system and as a very practical intercom system? In most homes nearly everything is already in place. All that's needed is some kind of network management device. And that's precisely what the CallDirector described in this article is.

Consider this common scenario. Your telephone rings while you are watching television. The call is for your teenage daughter who is in her room doing schoolwork. Ordinarily, you'd get up, go to her door, tell her that the call is for her, then go back and hang up your phone. Of course, that may be good exercise, but it can become a real nuisance if she receives the seemingly endless string of calls typical of many teenagers. And don't forget the times when you're in the basement, garage, patio, or maybe you have a cordless phone in the yard and need to get someone else in the house to answer the phone.

With the CallDirector, setting up your home for that type of PBX is easy and inexpensive. You don't need to get it from the phone company. Even if you did, you'd be paying a monthly service charge that over time would begin adding up to a considerable cost, with no end in sight.

Connect the CallDirector to your home phones and in the case of your daughter's call, all you need to do is advise the caller that she is home and that you will ring her. Then on your telephone keypad, press the "#" key twice followed by whatever ring number you've given her (say "3"), and simply hang up. The CallDirector will place the caller on hold and then after you hang up will ring all house phones with her special ring which in the example would be three short rings. All phones will continue to ring until either she answers or the caller hangs up.

Another feature of the CallDirector allows you to put a caller on hold. Using the same example as before, suppose that your daughter answers the call, but then wants to leave her room and continue the conversation from another phone. She would press the "#" three times and hang up, then pick up the call on any other phone in the house. Should she become sidetracked on her way to the other phone, the CallDirector will generate a normal ring after about 80 seconds to remind you that someone is on hold. The CallDirector even has a tuner-compatible music-on-hold input that will put music on the phone line while the caller is on hold.

Still another and perhaps just as important function of the CallDirector is its ability to use any phones in the home as a full-fea-

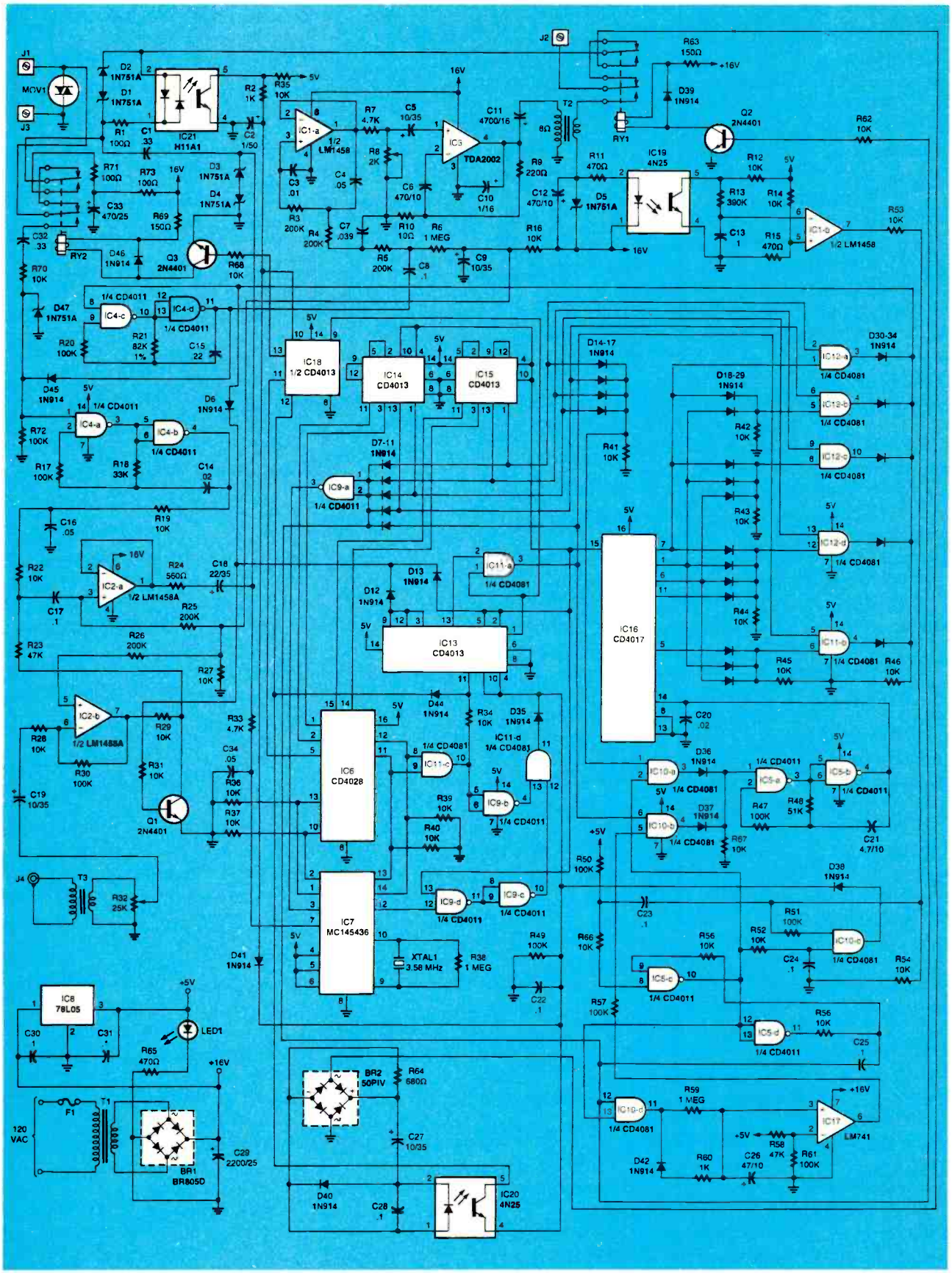


Fig. 1. The CallDirector circuit is very complex, but is also easy to use and quite reliable. Features of the CallDirector include a whole-house intercom, transferring calls to other members of the household, and placing callers on hold with music while they wait.

tured intercom. Let's say you're in the basement, garage, or yard with your cordless phone, and someone else in the home needs to contact you. They would pick up any phone, press "##9", then your particular code (perhaps "2"), then hang up. In a few seconds all phones, including yours will begin to ring with two short rings. You pick up your phone and wait a moment until the other person picks up. At this point you can hold a normal phone conversation with another extension in your home for as long as you like without an annoying dial tone. During the conversation, your outside line remains available to accept incoming calls. If an outside call comes in while you are using your home phone intercom, you will hear a low level electronic ring signal in your receiver. When that happens, one of you needs to hang up and the other simply presses the cradle button on the phone momentarily (sometimes called a "flash") to answer the incoming call.

It's that easy, foolproof, and convenient. The CallDirector unit is simple to connect. It truly does allow a completely different way of thinking about how we use our home telephones. And it significantly expands your use of what may be a substantial investment in your home telephone equipment and wiring.

How It Works. The CallDirector is a highly-sophisticated telephone-line hold control. The unit is designed to be connected to the incoming telephone line in a basement, garage, or wherever the distribution of phone lines is made in the home. Any phone connected to its output can use any CallDirector feature by simply pressing the appropriate buttons on the telephone's keypad, so any telephone connected to the CallDirector must be able to use dual-tone multi-frequency (DTMF) dialing. Two ways of putting a caller on hold along with a ringer circuit that can ring the phones with different patterns similar to the old-style "party line" telephone service are the key to the CallDirector's versatility.

The standard hold, activated by dialing "###", is used when an incoming call is to be parked as a normal hold function. If the call remains on hold for more than about 80 seconds, a normal ring is generated on all phones. The call will continue on hold until any phone on the line is picked up, even one not connected to the CallDirector, or the caller on hold hangs up.

The selective-hold function allows a call to be placed on hold but with an immediate generation of one of four easily identifiable rings. An incoming call is answered then passed to another member of the household by simply placing the call on one of the four selective holds which produces that person's specific ring. The ring pattern selected consists of from one to four short rings according to the number entered after two "#" keys. For example, entering "##4" will generate a signal of four short rings followed by a short pause. The caller on hold also hears a ringing signal while on hold.

A telephone-based home intercom function is also provided by simply lifting the handset of any phone connected to the CallDirector, entering a "##9" plus a family member's code, then hanging up and allowing one or two ring cycles to complete. By that time, the other person will have answered and a normal conversation of any length may be held. That is very useful in larger homes where telephones are placed several rooms apart, where cordless phones are used, or where there are other buildings on the property equipped with telephone extensions. In the intercom mode, the CallDirector provides full local loop simulation for operation of the in home telephone network including "local battery" for operating the phone voice circuits, 90-volt rms ring-voltage generation, and hook-status management. When using the CallDirector as an intercom, the outside line is still available for incoming calls. Should an incoming call occur, the CallDirector will gently play a low-level electronic ring signal into the conversation.

The CallDirector uses central-office quality DTMF detection through a crystal-controlled DTMF-receiver chip. That allows programmable phones to be pre-programmed so that various hold and intercom functions can be activated with a single push button on the phone.

The CallDirector also incorporates a power-fail-safe design that effectively removes it from the phone system should a power failure occur. No phone operations are affected by the presence of the CallDirector in the system unless and until its features are accessed by its specific DTMF input.

Theory of Operation. The schematic diagram for the CallDirector in Fig. 1 should be referred to during this discussion. The circuit is somewhat complicated, but can be easily divided into several sections. It will also be helpful to refer to the timing diagrams that show the logic levels at key circuit locations during either a standard hold (Fig. 2) or a selective hold (Fig. 3).

The incoming telephone-company line is connected to J1 and J3. The house wiring is connected to J2 and J3. Terminals J1 and J2 are normally connected together by RY2, D1, D2, and RY1. If there is a power failure, the normally-closed contacts of RY1 keep the house phones connected to the telephone service. Whenever a telephone is taken off the hook, loop current flows through R1 and the LED in IC21, which puts out a logic-low signal at pin 5. That signal removes the reset from IC18 pin 10 and IC13 pins 10 and 4. That enables the recognition of DTMF tones for only the "#" and "9" buttons. A low-pass filter, R2 and C2, prevents the momentary loop-current drop occurring during the make-after-break action of RY1 when transferring to a hold condition from resetting IC13 and releasing the hold. The choice of compo-

nent for IC21 makes the circuit insensitive to phone-line polarity.

The CallDirector and any other equipment on the phone line is protected from any transient voltages exceeding about 184 volts by MOV1. That protection is usually included in all telephone-line equipment such as telephones and answering machines. But when a caller is on hold, the CallDirector is the only device on the line, making

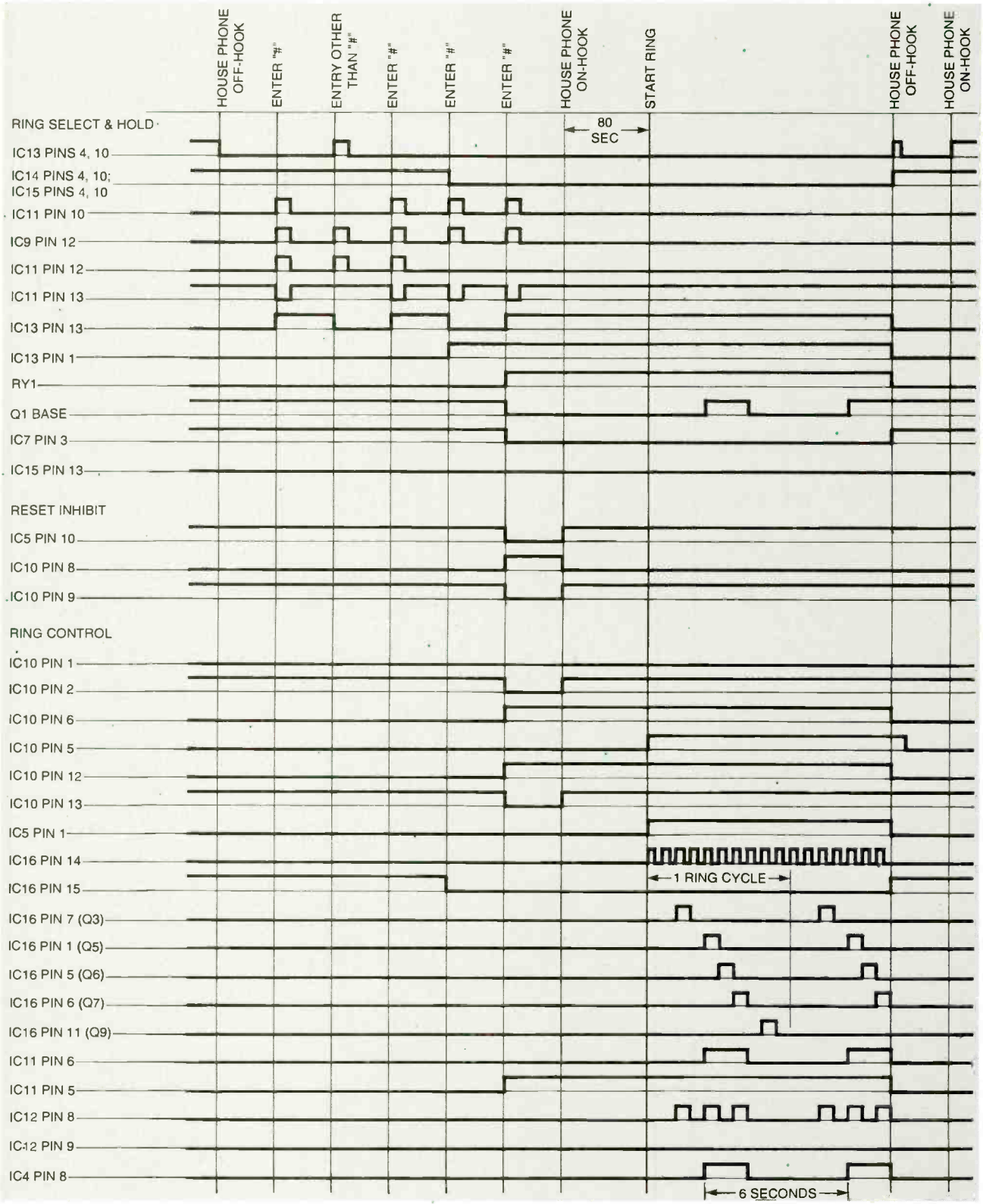


Fig. 2. This timing diagram shows how the CallDirector handles an outside call on hold. If a phone is not picked up in about 80 seconds, the CallDirector will start ringing the phones as a reminder that someone is on hold.

such protection for the CallDirector itself essential.

The CallDirector sends ring signals and music back to the outside phone line through C1. Those signals are amplified by IC2-a before being sent to the phone line. Capacitor C1 also brings tones from the house line to the analog input of DTMF receiver IC7. The input of IC7 is buffered by R33 to help protect IC7 from telephone-line transients. A small amount of equalization to improve balance between high and low tones (sometimes called "twist") is provided by C34. Phone-line voltages passing through R33 are clamped to ±5 volts by D3 and D4.

The house telephones are normally connected directly to the incoming phone line through the normally-closed contacts of RY1 and RY2. When a caller is put on hold, RY1 transfers the house phones to the secondary of ringer transformer T2 and the IC19/IC1-b off-hook detection circuit.

If any house telephone is picked up while a caller is on hold, a DC-current path is created from the 16-volt source at pin 1 of IC19, its LED, current-limiting resistor R11, the secondary winding of T2, and returning to ground through the low resistance of the off-hook telephone. The isolated output of IC19 is grounded, switching on IC1-b. Voltage divider R53 and R54 reduce the 16-volt output of IC1-b to about 8 volts for interfacing with CMOS logic circuitry.

That 8-volt level is greater than the supply voltage of the logic chips. Normally, that condition would damage the chips. However, all inputs to those chips are clamped internally with diodes so that any input voltages above the supply voltage or below ground will not destroy the ICs, as long as current-limiting resistors are put in series with any inputs where the voltages could exceed the IC's safe level. Resistors R51 and R66 are used for that purpose.

Operation of the off-hook detector while the 90-volt 25-Hz ring voltage is being generated is similar to that described above. In order to prevent the ring signal from triggering IC19, D5 prevents any reverse voltages of the ring signal from appearing across the LED in IC19. For the other portions of the ring signal, C12 bypasses most current around the LED up to the 5-volt breakdown level of D5. For protection, D5 places an absolute and unconditional limit on the current applied to IC19.

Some pulsing of the output of IC19 will occur. That is reduced by the low-pass filter combination of R13 and C13. The resulting DC level at IC1 pin 6 remains well above the comparator reference voltage on pin 5 developed by R14 and R15. However, when a house phone is picked up and a DC path is created, the resulting DC current component causes IC19 pin 5 to go solidly low, operating the comparator as discussed earlier.

Call-Holding Setup Logic. The CallDirector can receive DTMF tones at all times, but no recognition is made until at least one telephone connected to terminal 2 is off-hook. That causes the reset signal on IC18 and IC13 to go low. DTMF tones are decoded by DTMF receiver IC7 and converted to a binary-coded decimal (BCD) output. The data valid output on IC7 (pin 12) goes high whenever a valid DTMF tone pair is being decoded. Reception of the "#" DTMF tones produces a logic high on IC7 pins 13 and 14, and consequently on pin 10 of IC11-c. That signal clocks IC13 pin 11 and latches the first flip-flop, capturing the first "#"-tone input.

While the "#" tone is being received, pin 12 of IC7 goes high as does pin 12 of IC9. Meanwhile, pin 13 of IC9 is held high by pin 13 of IC13, which is the inverted output of the second flip-flop. The output at pin 11 of IC9 goes low, and through IC9-c places a high on pin 12 of IC11. When a "#" is being received, pin 10 of IC11 is high and pin 4 of IC9 is low, as is pin 13 of IC11. Under those conditions, pin 11 of IC11, which feeds into the reset line for IC13, does not go high. If, however, a DTMF entry other than "#" were to be received, the data valid signal passing through to IC11-d would not be blocked and would then appear as a reset at the reset lines for IC13.

The very same action occurs upon receipt of a second "#" input except that the first flip-flop in IC13 now clocks off, and in so doing clocks the second flip-flop of IC13 on. If some entry other than a second "#" is made, IC11-d would not block the data-valid signal. That signal would reset the first flip-flop, effectively canceling the entire sequence. That is necessary to assure that only two consecutive "#" inputs will initiate the CallDirector for the eventual third input which will establish the desired hold option.

When the second half of IC13 latches, its inverted output (pin 2) goes low, disabling IC9-d. That allows the full range of DTMF inputs to be received and decoded without resetting IC13. At the same time, the normally-high reset for selective-hold flip-flops IC14 and IC15 is enabled, allowing recognition of DTMF buttons 1 through 4. The non-inverted output of IC13 (pin 1) goes high, placing a logic high on the data input of intercom, activating IC18 pin 9, which will cause that flip-flop to latch if the next digit input is a 9. The only DTMF input recognized under those conditions will now be 1 through 4, 9, and "#". Finally, the reset on ring cadence counter IC16 pin 15 is removed in preparation for generating a ring.

Standard Hold. When a third "#" is received, indicating a standard hold, the first flip-flop in IC13 is clocked for the third time causing it to latch once again. Both flip-flops in IC13 are now latched, which means both of their non-inverting outputs are high. Several things occur when that condition is reached. First, both inputs to IC11-a go high so its output (pin 3) is also high. That enables ring-cadence-selection gate IC11-b for a normal ring when the 80-second ringer-start delay timer activates the ring clock. It also enables normal ring-

enable gate IC10-b (pin 6) so that when the timer interval ends, the ring clock will begin producing gating pulses for ring generation.

Note also that IC9-a has both inputs high through D11. The output for that gate (pin 3) goes low, totally disabling the DTMF receiver, IC7, by way of its enable pin (pin 3). Any

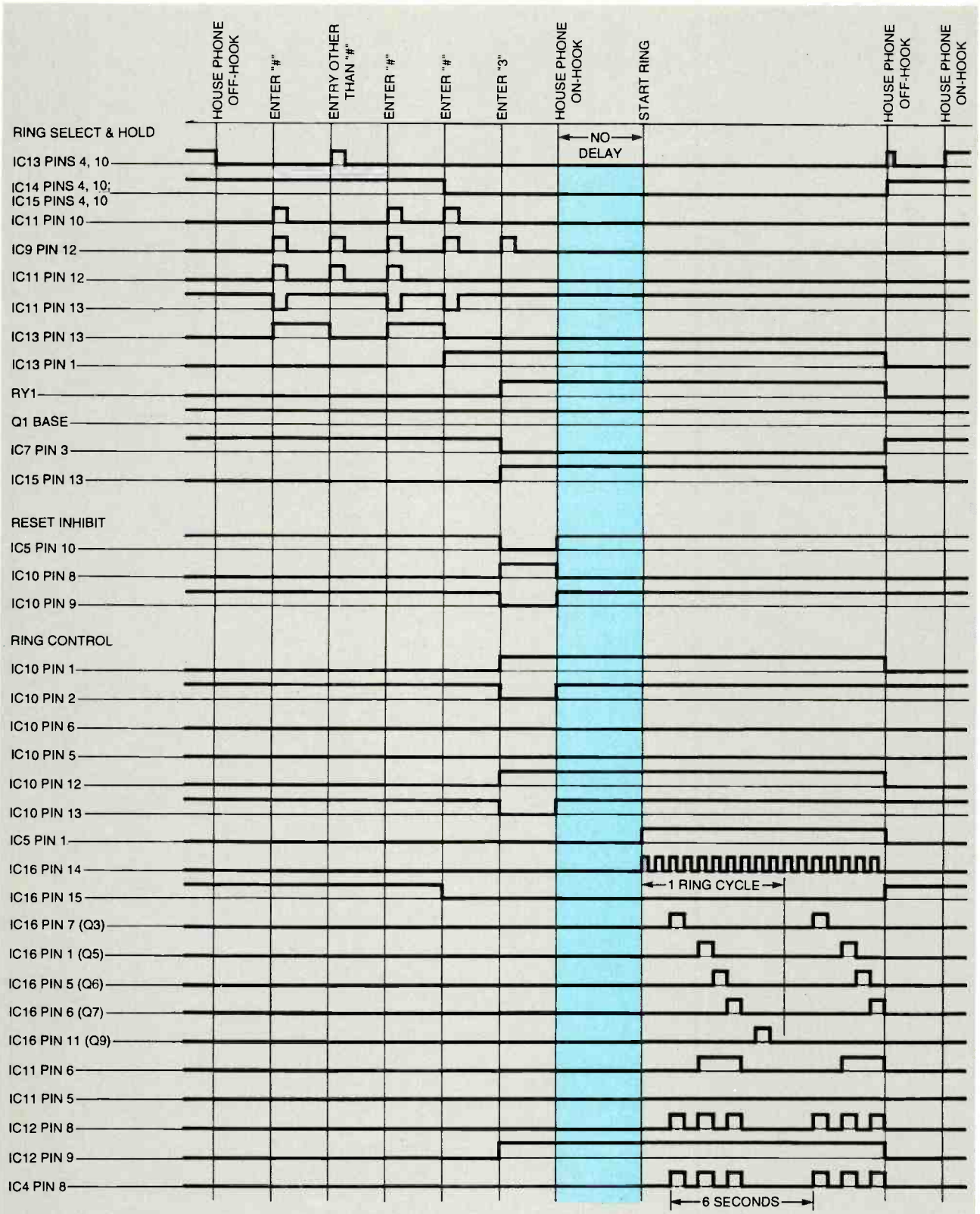


Fig. 3. The selective hold feature of the CallDirector is similar to the standard hold, but the phones are rung immediately with a pattern of 1 to 4 rings depending on which family member is to be alerted that the call is for them.

GET HERE.

FREE One Year Subscription of Electronics Now When You Enroll in Any CIE or World College Program!

LEARN A SKILL YOU ENJOY... ...THEN FIND A JOB THAT HAS A FUTURE.

Everyone has to start somewhere.

As 150,000 CIE graduates have discovered, independent-study from The Cleveland Institute of Electronics can get you were you want to be. *In a secure, financially rewarding, exciting career field of your choice.*

Industrial Robotics

Since 1934, CIE has been on the forefront of an ever expanding technological revolution.

ment. CIE's curriculum is unique from other independent-study schools in the respect that we not only provide hands-on training utilizing today's technology we also instill the knowledge and understanding of why technology works the way it does. This is the foundation upon which every CIE graduate can trace their success back to and in which CIE's reputation as a quality learning facility is based on.

Project Engineer

Independent study is not for everyone. But, if you have the desire, the basic intellect and the motivation to succeed, CIE can make it happen. Our learning program is patented and each lesson is designed for independent study while our instructors are available to assist you whenever you feel you need help. In fact, CIE's curriculum is so well respected many Fortune 1000 companies utilize it for their own employees.

Telecommunications

CIE offers personalized training to match your background with over ten career courses, an Associate Degree Program and a Bachelor Degree Program through our affiliation with World College. And every CIE graduate got started in a successful career the same way you can...by sending for your free CIE course catalog and judging for yourself if CIE's for you.

Computer Programming

START HERE...

Electronics

Back then it was radio and TV, today it's computer technology, programming and the electronics that make it all possible. Today and yesterday's similarities are uncanny... *Employers are looking for qualified applicants to hire and having a hard time finding them.*

Students at CIE receive the training and the education needed to get hired and to succeed in challenging fields such as computer programming, robotics, broadcast engineering, and information systems manage-

YES! Please send me more information on:

- ☐ CIE's Associate Degree Program
- ☐ CIE's Computer Programming Course
- ☐ CIE's 12 Career Courses
- ☐ World College's Bachelor Degree Program

AE102

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone: _____

Check for G.I. Bill Details
☐ Active Duty ☐ Veteran

CIE

It's More Than Just Training... ...It's an Education.

1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 781-9400 • 1-800-243-6446

logic high appearing at the inputs to IC9-a also turns on Q2, which turns RY1 on. When RY1 switches, the incoming telephone line is transferred to line-hold load resistor R64. Meanwhile, the house phones are connected to the output of ringer transformer T2 and the IC19/IC1-b off-hook detection circuitry.

When the outside telephone line is on hold, both inverting outputs of IC13 (pins 2 and 12) are low. That interrupts current through D12, D13, and R31, which turns Q1 off. With Q1 off, audio from the music-on-hold input amplifier IC2-b is delivered to line driver IC2-a for placement on the outside phone line. Note that Q1 is also turned on through D6 during periods when a ring signal is actually being generated. That momentarily quiets the music-on-hold during the ring-back interval, resulting in a clear ring signal to the caller on hold.

A caller is placed directly on standard hold as soon as the third successive "#" is entered. However, the ringer start delay timer does not begin the approximate 80-second countdown until the house phone that placed the caller on hold is actually placed back on the hook, which raises the reset inhibit (IC10 pin 13) high.

Reset Inhibit. The reset-inhibit circuit keeps an off-hook house phone from initiating a reset just after it has put an outside caller on hold and has been transferred to the off-hook detector IC19/IC1-b with RY1. Once the house phone is placed on-hook, the reset inhibit allows the very next off-hook condition to produce a reset. It also activates the ring circuitry immediately after the house phone goes on-hook following a selective (1-4) hold activation. In the case of a standard hold, however, the start of an actual ring is delayed by about 80 seconds through the ringer-start delay circuit.

Operation of the reset inhibit circuit centers on the latching circuit of IC5-c and IC5-d. Normally, pin 8 of IC5 is held high through R66, R50 and the 5-volt supply source, while pin 9 is low through R56, R55, and the logic-low output of IC5-d (pin 11). The output of IC5-c is therefore at logic high as is pin 13 of IC10, pin 9 of IC10 (through R52), and the special ring-enable gate IC10-a pin 2. Note that the normal ring-enable gate IC10-b is operated from IC5-c pin 10 also, but through the ringer-start delay circuit.

When any hold is invoked, IC10-d pin 12 goes high, and a momentary high coupled by C25 appears at IC5-c pin 9 through current-limiting resistor R56. That causes IC5-c pin 10 to go low and IC5-d pin 11 to go high, creating a latch condition where pin 10 now remains low. A low on IC5-c pin 10 disables IC10-c a few milliseconds before the off-hook house phone being transferred to the off-hook detector causes a logic high to appear on pin 8 of IC10. For the time being, that blocks the resetting of the IC13 flip-flops from occurring because a house phone is off-hook from a hold condition. Note also that both ring-enable gates, IC10-a and IC10-b, are now disabled so that even if a ring should be selected, it would not begin until the house phone is placed back on-hook.

When the house phone is placed back on-hook after initiating a hold, the output of off-hook detector IC1-b drops to near zero, resulting in a logic low appearing on IC10-c pin 8 through resistor R51. That logic low transition is coupled by C23 as a momentary low to IC5-c pin 8 through current-limiting resistor R66. A momentary low on pin 8 releases the latch, causing IC5-c pin 10 to go to and remain high. That re-enables IC10-c so that the very next time a house phone goes off-hook, a logic high will appear on IC10-c pin 10 creating a reset through D38. At the same time, the special ring-enable gate, IC10-a, is enabled so that if a special ring is selected, it will begin immediately. Pin 13 of IC10 also goes high, and since pin 12 is already high, pin 11 goes high initiating the 80-second time interval.

Ringer-Start Delay. The ringer-start delay consists of an enabling gate (IC10-d) and IC17, which is wired as a comparator and whose output will remain at near zero volts until the voltage on its pin 3 exceeds the reference voltage on pin 2 set by R58 and R61. When IC10-d pin 11 goes high, C26 begins charging through R59. In about 80 seconds, the voltage across C26 will reach 3.4 volts, which is the comparator reference, and pin 6 will then switch to about 16 volts. That is coupled by current-limiting resistor R57 as a logic high to normal ring-enable gate IC10-b pin 5. If a standard hold was initially set by the hold mode flip-flops, the normal ring will have been selected and will now begin.

When an on-hold call is picked up by any house phone, the reset generated releases all flip-flops. Any action or condition set by the latched flip-flops is discontinued-including the return of IC10-d pin 12 (and therefore pin 11) to logic low, quickly discharging C26 through R60 and D42. Other results of resetting the flip-flops include re-enabling the DTMF decoder; releasing RY1 through Q1, which transfers the house phones back to the incoming-phone line; disabling the cadence-selection gate; resetting ring-cadence counter IC16; removing music-on-hold audio from the input of line-driver IC2-a if the standard hold was selected; and re-enabling IC9-d so that "#" DTMF tones are the only recognized inputs.

Selective Hold. If the third DTMF input is any number between 1 and 4 instead of 9 or "#", the binary-coded-decimal output from IC7 delivered to binary-to-decimal converter IC6 will cause one of IC6 pins 14, 2, 15, or 1 to go high. That will set one of the flip-flops in either IC14 or IC15 corresponding to that number. At that time, only the second # flip-flop in IC13 is latched along with one of the number-input flip-flops (IC14 or IC15).

A logic high on any of the IC14 or IC15 flip-flop non-inverting outputs will disable the DTMF decoder through one of diodes D7-D10 and

IC9-a. The same logic high will also enable special ring-enable gate IC10-a pin 1 through one of diodes D14-D17. Note that operation of Q2 and RY1 and the reset-inhibit function is the same as for a standard hold except that when IC5-c and IC5-d unlatch, there is no delay in activating the ringer. When IC5-c pin 10 goes high, IC10-a pin 2 receives a logic high and the ring sequencing begins immediately.

Ringer. The ringer circuitry is designed to generate a ring having a specific cadence depending on which one of five logic levels goes (and remains) high. The ringer output develops a 25-Hz, 90-volt-rms sine wave capable of reliably ringing house telephones with a total ringer equivalence number (REN) of 5.0.

Every telephone or line-connected device that can detect a ring signal will have its REN clearly labeled somewhere on the device. The total of all of the individual REN values is a measure of the ring load on a particular phone line. The design of the CallDirector matches the telephone company's standard of a maximum REN of 5.0 on any telephone line.

The CallDirector ringer begins with the ring clock, consisting of IC5-a and IC5-b. That oscillator generates pulses at a rate of one positive logic transition every 600 milliseconds. The ring clock sets the basic rate of all ring cadences produced by the ringer. The ring clock operates only when either IC10-a or IC10-b places a logic high through D36 or D37 on pin 1 of IC5. Output from the ring clock (IC5-b pin 4) drives the clock input of decade counter IC16. That counter sequentially places a logic high on one of its ten outputs, incrementing whenever a low-to-high logic transition occurs at its clock input.

The reset on pin 15 of IC16 is removed when the CallDirector receives a second "#" input. When a ring is selected and the ring clock is enabled, IC16 begins counting through its ten outputs fully completing a count sequence every 6 seconds, which is the standard ring cycle for telephone systems in the US. Each high level on the output pins of IC16 remains for 600 milliseconds before moving on to the next pin. Those outputs, of which only five are needed to develop all the rings needed by the CallDirector, are coupled in various ways by a straight connection and by steering diodes D18-D29 to create five different patterns of logic highs and lows. Those patterns, repeating every 6 seconds, correspond to the five different ring types needed for the standard and selective hold features of the CallDirector as previously described.

The five different logic patterns are delivered to ring-select gates IC12-a, IC12-b, IC12-c, IC12-d, and IC11-b. Depending on the desired ring cadence, only one of those five gates will be enabled by the latched flip-flop corresponding to the chosen hold condition. The resulting selection will produce a logic high/low pattern corresponding to the desired ring and will appear on ring-frequency oscillator IC4-c pin 8. Whenever IC4-c pin 8 is high, IC4-c and IC4-d will generate a 25-Hz squarewave. That signal is delivered through D45 to the ring-back oscillator and through capacitive coupling to active-low-pass filter IC1-a.

The ring-back oscillator generates a 600-Hz signal that is gated at a 25-Hz rate. That signal, filtered by R19 and C16 to soften the typically sharp sound of a squarewave, is then capacitively coupled by C17 to phone-line driver IC2-a. Telephone users have been conditioned over time to expect a ring back as an indication that a remote telephone is ringing. That is an important feature, as it prevents a caller from believing that the call may have been disconnected. The CallDirector generates that ring back for all ring conditions.

The 25-Hz signal is also coupled through C8 to operational amplifier IC1-a, which is set up as a third-order (18-dB/octave) active-low-pass filter. Bias needed to operate IC1-a from a single-ended power supply comes from voltage divider R16/R27, filtered by C9, and delivered to the positive input through R6 and filter resistors R5, R4, and R3. The 25-Hz output waveform from IC1-a pin 1 is almost a sinewave. Voltage divider R7 and ring-adjustment resistor R8 set the signal input level to IC3 for a ringer output of 90 volts RMS.

Using the LM383 ring-power amplifier (IC3) is a straight forward use of the device directly from the manufacturer's data sheet. The gain is reduced slightly through selection of R9 and R10 to ease the one-time startup adjustment of R8. The LM383 was chosen because of its ability to deliver high currents. That is an important consideration when working with both the inductive characteristics of T2 and a load whose impedance can vary. It also features an easy-to-use TO-220 package with the heat sinking tab at ground potential.

Transformer T2 is simply a 10-watt 70-volt line transformer used typically for connecting loudspeakers to paging-type public-address systems that have long speaker-cable runs. That type of transformer is readily available, inexpensive, and has the needed steel in its core to handle the 25-Hz ring frequency at the required amplitude levels. It is used in reverse with the 8-ohm winding considered the primary and the 0.625-watt tap the high-voltage secondary.

Music on Hold. The music-on-hold input, J4, is fully isolated from the CallDirector circuitry by T3. That is important because the CallDirector circuit is directly connected to the telephone line, and the music source, typically a tuner, cannot be guaranteed to be completely isolated from the AC power line. In the interest of safety, it is best to isolate any chance of accidental connection between the power lines and the phone line.

The music level for the phone line is adjusted by R32. The gain of IC2-b is set by R28 and R30 to about 10. Both IC2-a and IC2-b are powered from the single-ended 16-volt power

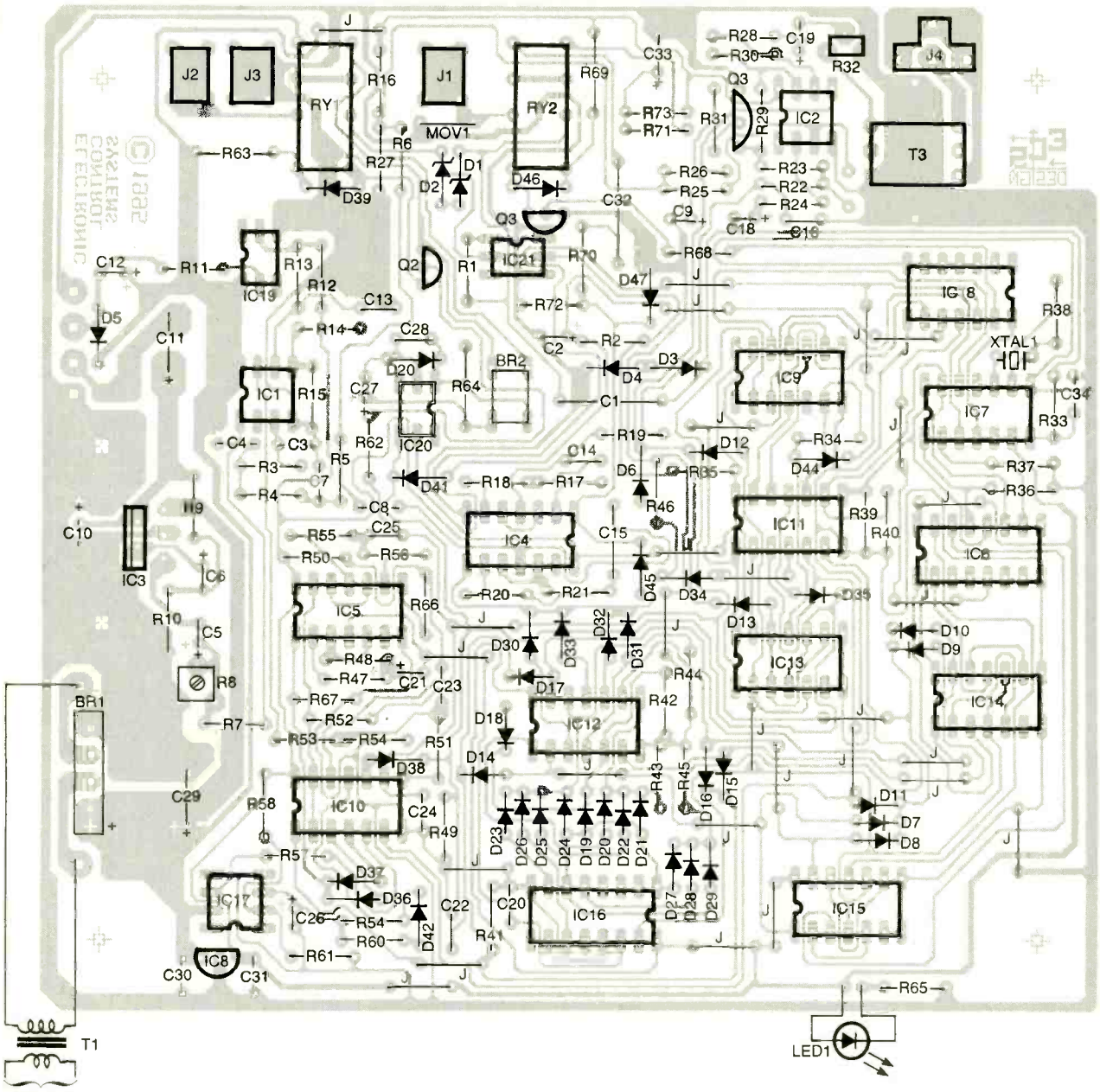
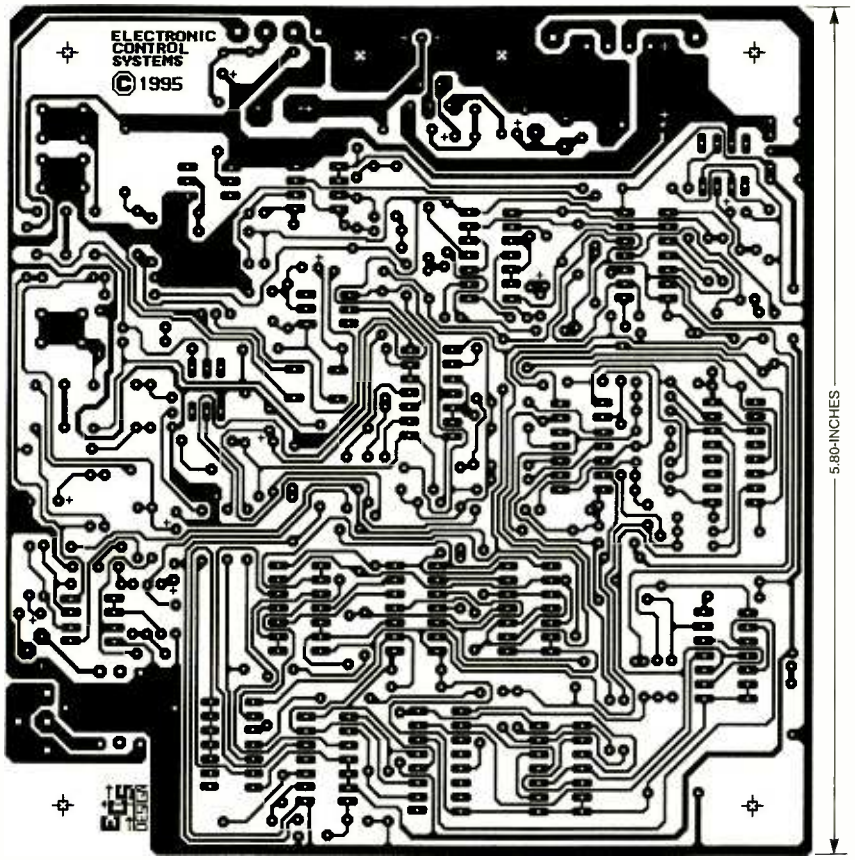


Fig. 4. If you build the CallDirector on a PC board from the source given in the Parts List or etch your own from the supplied pattern, use this parts-placement diagram to locate the various components. You might wish to mount LED1 on the CallDirector's enclosure.

supply source by biasing their noninverting inputs through R25 and R26 respectively to one-half of the power-supply voltage. Sufficient gain and level control are provided to accommodate line audio from a tuner, compact-disc player, or even the headphone output of an inexpensive portable radio.

The music-on-hold input and the audio path are both available to the phone line all the time. To prevent the music-on-hold audio from appearing on the phone line at times other than when a caller is placed on hold, Q1 is turned on, bypassing the audio signal from IC2-b to ground. When both flip-flops of IC13 are set and their inverting outputs are low, indicating a standard hold, current through D12, D13, and R31 is interrupted turning off Q1.

As soon as the standard hold time exceeds about 80 seconds, the CallDirector generates a normal ring on all house phones along with an audio ring back as discussed earlier. The logic high levels from the ring-select gates that enable the ring-frequency oscillator also appear through D6 at R31 turning on Q1 during the ring interval. That disables music-on-hold only when the actual ring back is taking place.



Here is the foil pattern for the CallDirector. Thanks to the use of many jumper wires, the CallDirector's entire circuit fits onto one single-sided board.

Loop Current-Change Detector. When a call is placed on hold, RY1 transfers the telephone line to the AC inputs of BR2, which allows the polarity-sensitive circuitry of the loop-current change detector to operate even if the incoming phone-line polarity is reversed. According to telephone-line standards, the green wire is the positive side of the 48-volt DC local-loop battery at the central office; the red wire is the return. But those colors are sometimes accidentally reversed in the house wiring.

The loop-current change detector generates a momentary reset whenever the CallDirector has a hold in progress and the phone-line loop current decreases. That feature allows the CallDirector to release the hold if another telephone on the local loop that is not connected to the output of the CallDirector is picked up. If the CallDirector is placed at the central phone-distribution point and all house phones are connected to its output, the loop-current change detect circuitry is not needed. It is included as a user-friendly feature to give the CallDirector additional versatility if not being used to operate all phones.

When the actual transfer to hold takes place, central-office loop current flows through R64 and D40 to charge C27. Since the charging current forward biases D40, C28 and the LED in IC20 are effectively not in the circuit. If the loop current decreases after having been established, C27 will partially discharge as the voltage across R64 decreases. The discharge current will flow in a direction opposite the charge current, reverse biasing D40 and momentarily forward biasing the LED in IC20. When the phototransistor in IC20 turns on, a logic high will occur on the reset line releasing all flip-flops.

Using the Intercom. Operation of the CallDirector intercom is in nearly all respects the same as when in the selective hold except for one fundamental and important difference. If just after the second of two "#" entries is made a 9 is entered, RY2 transfers the outside telephone line to an on-hook state. The central-office battery to the house phones is then replaced by a power source within the CallDirector. That substitute battery is actually the CallDirector's 16-volt source filtered by R73 and C33, then given an impedance to audio signals of about 100-ohms by R71. That arrangement allows enough talk current for the local in home "loop" to operate two or three telephones.

At the same time, C32, current-limiting resistor R70, and voltage-limiting Zener diode D47 couple any ring signals that may come in while the intercom is being used to the ring-back oscillator (IC4-a and IC4-b). With each incoming ring-voltage pulse, the 600-Hz oscillator is turned on, producing a low-level ring signal which is then injected into the CallDirector's home loop by line driver IC2-a.

Relay RY2 is turned on by Q3, which is controlled by flip-flop IC18. Like all other flip-flops in the CallDirector, IC18 is a "D"-type flip-flop, which means it transfers the logic state of its data input to its outputs whenever the clock input changes from logic low to logic high. The non-inverting output is always at a logic state opposite that of the inverting output. The reset input, when momentarily clocked high, will return the non-inverting output to its normal logic low condition.

The clock input of IC18 is operated directly from the decoded "9" output of IC6. Whenever a DTMF "9" is received by the enabled DTMF receiver IC7, a momentary logic high will appear at IC18 pin 11. However, a number of conditions must exist before the flip-flop will actually latch. First, the reset on IC18 (pin 10) is removed whenever a house phone is off-hook. Next, the "D" input is logic low until the second "#" DTMF latches the second half of IC13, placing its pin 1 high. That normally-low condition on the

input of IC18 prevents the flip-flop from changing its outputs until the entry of a second "#" because its clock would simply continue to transfer the logic low through to its output, which is already in a logic low condition.

After the second "#" is received, the input of IC18 goes high. If a 9 were to then be received, IC18 would transfer and hold that high on its output (pin 13). That would turn on Q3 through R68, operating RY2. At that point, the CallDirector can initiate a special ring and hold as described earlier. Note that when the CallDirector goes into the hold mode in order to ring the phones with the desired ring, the reset on IC18 stays off because IC21 continues to detect an off-hook condition. When any phone is then picked up, the CallDirector resets all of the hold logic, but the off-hook phone keeps IC18 from resetting, which keeps the local talk "battery" supplying current to the in-house phones. When the last of the phones is placed back on-hook, IC18 is reset and the intercom feature is released.

Note that when the intercom is activated, the standard hold is blocked by preventing any attempt at entering a third "#" from latching IC13 pin 13. That occurs when IC18 latches and its inverting output (pin 12) goes low, and through D44 holds IC13 pin 11 low, effectively disabling its clock input. Note also that pin 12, which is normally high, provides operating voltage for the loop-current change detector IC20. When the intercom is active, that voltage is removed, disabling the loop-current change detector. That function is unnecessary in the intercom mode and by deactivating it as soon as the intercom feature is started, a possible CallDirector reset is prevented when the loop current changes by transferring the RY2 contacts, or by any electrical disturbance on the public network side of the CallDirector.

PARTS LIST FOR THE CALLDIRECTOR

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1, IC2—LM1458A dual operational amplifier, integrated circuit
IC3—TDA2002 or LM383 power amplifier, integrated circuit
IC4, IC5, IC9—CD4011 CMOS quad nand gate, integrated circuit
IC6—CD4028 CMOS binary-to-decimal converter, integrated circuit
IC7—MC145436 DTMF receiver, integrated circuit
IC8—78L05 voltage regulator, integrated circuit
IC10–IC12—CD4081 CMOS quad and gate, integrated circuit
IC13–IC15, IC18—CD4013 CMOS dual D flip-flop, integrated circuit
IC16—CD4017 CMOS decade counter, integrated circuit
IC17—LM741A operational amplifier, integrated circuit
IC19, IC20—4N25 opto-coupler, integrated circuit
IC21—H11A1 opto-coupler, integrated circuit
Q1–Q3—2N4401 NPN transistor
BR1—Bridge Rectifier, 50-volt, 2-amp (Digi-key BR805D-ND or similar)
BR2—Bridge Rectifier, 50-volt, 1-amp
D1-D5, D47—1N751A, Zener diode
D6-D42, D44-D46—1N914 silicon diode
D43—not used
LED1—Light-emitting diode, red

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units, unless otherwise noted.)
R1, R71, R73—100-ohm
R2, R60—1,000-ohm
R3–R5, R25, R26—200,000-ohm
R6, R38, R59—1-megohm
R7, R33—4,700-ohm
R8—2,000-ohm, trimmer potentiometer
R9—220-ohm
R10—10-ohm
R11, R15, R65—470-ohm
R12, R14, R16, R19, R22, R27–R29, R31, R34–R37, R39–R46, R52–R56, R62, R66–R68, R70—10,000-ohm
R13—390,000-ohm
R17, R20, R30, R47, R49–R51, R57, R61, R72—100,000-ohm
R18—33,000-ohm
R21—82,000-ohm, 1%, metal-film
R23, R58—47,000-ohm
R24—560-ohm
R32—25,000-ohm, trimmer potentiometer
R48—51,000-ohm
R63, R69—150-ohm, ½-watt
R64—680-ohm, ½-watt

CAPACITORS

C1, C32—0.33-µF, polyester
C2—1.0-µF, 50-WVDC, electrolytic
C3—0.01-µF, ceramic-disc
C4, C16, C34—0.05-µF, ceramic disc
C5, C9, C19, C27—10-µF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic
C6, C12—470-µF, 10-WVDC, electrolytic
C7—0.039-µF, ceramic disc
C8, C13, C17, C22–C25, C28, C30, C31—0.1-µF, ceramic disc
C10—1.0-µF, 16-WVDC, tantalum
C11—4700-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic
C14, C20—0.02-µF, ceramic disc
C15—0.22-µF, polyester
C18—22-µF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic
C21—4.7-µF, 10-WVDC, non-polar ized electrolytic
C26—47-µF, 10-WVDC, electrolytic
C29—2200-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic
C33—470-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

J1–J3—screw terminal, PC-mount
J4—RCA jack, PC-mount
MOV1—Metal-oxide varistor, 130 volts, 11 joules
RY1, RY2—double-pole, double-throw, 12-volt relay
T1—12-volt, 900-milliamp, power transformer
T2—70-volt, 10-watt, line transformer
T3—10,000-ohm/10,000-ohm, 200 milliamp, coupling transformer
XTAL1—3.58-MHz crystal, HC-18 case
Heatsink, wire, printed-circuit board, enclosure, hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from: Electronic Control Systems, RD2, Box 3308, Wernersville, PA 19565: Complete kit of all parts, printed-circuit board, and enclosure, $144.00; Printed-circuit board only, $22.00. Please add $6.00 for kit or $3.00 for PC board shipping/handling. PA residents should add 6% sales tax.

CallDirector Construction. Construction of the CallDirector is straight forward using standard assembly techniques. Use of an etched and drilled PC board is recommended as it greatly reduces the chance of wiring error in what is a fairly complicated circuit. Another benefit of a PC board is a very compact unit. If you decide to etch your own board from the pattern provided here or purchase one from the source given in the Parts List, follow the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 4. That board design is single-sided for easy etching and

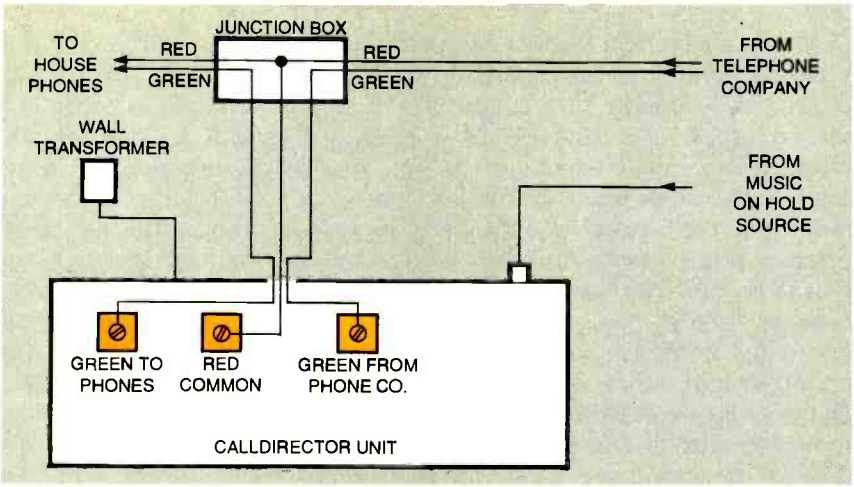


Fig. 5. Because of the complexity of the CallDirector's circuitry, it is very simple to attach it to the telephone wiring. Only one wire needs to be cut and both ends connected to the CallDirector. The other wire only needs to be branched into the unit.

construction by the hobbyist.

The use of a perfboard or other assembly method is certainly possible as no part of the CallDirector circuitry is especially sensitive to component spacing or orientation. The only important considerations are that appropriate heatsinking for IC3 be provided, and C10 must be connected as close to IC3 as possible. Since IC3 is in a standby mode at all times except when a ring is actually being generated, the heat sink need only be about 2 square inches of aluminum sheet metal bolted to IC3's tab with appropriate hardware. Many commercial heat sinks are available for that device at very low cost. The tab of IC3 is at ground potential, so no mica insulator and shoulder washer insulation kit is needed.

If you decide to use a PC board, it is a good idea to begin by loading the low-profile components (such as resistors) first. Keep in mind that excess soldering heat can be damaging to semiconductors, such as diodes, transistors, and ICs, so those components are best installed last. Another general reminder is the observance of component polarity. All components except resistors, ceramic-disc and polyester capacitors, MOV1, and T3 require a specific direction of installation.

Many of the ICs used in the CallDirector are CMOS logic chips, which are sensitive to static electricity. Always keep them in their shipping packages until you are ready to install them. Experience over many years has shown that basic logic CMOS devices aren't nearly as electrically fragile as many believe. Still, caution and care are essential.

The integrated circuits are oriented by either an embossed dot or a notch on one end of the case which identifies pin 1. Electrolytic capacitors are marked to identify polarity and many have one longer lead—usually the positive lead. Diodes have a dark band on one end of their case to identify the cathode. Light-emitting diodes have a "flat" in the body which identifies the cathode. Sometimes they also have a longer lead, which indicates the anode.

The excess lead trimmings from the resistors, capacitors, and diodes can be used as jumpers. The jumpers all have the same spacing, so that several can be formed together, speeding that part of the assembly. Next, mount all diodes making sure to note the locations of Zener diodes. Mount the transistors, bridge rectifiers, capacitors, and all other components except integrated circuits in that approximate order. All ICs are then installed with IC3 and its heat sink being last.

Before mounting IC3, attach the heat sink to the board. The heatsink listed in the Parts List is secured with either two self-tapping machine screws or solder tabs at the base of the heat sink. Orient the heat sink and place it on the board. If solder pins are provided, be sure the heat sink is tightly against the top surface of the board before soldering its pins. Soldering the heatsink will require more heat than that which is typically available from a small soldering iron of about 15- to 25-watt capacity considered safe for PC board work. A 100-watt soldering gun will work nicely for the heatsink. Apply sufficient heat to thoroughly melt a generous amount of solder around each heatsink pin. If you use a screw-mount heatsink, be sure to securely tighten the screws without overtightening them. Once the heatsink is mounted, place IC3 in position. Insert the pins through the PC board and attach IC3 to the heatsink with a 4-40 screw and hex nut and a small amount of heat-transfer compound.

Cabinet choice is not critical since there are no special ventilating or shielding requirements and there are no exposed dangerous voltages if a wall-mount plug-in transformer is used.

Hookup and Testing. Because all CallDirector control functions are performed through DTMF inputs from the house telephones, the unit is connected at a common point in the house telephone wiring between the telephone company and all of the telephones in the house. That location is sometimes called the phone company "demarcation" point. It is usually in an out-of-the-way place such as a basement or utility room. Connecting all telephones in the house to the CallDirector is best so that hold, transfer, and intercom service is provided throughout the entire house. In connecting the CallDirector to the telephone wires, follow the diagram in Fig. 5.

There are only two adjustments needed for proper operation of the CallDirector: the ringer-voltage adjustment control (R8) and the music-on-hold volume adjustment (R32). Both of those adjustments are made after the CallDirector has been powered up and its main sup-

ply voltages are confirmed to be at their proper levels.

Before applying power to the CallDirector for the first time, measure the resistance between both of the 16- and 5-volt supplies and ground. Both should measure over 1,000-ohms. If they don't, check the PC board for misplaced components or solder bridges between the traces. Once that check is done, connect a voltmeter across the 5-volt supply and ground, and apply power to the CallDirector. If the 5-volt supply doesn't come up, disconnect power immediately and troubleshoot the problem. If the voltage is correct, measure the 16-volt supply. That supply is unregulated and should indicate nearly 18 volts without the ringer operating, but should not be less than 16.5 volts.

For ring-voltage adjustment, connect a telephone to the CallDirector with a REN of as close to 1.0 as possible. Set R8 at an initial position of about ten o'clock. Connect a voltmeter capable of measuring rms voltages of 120 volts at 20 Hz across the CallDirector output phone line, or across the secondary of T2, whichever is more convenient. Note that most modern digital multimeters will be able to measure that voltage with sufficient accuracy.

Pick up the phone and dial "###", which will put the outside line on hold. It's best to actually have someone call you during the test. The reason is that many phone companies will drop loop current within a minute or so after a subscriber's phone goes off-hook without actually calling someone. If the CallDirector were in a hold condition on such a line, the loop current drop would be interpreted as a caller hanging up and would reset the CallDirector without its generating a ring after the 80-second delay. After the approximate 80-second delay, the CallDirector will begin generating a standard ring. There should be enough time during the ring intervals to adjust R8 for a nominal ring voltage of 90-volts rms. Momentarily lifting the phone off-hook will reset the CallDirector and discontinue the ring.

The music-on-hold level is most easily set through a trial-and-error procedure. Connect a music source to J4. That can be any source having a line output such as a radio tuner. A small portable monaural radio with a 120-volt adapter and a headphone jack is a reliable and inexpensive music-on-hold source. Buy or make a cable to mate the radio headphone jack to the jack used for J4 on the CallDirector. Note that many monaural radios actually have stereo headphone jacks to accommodate inexpensive "Walkman" style headsets. Be sure to consider that when either buying the connector for making the cable, or choosing a pre-made cable.

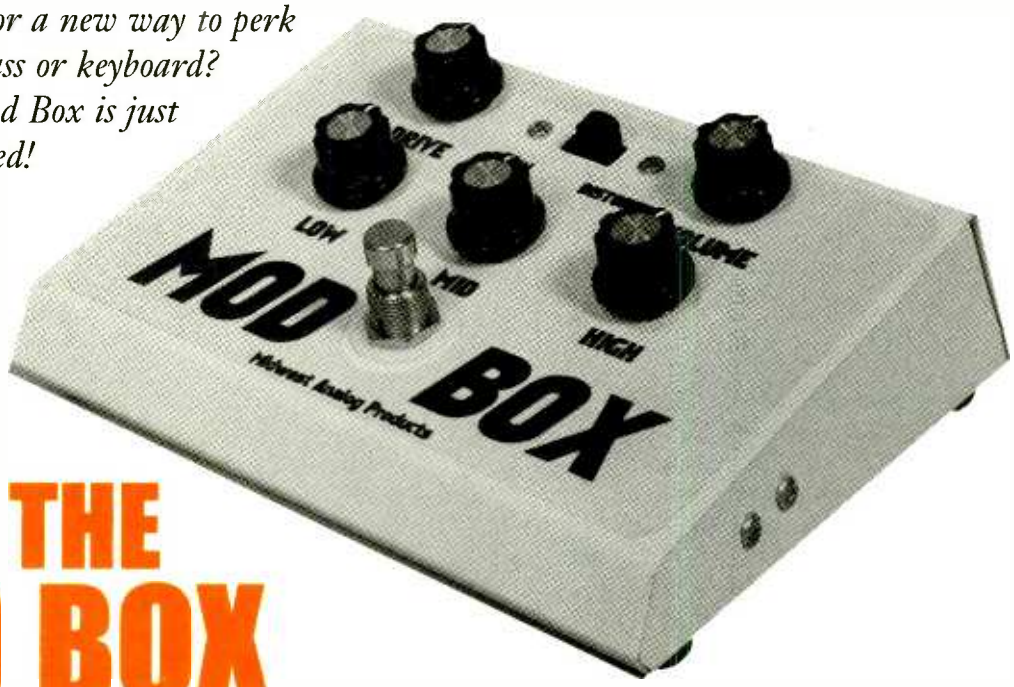
If a line level connection is to be made, simply plug the tuner into the CallDirector with a standard RCA patch cable. If a portable radio is used, tune in the desired station and set the speaker volume to a comfortable listening level before plugging in the mating cable to the CallDirector. Set R32 to about ¼-turn as an initial setting. Call a friend and place them on hold. Pick up the phone after several seconds and readjust the volume depending on the report by the friend. Repeat the hold and adjustment as needed until the music is at a comfortable level. The only caution is to not make music on hold too loud as crosstalk onto other phone circuits is possible if the line is overdriven.

The CallDirector should now be checked for all operating features and all ring selections. The following is a test checklist. The first part is performed with another party on the line.

1. "###"—Standard hold. After 80 seconds a standard ring begins. Pick up the phone.
2. "##1"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 1 short ring. Pick up the phone.
3. "##2"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 2 short rings. Pick up the phone.
4. "##3"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 3 short rings. Pick up the phone. Confirm with the caller that audible ring back could be heard.
5. "##4"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 4 short rings. This time have the helper hang up and confirm that the CallDirector stops ringing within no more than about one minute of the caller hanging up. On most phone systems, the ring line current is interrupted much sooner, often within five or ten seconds.
6. "##94"—Intercom and ring four. A caller is not needed for this test. There should be an Immediate generation of 4 short rings, but the incoming phone line is not held off-hook. Pick up a second phone and confirm that both telephone voice circuits are operational by speaking into one phone and hearing the voice in the earpiece of the other phone. The earpiece should otherwise be silent. Momentarily place the phone on-hook to return a dial tone.
7. Repeat step 6, but this time coordinate the timing of the test so that an outside caller will call in while the intercom is being used. When the call comes in, an electronic ring signal should be heard in the earpiece. Momentarily place the phone on-hook to connect to the caller.
8. Repeat step 6, and while checking the telephone voice circuit, disconnect power to the CallDirector. The phone should immediately connect through to the incoming phone line.

If all of those tests are completed satisfactorily, the CallDirector is ready to be placed into service. The CallDirector unit is rugged and dependable and is conservatively designed for many years of trouble-free service. The more you use the CallDirector, the more you will like its step-saving features. So, go ahead enjoy, and be spoiled by your new phone system! But be ready, because your friends will probably want a CallDirector too. Unfortunately, they can't get one of these things at any price, not even from the phone company. Ω

Are you looking for a new way to perk up your guitar, bass or keyboard? If so, then the Mod Box is just the project you need!



BUILD THE MOD BOX

BY THOMAS HENRY
AND JACK ORMAN

Musicians are always looking for new and different ways to change, modify, or control the sound of their instruments. There are many types of "effects" boxes available either assembled and tested or in kit form to help fill that need. Unfortunately, many of those devices are limited to one type of instrument, one type of effect, or in many cases, both.

The Mod Box is much more than just a fuzz circuit or tone control. It combines elements of each in order to give you unparalleled mastery over the sound of your instrument. Although straightforward to build, the Mod Box represents some of the best of modern thinking on the subjects of distortion and equalization, yielding a circuit capable of many superior sounds. Used with an electric guitar, for example, it can emulate a broad range of different guitar/amplifier makes and models. And best of all, its careful design includes features demanded by the most discriminating performers, professional and amateur alike.

Why is it called the Mod Box? For one reason, it can easily modify musical sounds in many different ways. The circuit can also be easily modified to match just about any instrument or performance situation. That feature alone sets it apart from the crowded field of effects boxes. Additionally, the sounds it creates really are quite mod! But don't let that scare you off. The Mod Box is equally at home in rock and roll, blues, country western and jazz settings, whether you're a seasoned pro, or just like to noodle around on the weekends. So if you're ready to unlock a whole new world of musical sounds, read on to see how to build and use the Mod Box.

How It Works. The schematic diagram for the Mod Box, seen in Fig. 1, can be divided into four principal sections: an input buffer, a distortion stage, a 3-band equalizer, and an output conditioner. Those sections are all built around one of the four op-amps contained within IC1, a TL074. That device is a low-current, low-noise, quad op-amp. It is perfectly suited for electronic music and audio applications.

The output of an instrument is connected to the Mod Box through J1. The output level of the pickups on guitars and basses will probably be around 100 millivolts peak-to-peak, but can be as high as 1 volt. A keyboard might put out several volts. Any of those voltage levels are acceptable to the Mod Box. To avoid loading the instruments output circuit, the input signal is buffered by IC1-a. Any DC voltages present in the input are blocked by C12, letting only the audio signal through, while R20 holds the noninverting input of IC1-a when no signal is present. Any radio-frequency interference is shorted to ground by C1.

The gain of the input buffer is set to about 3 with R10 and R18. That will give a bit of a boost to instruments that have weaker signals. Those resistors were deliberately chosen to be rather low in value in order to keep the inverting input of IC1-a

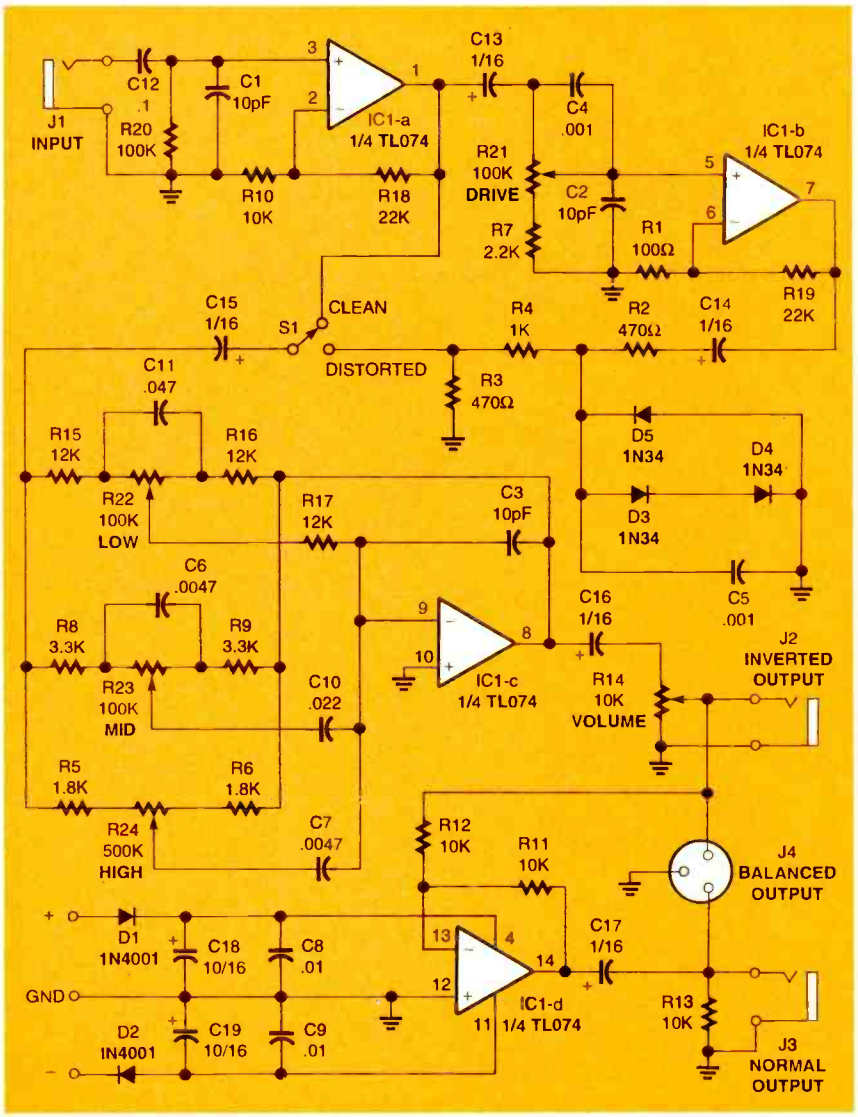


Fig. 1. The Mod Box is designed around a TL074 quad op-amp. Not only is the circuit quite versatile, it can be modified easily for any special requirements—most of which only require component substitutions.

from acting as an antenna, which could pick up radio interference.

The output of the buffer is split in two. One path heads directly to S1; the other is connected to the distortion stage. The amount of distortion can be varied by adjustments to R21, the Drive control. The lower limit is set by R7. That keeps the Mod Box from going silent altogether at low settings. Another subtle design touch is the inclusion of C4. Many "fuzz" circuits in the past had a noticeable loss of treble at a lower input level. The result was a rather dead sound at low settings. In the Mod Box, there is no real change in frequency response when R21 is turned up. But when turned down, a disproportionate amount of high frequencies are passed by C4, resulting in a livelier-sounding instrument at all control settings. Capacitor C2 has the same function as C1—removing any undesirable RF.

The signal is then greatly amplified by IC1-b. The gain is set to about 200 by R1 and R19. Similar to the design of the input buffer, the values of R1 and R19 are kept small in order to minimize noise and induced 60-Hz hum.

The greatly amplified signal, whose ultimate level depends on the setting of R21, is applied to the diode-clipping stage. In the past, many fuzz boxes employed hard clipping. That is really nothing more than so severely overdriving the input of an amplifier that it acts like a comparator. The clipped sound is rather raspy and hollow in nature. A better method, favored by knowledgeable musicians, is to simply apply the signal across some diodes. As the signal level is increased, the diodes progressively conduct more and more, leading to a soft clipping effect. Most people would say that the sound is "warmer" and reminiscent of tube distortion that is so popular nowadays. But the Mod Box goes two steps further. Notice that the clipping diodes specified (D3 through D5) are the old-fashioned germanium type. As it happens, those type of diodes turn on with a slightly more rounded edge than silicon ones. Moreover, the diodes have been arranged asymmetrically to clip the negative peaks at a lower level than the positive ones. That produces a sound that emphasizes even-order harmonics, which is generally perceived as smoother and more pleasing to the ear.

Incidentally, with R21 at a low setting, the Mod Box creates a "chunky" effect, characteristic of old-fashioned blues guitars. If you open up R21, you can obtain some screaming sustain—perfect for solo work in a hard-rock setting.

But back to the diode network. R2 limits the current flow somewhat, which takes a bit of the grit out of the sound. To smooth things even more, C5 removes some of the high frequency components. Finally, the voltage drop across the diodes is a trifle hefty (about 1V peak-peak total) so R3 and R4 reduce the level a bit. That keeps the next stage from being overdriven—a most undesired type of distortion!

Switch S1 selects whether a clean or a distorted signal is sent to the equalizer stage. That stage is formed by the many capacitors, resistors and pots encircling IC1-c. The equalizer is a standard design which has been around for years and works very well for electronic music. What makes it especially attractive is that it permits independent control of the low, mid-range, and high frequencies passing

through it. The center frequencies for the three ranges are about 30 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz, respectively. The design equations are beyond the scope of this article, but might be found in various reference sources, such as the 1977 edition of the *Audio Handbook* from National Semiconductor.

The signal enters the equalizer through C15. The actual tone shaping is done by the network within the feedback loop of IC1-c. The capacitors in the equalizer should be extremely stable. Mylar, polypropylene, or polystyrene types are recommended. Also observe that R22, R23, and R24, the Low, Mid and High controls, respectively, must have linear tapers. That ensures that the center position of each is a flat setting with no boosting or cutting of frequencies. Once again, C3 attenuates any RF signal that might be itching to inject itself, and by limiting gain at frequencies above the audio range, serves to stabilize IC1-c.

The output at pin 8 of IC1 could be quite hefty by now, so R14 acts as a volume control in order to tame things a bit. But notice that the signal at J2 is inverted with respect to what went into the Mod Box. That might not matter in many situations, but could be disastrous in others. For example, suppose you are recording in a studio and wish to mix some straight signal in with the output of the Mod Box. As you turn up the mixer controls, the two signals will be 180° out of phase with each other. The processed signal will be subtracted from the straight signal which will probably lead to a thin sound.

To avoid that unpleasant circumstance, the output is also routed to IC4-d, which is wired as another inverter. The signal present at J3 will then be in phase with the original input at J1. Before you start grumbling about the need for yet another op-amp, notice that something else comes along for free. Since both a normal and inverted output are available, we can also include a balanced output, J4. Many professional and semi-professional mixers, processors, and amplifiers have balanced-line jacks, so a balanced output on the Mod Box makes a perfect addition. In order to keep things truly balanced, R13 is included to match R14.

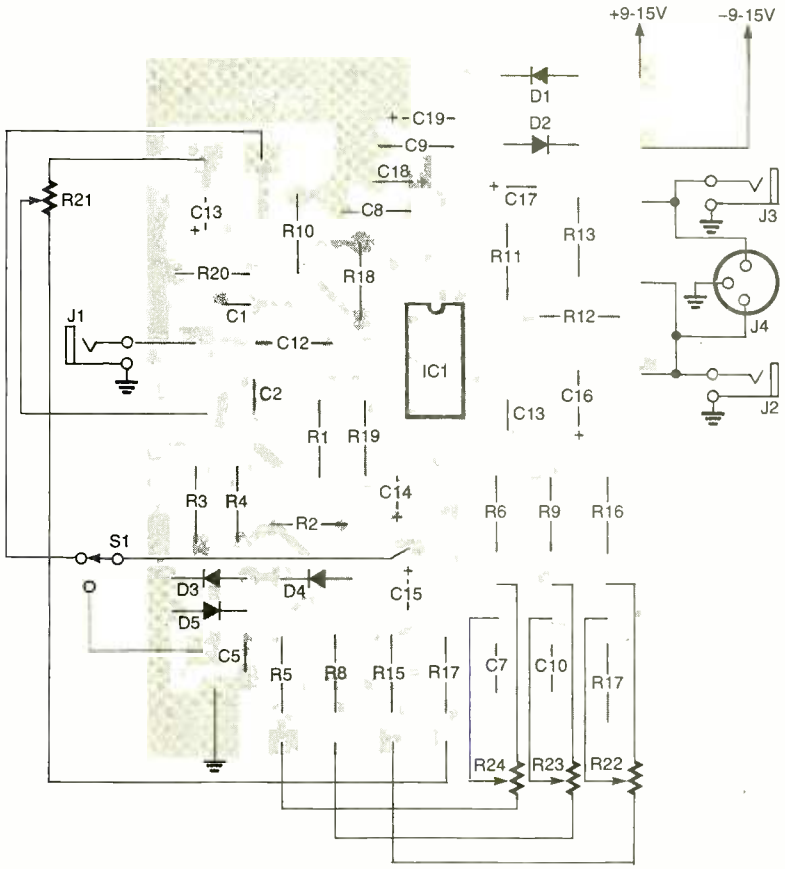


Fig. 2. If you use a PC board based on the foil pattern, follow this parts-placement diagram for all component locations.

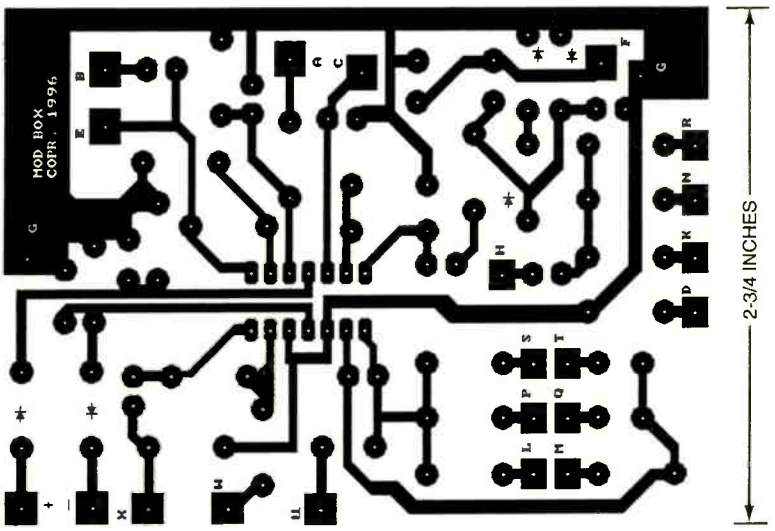
Since IC1 is the only active component in the Mod Box, the power supply can be anything from ±9 to 15 volts. Capacitors C8, C9, C18, and C19 help decouple and bypass any noise or ripple present in the power source. For added protection, D1 and D2 prevent circuit damage if someone attempts to connect the supply backwards. That is especially important when using 9-volt batteries.

Mod Box Mods. Before we sit down and build the Mod Box, let's take a look at a few modifications to the basic circuit that might be useful.

One change that requires no modifications to the circuit is using a substitute chip for IC1. There are a variety of op-amps that have the same pinout as the TL074. Examples of those components are the LM348, LM387, TL084, and LF444. Substituting another chip might have advantages in power consumption, noise levels, or even the fact that the component is in your spare-parts box!

A bass player would probably want to not emphasize higher frequencies. In that case, C4 could be eliminated or made switch-selectable from the control panel. You could also increase the value of C12 to emphasize the bass, or decrease it to brighten the sound even more.

The quality of the distortion can be made more muffled by increasing the value of C5 to about 0.01 µF. That will give an old-fashioned blues-guitar sound. Decreasing the value of C5 to about 100pF—or even leaving it out—will result in a crisper rock effect. You can also



Here's the foil pattern for the Mod Box. A simple single-sided design makes for both easy construction and changes.

experiment with the value of R2 for the amount of "grittiness" of the distortion. Different values between 100 and 4,700 ohms make subtle changes in the sound that can only be experienced.

It was mentioned before that the diode matrix is unbalanced to stress even harmonics for a "warmer" sound. That effect can be raised even more by eliminating one side of the diodes completely. If, on the other hand, D4 is eliminated and a jumper wire put in its place, the clipping will be more symmetrical. That will emphasize the odd harmonics, giving the sound a more "solid-state" feel.

The clipping diodes could also be substituted with different values. Changing the germanium units to silicon types will give a more buzzy effect. A higher output volume is achieved by using LEDs, which might or might not light up. That depends on the amount of current flowing into them, which is controlled by R2.

A better method of connecting the Mod Box to a guitar with a magnetic pickup is to eliminate R20 and replace C12 with a 1,000-ohm resistor. That arrangement has several advantages over the generic input circuit shown in Fig. 1. The resistor will give some static-electric protection to IC1. Without C12 in the audio path, a direct DC connection will not restrict low frequencies or create low-frequency phase shifts. Without R20, the pickup coil will only see the input impedance of IC1, and any impedance from the resistor in place of C12 is extremely minor. Most important, the non-inverting input of IC1 is being terminated to ground through the 1,000-ohm resistor. That results in a very good signal-to-noise ratio, especially if the Mod Box is going to be built directly into the guitar.

An additional effects circuit can be connected into the Mod Box circuit with the addition of a pair of jacks between the common terminal of S1 and C15. If a switched jack is used for the jack connected to S1, the Mod box will function normally if no plug is inserted. Simply connect the switch portion of the jack to C15, which completes the normal audio path. When a plug is inserted in the jack, the audio signal from S1 is sent to the jack instead of C15. The second jack will complete the loop by feeding the output of the external circuit back into the Mod Box. The second jack could also be used as a monitor or intermediate output from the Mod Box for some complex audio patching.

The entire Mod Box could also be bypassed with an additional DPDT switch connecting J1 and J3 either to their respective connections to the Mod Box PC board or to each other. That way, any settings to the equalizer can be switched in and out at will. If the switch you are using tends to add clicks or pops to the audio signal when switching, a 1-megohm resistor may be added between the Mod Box's input (C12) and ground.

Power Supply Options. The Mod Box can be powered by many different methods, depending on how the unit is to be used. A pair of 9-volt batteries will power a floor unit nicely. As an added touch, use stereo jacks for J1 and J3, with the ground side of the batteries connected to either ring terminal of the jacks. When a mono plug is inserted into the stereo jack, the ring contact will be shorted to ground, turning the Mod Box on. Either one battery can be connected to each jack, or both batteries can be tied to one jack or the other.

A more traditional approach would be to use a separate switch for the batteries. Using a DPDT switch instead of a DPST switch would allow you to use the on-off switch as a selector for internal batteries or an external split power supply rated between 9 and 15 volts.

A clever way to power the Mod Box is to increase the size of C18 and C19 to 470 μF and tie the two power inputs at D1 and D2 together. That will allow you to use a 9-volt AC wall transformer. Because we now have a dual half-wave rectifier circuit with fairly large capacitors, do not use a transformer larger than 9 volts, or IC1 will burn out from overvoltage.

If the Mod Box is to be mounted in a rack system, you can easily tap into the power supply that feeds the rest of the rack modules.

How To Build The Mod Box. The first step in building the Mod Box is to decide which features you need and which you don't. The previous section discussed several different ways the circuit can be modified for your own situation. For example, guitar players might want to build the

Mod Box as a battery-powered floor unit, using a push-on push-off switch to enable and disable the effect. Bass players will no doubt want to boost the low-end response and probably won't need the balanced output connector. Keyboardists and studio musicians might prefer a rack-mounted version with all of the bells and whistles tossed in.

Once you've decided upon a configuration, gather together the required parts. None of these should be hard to find or expensive. While a hand-wired perfboard approach might be possible, a printed-circuit board will give the neatest and most stable results. You can etch a board yourself using the supplied pattern. The parts-placement guide in Fig. 2 is based on the printed-circuit pattern. An etched, drilled and tinned circuit board as well as a kit of parts are available from the source given in the Parts List.

The Mod Box is a straightforward circuit to build, but it is essential that it be built as neatly as possible. Since there are some high gains involved, sloppy workmanship could spoil its operation with spurious oscillation, hiss, and hum. As a general rule of thumb, keep the inputs away from the outputs, and if any wire from the circuit board to the front panel is longer than 6 inches, use shielded cable. To avoid ground loops, which can lead to serious hum problems, be certain the shield is grounded on one end only.

Some obvious tips when building the Mod Box include being careful to observe the orientations of the polarized devices like the diodes, IC, and electrolytic capacitors. Remember that some of the component locations on the board might be left empty depending on the modifications you decide to use. Note that C4, C6, and C11 mount behind potentiometers R21, R23, and R22 respectively—not on the printed-circuit board.

What sort of enclosure will you need? If you plan on using the Mod Box on stage, then a sloped-face floor box made of $^1/_{16}$-inch steel is perhaps best. A floor unit should have the DPDT push-push switch mounted in a central location. That lets the guitarist or bassist punch in the effect with a stomp of the foot. That is why effects boxes geared toward stage performance are sometimes referred to as "stomp" boxes. With that type of enclosure, the PC board is mounted on the bottom of the box with some small nuts and screws. A thin piece of insulating foam underneath keeps the board from shorting out against the metal cabinet.

Another possibility is a rack mounted version. The front panel can be made of $^1/_8$-inch aluminum stock, with the industry standard dimensions of $1\text{-}^3/_4 \times 19$ inches. After cutting and drilling the panel, it can be given a coat of colorful epoxy paint and labels applied to the controls. One method for creating labels is a laser printer or copy machine and either self-stick labels or clear label material with a peel-off backing.

Once the Mod Box has been built and power applied, patch an instrument into J1 and connect the desired output (J2, J3, or J4) to an audio amplifier. To avoid any ear-splitting surprises, keep the volume low initially.

Making Music With The Mod Box. This description assumes that a guitar is being used, although the following comments apply similarly to other instruments. Set S1 to the Clean position, set the Low, Mid and High controls to their center positions, and the Volume control low. The Drive control has no effect when the

continued on page 60

PARTS LIST FOR THE MOD BOX

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—TL074 quad op-amp, integrated circuit
D1, D2—1N4001 silicon diode
D3-D5—1N34A or 1N60 germanium diode

RESISTORS

(All resistors are $^1/_8$-watt, 5% units, unless otherwise noted.)
R1—100-ohm
R2, R3—470-ohm
R4—1,000-ohm
R5, R6—1,800-ohm
R7—2,200-ohm
R8, R9—3,300-ohm
R10-R13—10,000-ohm
R14—10,000-ohm potentiometer, audio taper
R15-R17—12,000-ohm
R18, R19—22,000-ohm
R20—100,000-ohm
R21—100,000-ohm potentiometer, audio taper
R22, R23—100,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
R24—500,000-ohn potentiometer, linear taper

CAPACITORS

C1-C3—10 pF, ceramic disc
C4, C5—0.001 µF, Mylar
C6, C7—0.0047 µF, Mylar
C8, C9—0.01 µF, ceramic disc
C10—0.022 µF, Mylar
C11—0.047 µF, Mylar
C12—0.1 µF, Mylar
C13-C17—1 µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic
C18, C19—10 µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

J1-J3—¼-inch phone jack
J4—XLR connector
S1—SPDT switch
IC socket, battery holders, battery clips, printed-circuit board or perfboard, enclosure, knobs, wire, solder, etc.

Note: The following items are available from: Midwest Analog Products, P.O. Box 2101, North Mankato, MN 56003. Etched and drilled printed circuit board, $15.00. Kit of parts including etched and drilled circuit board, resistors, capacitors, semiconductors, socket, SPDT switch, potentiometers, ¼-inch stereo phone jacks, 9V battery clips and holders (does not include enclosure, knobs, XLR connector, DPDT stomp switch, wire or solder), $39.95. Heavy-duty DPDT push-push stomp switch, $8.00. U.S. and Canadian orders add $2.00 S/H for the printed circuit board alone, $4.00 S/H for the printed circuit board and kit of parts, or $1.00 S/H for the stomp switch. Write for shipping information to other countries. Prices shown in US dollars. Remit U.S. funds only. MN residents add 6% sales tax. Money orders and checks only. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. For up-to-the-minute circuit modifications and suggested settings, be sure to check out Midwest Analog Products on the Internet World Wide Web Homepage: http://prairie.lakes.com/~map. E-mail: map@prairie.lakes.com

EASY POCSAG SIGNAL DECODER

Learn how alpha-numeric pagers receive messages with this simple interface and computer software.

ROBERT B. WHITAKER KI5PG

Have you ever thought about how those alpha-numeric pagers work? Have you heard erratic buzzing and beeping digital signals while scanning across the VHF or UHF bands? Message services for small, portable pagers have become as widespread as cellular telephones.

But is it possible to decode the pager messages flying around the airwaves? It is easy to do from a technical point of view, but the information contained in the radio signals is a completely different matter from a legal point of view. The willful intercepting a non-broadcast-type signal meant for private communication other than a tone-only signal is a violation of law and carries the same penalty and criminal status as intercepting cellular-telephone calls.

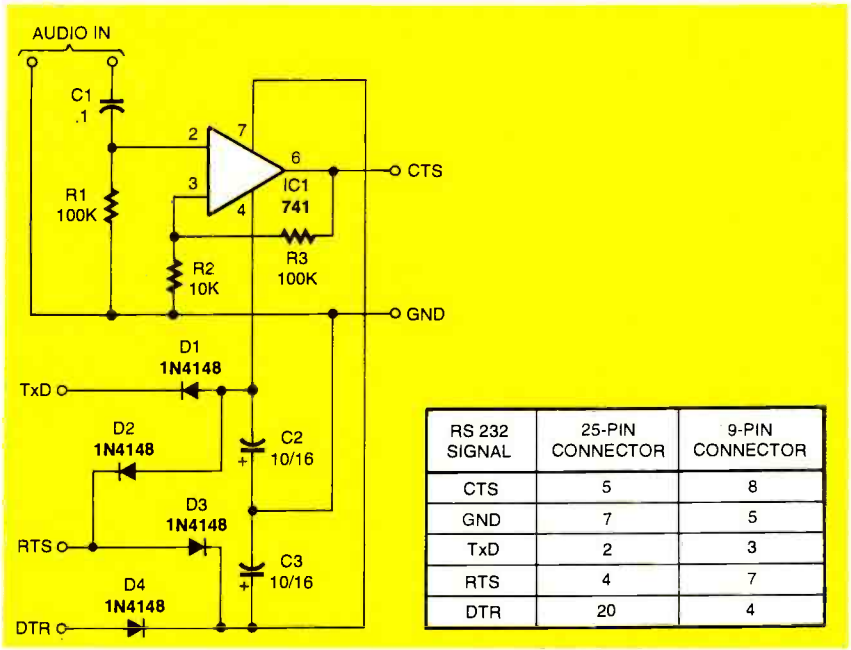
That said, a scanner, a simple interface circuit, a personal computer, and a shareware program available through the Internet are all you need to set up your own pager-signal monitor. The monitor described here will decode 512-, 1200-, and 2400-baud data streams. An additional feature of the software is that it can be configured to only decode signals sent to your own pager or a pager for which you have permission from the owner to receive. If the monitor is used solely on ham bands for monitoring ham pagers, any legal limitation might not apply. To be safe, always check with a legal advisor before using the decoder in your area.

What is POCSAG? POCSAG stands for Post Office Code Standardization Advisory Group. That advisory group has established the standard signal code and transmission protocols now in use by the vast majority of pager services. POCSAG is sent by frequency-shift keying (FSK) an FM-carrier wave at ± 4.5 kHz. A list of commonly-used frequencies for POCSAG signals are shown in Table 1. Check with your pager service to find the actual frequency they use.

The decoder will work with regular speaker audio from an external speaker jack or headphone jack, but will work much more reliably with raw de-emphasized audio taken directly from the discriminator of the receiver or scanner. Scanners or radios that are 9600-packet ready should be useable without any further modifications. Other scanners or radios that don't have an audio or discriminator out-

WARNING!

Please note that unauthorized electronic communications interception is illegal under Federal and State Law. In addition Federal law renders illegal the intentional manufacturing, assembling, possessing or selling of any electronic, mechanical or other device, knowing or having reason to know that the design of such device renders it primarily useful for the purpose of surreptitious interception of oral or electronic communications. Federal law imposes both civil and criminal penalties for violations of the applicable statutes. Thus, the use of the POCSAG Signal Decoder described in this article is intended for and should be restricted to educational, scientific and/or informational purposes. This is not intended to constitute legal advice and readers are advised to obtain independent advice as to the propriety of their use thereof based upon their individual circumstances and jurisdictions.



RS 232 SIGNAL	25-PIN CONNECTOR	9-PIN CONNECTOR
CTS	5	8
GND	7	5
TxD	2	3
RTS	4	7
DTR	20	4

Fig. 1. The interface circuit for the POCSAG decoder is simply a comparator that takes the demodulated audio from a scanner or radio receiver and changes it to digital pulses that can be read by the software. Power for the circuit is derived from the unused pins on the serial port.

put might need to be modified in order to pick up the signal directly from the discriminator output. If you do not know where the discriminator output is on your radio, and a schematic diagram of your radio is not available, a good place to test as a pick-up point is the high-side lead on the squelch-control knob.

The Hardware. The primary component in the interface circuit of Fig. 1 is a 741 op-amp available at Radio Shack and just about all other major electronics parts vendors. Power for the op-amp can be supplied separately, or could be easily supplied from the unused TxD, RTS, and DTR pins from the computer's RS-232 serial port. Diodes D1 to D4 act as a type of bridge rectifier, making sure the supply pins of IC1 are only connected to the proper voltages from the RS-232 pins.

In this circuit the 741 op-amp is used as a comparator, converting the signal from the receiver into the ±10-volt signal necessary to drive the RS-232 CTS (or DSR) input. That comparator has a positive feedback network, giving hysteresis that helps to recover the data from a receiver's audio output. The level of hysteresis, set by the R2 and R3, can be adjusted for best reception. A 100,000-ohm potentiometer could be substituted for the hysteresis network, allowing the circuit to be fine tuned. If a direct discriminator output is available from the receiver no hysteresis might be necessary; in that case, R2 could be omitted.

Construction. The circuit is simple enough to be built on a perfboard in a few minutes. An alternative is to purchase either a complete kit or an assembled and tested interface from L0pht Heavy Industries (see Parts List), a small group of Boston-area experimenters with a deep interest in electronic hardware. Note that the group has a "zero" in their name and not a capital letter "O".

If you opt for the kit, it includes a high-quality, silk-screened, double-sided PC board with plated-through holes measuring about one-inch square. Although the construction is not difficult, that circuit board (not shown here), which is designed to fit inside the hood of a DB-25 pin connector, is rather small and there is little margin for excess solder. The kit includes all documentation for the project, as well as a shareware version of the software to decode the POCSAG signals on a single 3-½ inch PC disk. The interface kit includes some assembly instructions in the README.1ST file, although the kit designers assume that the builder has some experience in soldering and electronics experience. The same information is available through the Internet by visiting the POCSAG Web page at http://www.l0pht.com/~kingpin/pocsag.html.

Incidentally, that Web page is quite interesting. It features a high quality image of the front and back of the interface board. If you look closely, you will notice that the background wallpaper is actually a schematic diagram of the decoder interface shown here.

Whether the interface is breadboarded or built from the available interface kit, a fine tip, well tinned, soldering iron is essential. A fine touch and soldering experience are also beneficial. Poor soldering will undoubtedly contribute to poor results.

PARTS LIST FOR THE POCSAG SIGNAL DECODER

IC1—LM741 op-amp, integrated circuit
D1–D4—1N4148 silicon diode
R1, R3—100,000-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% carbon resistor
R2—10,000-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% carbon resistor
C1—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc capacitor
C2, C3—10-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
Socket for IC1, PC board, DB-25 or DE-9 female connector, hardware, wire, solder, etc.

Note: The following items are available from: L0pht Heavy Industries, POCSAG Project Division, P.O. Box 990857, Boston, MA 02199-0857; Complete kit with registered software, $59.95; Assembled and tested unit with registered software, $89.95; Complete kit with unregistered software, $19.95. Please add $5.05 for shipping and handling for each unit ordered. All payments are to be in US funds. Accepted forms of payment are cash, check, or money order only. Please make all checks payable to L0pht Heavy Industries. No COD orders will be accepted. Shipment is via first-class US mail to anywhere in the world. Massachusetts residents please add 5% sales tax. Allow four to six weeks for delivery.

LISTING 1

```
20:13:03 04/18/96 ******* LOGGING STARTED *******
20:13:17 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 0 RATE: 1200 Alpha (auto):
;;TEST POCSAG PROTOCOL
20:13:18 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 0 RATE: 1200 Alpha (auto):
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE=OF L0PHT
20:13:18 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 0 RATE: 1200 Alpha (auto):
HEAVY INDUSTRIES POCSAG
20:13:18 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 3 RATE: 1200 Alpha (auto):
PAGING DECODER.==;
20:13:20 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 0 RATE: 1200 Alpha (auto):
u0+D90f
20:13:20 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 2 RATE: 2400 Tone
20:13:46 04/18/96 ******* LOGGING STOPPED *******
```

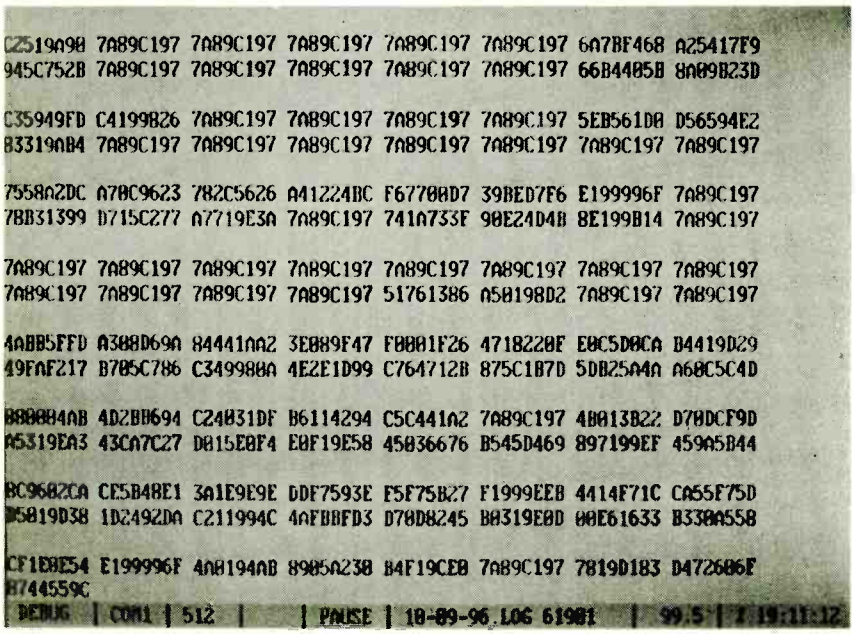

C2519A98 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 6A7BF468 A25417F9
945C752B 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 66B44B5B 8A09B23D
C35949FD C4199B26 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 5EB561D8 D56594E2
83319AB4 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197
7558A2DC A78C9623 782C5626 A41224BC F67708D7 39BED7F6 E199996F 7A89C197
7BB31399 D715C277 A7719E3A 7A89C197 741A733F 98E24D4B 8E199B14 7A89C197
7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197
7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 7A89C197 51761386 A5B198D2 7A89C197 7A89C197
4ABB5FFD A388D69A 84441AA2 3E889F47 F8881F26 4718228F E8C5D8CA B4419D29
49FAF217 B785C786 C349988A 4E2E1D99 C764712B 875C1B7D 5DB25A4A A68C5C4D
8888B4AB 4D2BB694 C24831DF B6114294 C5C441A2 7A89C197 4B813B22 D78DCF9D
A5319EA3 43CA7C27 D815E8F4 E8F19E58 45836676 B545D469 897199EF 459A5B44
BC9682CA CE5B48E1 3A1E9E9E DDF7593E E5F75B27 F1999EEB 4414F71C CA55F75D
B5819D38 1D2492DA C211994C 4AFBBFD3 D78D8245 B8319E8D 88E61633 B338A558
CF1E8E54 E199996F 4A8194AB 8985A238 B4F19CE8 7A89C197 7819D183 D472686F
8744559C
DEBUG | COM1 | 512 | | PAUSE | 10-09-96.LOG 61981 | 99.5 | 19:11:12
```

*Fig. 2. The software can display the raw codes coming off the airwaves in this special debug mode. Seeing the raw codes helps adjust the interface circuit if you're having difficulty reading the signal with the particular radio you're using.*

**The Software.** The PC-compatible software, PD-203.zip, is relatively small at only 90 kilobytes, and can be downloaded directly from the POCSAG Web page. It must be de-archived using PKUNZIP or similar decompression software.

The main program file, PD.EXE, is only 79 kilobytes in size. Written by Peter Baston, GW0PJA and AA2DZ in England, it is distributed as shareware. The trial version will time out after about fifteen minutes of use. At that time, storing the decoded pager data to disk is disabled. The registered version of the software can be ordered from L0ght Heavy Industries (see their POCSAG Web page), or the author.

The decoding software is designed to run under MS-DOS. Because the software does all of the decoding, running it in a DOS box under Windows is not recommended because of the overhead Windows produces. The program is configured by editing the PD.INI file. Serial ports 1, 2, 3, or 4 can be used for message input. The bit rate can be selected manually or be set automatically as messages are received, which will decode all bit rates. Display colors for the background, foreground, and status line can be changed to any combination desired. The program is designed for international use and output can be optimized with special characters used in English, German, Swedish, and Danish. The registered version software allows a second serial port to be used to output data in ASCII form.

The PAGERS.INI file is used to specify up to 250 different pager addresses with a seven-digit pager ID code. Whenever a specified address is encountered, it is highlighted on the screen and a beep, if configured, is sounded. Wildcards are allowed in the PAGERS.INI file. The REJECT.INI file is used to specify a list of addresses to be rejected to reduce screen clutter. A typical data stream is shown in Listing 1.

The program can be switched between NORMAL and DEBUG modes by pressing the computer's F1 key. The DEBUG mode, shown in Fig. 2, displays the raw POCSAG codes in hexadecimal format. That is particularly useful for setting up the hardware interface as it gives a visual indication of the number of processing errors in real time. A very helpful status line is shown across the bottom of the screen. That line displays the serial port being used, the current POCSAG bit rate, a PAUSE/RUN indicator, an indication of relative receiving efficiency, a rotating signal indicator, and the current time (taken from the computer's clock). The relative receiving efficiency is expressed in percent. An indication of 100% indicates that all received codes contain no errors. The rotating signal indicator appears to spin when data is being received on the correct pin at the serial port.

The entire project is quite educational. Included with the shareware is a file called POCSAG.TXT written by Brett Miller, N7OLQ, which gives an excellent explanation of the technical aspects of POCSAG signaling and pager operation. It is quite well written, and is perfect for those who are interested in the technical end of pager operations.

**In Case Of Difficulty.** Many unsuccessful electronics projects can be traced to power supply problems. The first place to check for wiring

*continued on page 60*
```

The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!

Now's the time to prepare for a profitable career.

We've lowered the cost of higher education.

It's true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

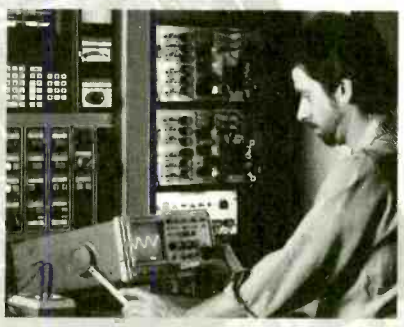
World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.



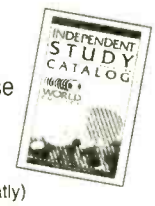
Take charge of your future in electronics.

Four Powerful Reasons To Connect With World College Today:

1. **Earn your four-year degree!**
2. **Self-paced training!**
3. **Independent study in your home!**
4. **Expert instruction!**

Give Me The Power!

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!



(Please Print Neatly)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Age _____

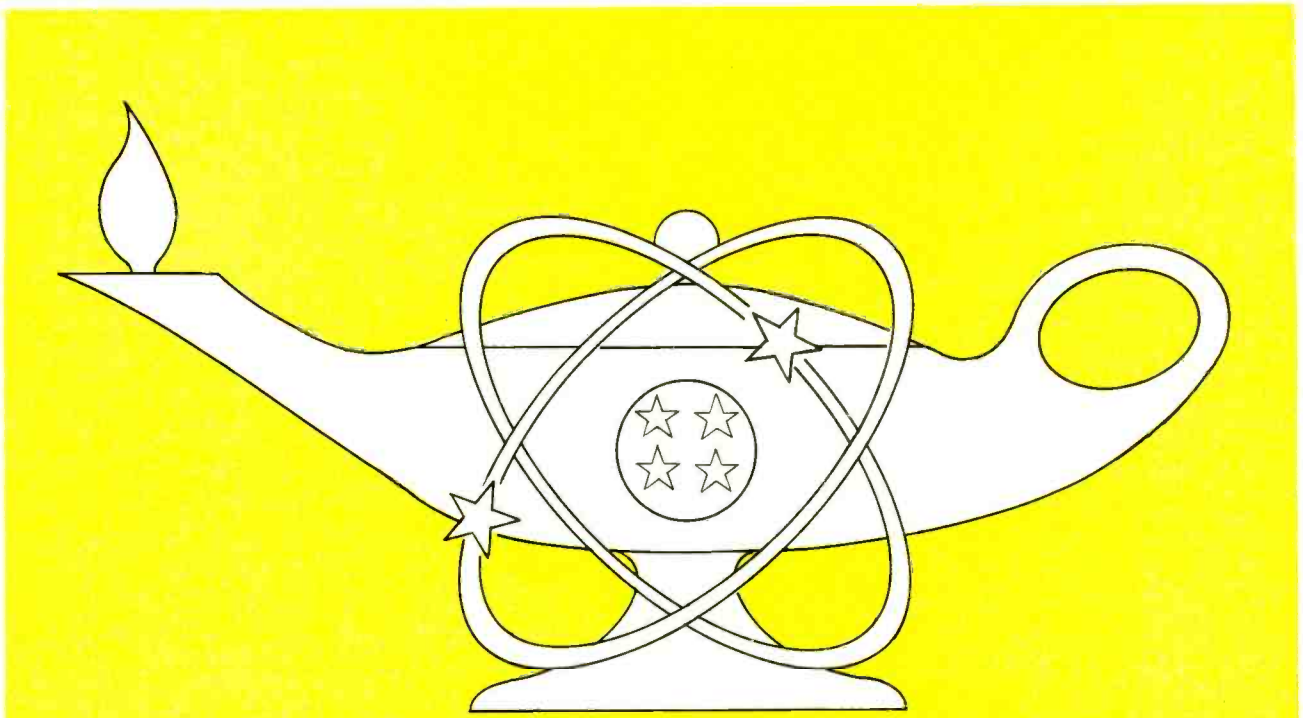
For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.

Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.

WORLD COLLEGE

Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

Affiliated with
Cleveland Institute of Electronics
WAE48



NATIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS DAY

A day to honor those electronics professionals who have demonstrated their mettle—and an opportunity to join their ranks

BY BARBARA RUBIN
ISCET Director of Member Services

More than ever, electronics touches nearly every aspect of human activity, and its influence is expanding at a near explosive rate. For example, the latest innovations in banking, business, communications, entertainment, finance, industry, medicine, military systems, and transportation all center around electronics devices and systems, and most of those make use of microprocessors or microcontrollers.

That's also true of the products each of us use every day. Increasingly, cars, cameras, dishwashers, refrigerators, telephones, and TVs—to mention but a few—make use of microprocessors or some other type of "intelligent" controller. And the personal computer is fast becoming a standard appliance in many households. With the increasing popularity of the Internet, that's a trend that is likely to continue.

All of that creates a tremendous opportunity for those with an affinity for electronics. The combination of a growing worldwide demand for electronics products, and the rising complexity of those products and systems, has increased the demand for professionals trained in developing, integrating, maintaining, and repairing high-tech hardware.

Expert electronics technicians participate in the development, prototyping, and testing of new products. They also Integrate and maintain all kinds of electronics systems and networks. And they are the people you call when today's generally reliable electronics products malfunction or fail. Their years of professional training and experience permit them to make needed repairs in a timely and economical manner.

In recognition of the skilled electronics technicians of the world, the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET) has proclaimed April 22, 1997 as International Electronics Technicians Day. In addition, the

entire week of April 20 through April 26 has been set aside as a National Testing Week for technician certification.

ISCET's professional certification of electronics technicians has been recognized internationally for more than 32 years; possession of ISCET certification indicates that the holder has met the highest professional performance standards. The voluntary certification program also helps employers to differentiate between qualified applicants and those with less training and skills.

So far, more than 150 ISCET Certification Test Administrators have volunteered to serve during National Testing Week. They will offer CET, CAT, and FCC testing from April 20 through April 26. A complete list of test sites (including **Electronics Now's** editorial offices in Farmingdale, NY) are presented elsewhere in this article.

CET, CAT and FCC Exams. A wide range of CET, CAT and FCC examinations are now available through ISCET. To become fully certified by ISCET, an electronics technician must have at least four years of formal electronics training and experience. In addition, the demanding criteria for certification requires technicians to be knowledgeable in both fundamental electronics and the more advanced theory applicable to their specialty. To demonstrate that, he or she must pass both a 75-question Associate test, covering basic electronics fundamentals, and a 75-question Journeyman test, covering the applicant's area of specialization. The passing grade for each of the multiple-choice exams is 75%. An electronics technician or student with less than four years of experience may apply for Associate-level certification.

The Associate exam requires a broad knowledge of electronics plus the ability to analyze and troubleshoot circuit problems. The basic subjects on which the candidate will be examined include: electronics math, DC and AC circuits, transistors and semiconductors, electronic components, instruments, tests and measurements, and troubleshooting. A technician may also use an Associate exam issued by the Electronics Technician Association (ETA) to qualify to take one of the Journeyman Options.

Individual Journeyman exams focus on many different electronic specialties. The present set includes:

- **Audio**—The questions cover amplifiers and sound quality, system integration, speaker installation, servicing audio products, and troubleshooting audio systems. The exam includes questions on both digital and analog audio.
- **Communications**—The questions address communications circuits and transmission systems, AM and FM transmitters and their adjustment, receiver adjustment, and the servicing and troubleshooting of systems.
- **Computers**—The questions cover binary mathematics, logic gates, the basics of digital electronics and computers, local-area network organization, input and output peripherals, memory, elementary programming, and the troubleshooting of computer systems.
- **Consumer**—The questions cover both digital and analog circuits in consumer electronics products. There are, for example, specific questions on the troubleshooting and servicing of televisions and VCRs, and the operation of applicable service test instruments.
- **Industrial**—The questions cover DC and AC power supplies, transducers, sensors, switches, differential amplifiers, logic circuits, analog and digital circuitry, microprocessors and computer systems, and circuit analysis and troubleshooting of industrial electronic systems.
- **Medical**—The questions cover the principles of electrical safety, basic circuitry, the operation of electronic test instruments, telemetry, and the calibration of typical biomedical instrumentation.
- **Radar**—The questions cover both pulse and continuous-wave radar operation, radar transmitters and receivers, CRT display systems, radar power supplies, antennas, and the principles of transmission lines.
- **Video**—The questions cover the basics of video, knowledge of NTSC standards, test-signal generation, the principles of video tape recording, VCR tape-drive mechanisms, camcorders, TV cameras and monitors, and the microprocessor as it applies to video.

ISCET is also in the process of developing specialized endorsements to the Journeyman Options that signify advanced expertise in a specific field. Endorsements presently available are VCR and Camera, Camcorder, 8mm. Endorsements will soon be available for Monitors, Data communications, FAX, and Cellular.

CAT Testing. CAT (Certified Appliance Technician) testing opens a whole new field for the trained and certified technician. Whether it's a microwave oven, washing machine, dishwasher, or air conditioner, it's likely to include electronic circuits—perhaps even a microcontroller. The appliance service technicians who service that equipment must learn about electronics as well as learning how to make the electrical and mechanical repairs they have traditionally made.

The Certified Appliance Technician examination is independent of the CET Associate or Journeyman certifications. However, just as for the Journeyman CET option, four years of practical, hands-on experience are required. The CAT examination consists of 100 multiple-choice questions on such subjects as electrical circuits and components, basic electronics, and the operating principles and repair practices for appliances such as refrigerators, ranges, ovens, dishwashers, and trash compactors. Appliance technicians who pass the ISCET CAT are eligible to join ISCET.

FCC Testing. ISCET test administrators can give tests covering FCC elements 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. Element 1 is Basic Radio Law and Operating Practice. Element 3 is

VOLUNTEER EXAMINERS

Cindy Johnson, CA
280 West Vly Ave
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 916-2800
Fax (205) 916-2807

David Bryan, CET, CA
AL Aviation College
Box 1209
Ozark, AL 36360
w-(205) 774-5113
h-(205) 774-0163

Rt Van Iderstine, CET, CA
14563 South Blvd
Silverhill, AL 36576
(334) 945-5942

Daniel McCann, CET, CA
30949 Wellington Ct
Spanish Ft, Al 36527
(334) 633-4300, ext. 2047
h-(334) 621-8163

Tony Jetton, CET, CA
Wallace St College
Box 2000
Hanceville, AL 35077-2000
(205) 352-8160

Roy Yonce, CA
Box 723
Bentonville, AR 72712
(501) 273-9319
(918) 865-2569

Dennis Blum, CET, CA
8730 W Hazelwood
Phoenix, AZ 85037
Schemati@aztec.asu.edu
(602) 872-8564
(602) 279-9700
Fax (602) 279-2999

HJ Paine, CET, CA
4631 E 8th St
Tucson, AZ 85711
Kirshna@azstamet.com
(520) 881-6784
Fax (520) 795-1209

Jerry Mendoza, CET, CA
4601 Lexington #111
Los Angeles, CA 90029
(213) 677-1732)

Gerald Eggers, CET, CA
Practical Schools
900 E Ball Rd
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 535-6000

Don Winchel, CET, CA
M & D Elect
Box 123
Smartville, CA 95977
(916) 639-2477

David Marson, CET, CA
Mac Doctor
1040 W Kettleman
Ln#1b339
Lodi, CA 95240-6056
Macdoc@calweb.com
(209) 944-6191 ext. 6698

Michael Miller, Vo Instr
St of CA-Dept of
Corrcts/CMC
PO Box 8103
Slo, CA 93403-8103
(805) 547-7900, ext. 7143

Billy Edmonds, CET, CA
1311-16th St
Baywood Pk, CA 93402
(805) 528-8523
(805) 528-2513

Peter Moreno, CET, CA
ITT Tech Inst
630 E Brier Dr #150
San Bernadino, CA 92408
(909) 889-3800

John Craig, CET, CA
531 W Hueneme Rd
Oxnard, CA 93033
(805) 982-5228

Howard Bardach, CET, CA
13251 Ventura Blvd #D
Studio City, CA 91604-1838
(818) 995-8648

Parviz Shams, CA
So Ca Inst of Tech
1900 W Cresent, Bldg B
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 520-5552

Steven Thomas, CET, CA
2306 Marilyn Ave
Redding CA 96002
(916) 222-2541

Charles Trout, CET, CA
563 N Fairview St
Santa Ana, CA 92703
(714) 836-4981
Fax (714) 569-0204

Jon Sturtz, CET, CA
10840 Alandale Way
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-6000

George Shaiffer, CET, CA
38 N Dartmouth
Colorado Spgs, CO 80911
(719) 540-7458
Fax (719) 540-7453

Daniel Shea, CET, CA
CT School of Elect
586 Ella T Grasso Blvd
New Haven, CT N6519
(203) 624-2121

Alan Besore, CET, CA
27 Centennial Ct
Deerfield Bch, FL 33442
(305) 360-7978

Robert Laquerre, CET, CA
New England Inst of Tech
1126-53rd Court
W Palm Beach, FL 33407
Boblaq@earthlink.net
(561) 842-8324

Karl Hunter, CET, CA
13850 Ketch Cv Dr
Jacksonville, FL 32224-1143
w-(904) 633-8143
h-(904) 223-5289
Fax (904) 633-8105

Dennis Abell, CET, CA
3433 Royal Oak Dr
Titusville, FL 32780
(407) 269-4208

Dan Mundy, CET, CA
Norman's Elect
3653 Clairmont Rd Ne
Atlanta, GA 30341
71241.336@compuserv.com
(404) 373-8037

Joe Reese, CET, CA
Reese Elect Inc-Box 499
301 South Main St
Swainsboro, GA 30401
Jreese@pinelani.neti
(912) 237-7010
Fax (912) 237-7463

James Vansant, CET, CA
Pickens Tech
100 Pickens Tech Dr
Jasper, GA 30143
Jvansant@admin1.pickens.tec.ga.
(706) 692-4500
Fax (706) 692-4510

John Carolus, CET, CA
Matsushita Scv Co
1225 Northbrook Pkwy 2-380
Suwanee, GA 30174-2933
(770) 338-6875

Leonard Bowdre, CET, CA
125 SE Thornton Ave
Des Moines, IA 50315
lebowdre@dmarc.cc.ia.us
w-(515) 964-6484
h-(515) 282-3028

Bruce Tietjen, CET, CA
204 Northgate Mile
Idaho Falls, ID
(208) 523-5045

Paul R Trowbidge, CA
Drive Controls Inc
3232 Skokie Rd
Highland Park, IL 60035
(847) 433-0755
(847) 662-1563

Eddie Lane, CET, CA
1501 Honeysuckle
Champaign, IL 61821
w-(217) 333-1070
h-(217) 356-6996

Fred Schwarzkoff, CET, CA
3708 W 83 Place
Chicago, IL 60652
(773) 767-4126 ext. 563

Paul Tan, CET, CA
915 Augusta St #1
Oak Park, IL 60302-1678
(708) 848-6327

Don Williams, CET, CA
Vincennes Univ/TB10
1002 N First St
Vincennes, IN 47591
(812) 885-5801
(812) 922-5670

Paul F. Maglinger, CET, CA
901 Dover Ct
Evansville, IN 47710
Pmaling@c1rtechno1.com
(812) 464-2523
Fax (812) 421-2170

Richard Ackerman, CET, CA
4107 Meader Bnd
Indianapolis, IN 46268
ack@indy.net
(317) 876-7826

Christopher Smith, CA
Purdue Univ-N Central
1401 South US 421
Westville IN 46391
csmith@purduenc.edu
(219) 785-5256
Fax (219) 785-5539

Keith Knos, CET, CA
Knos Elect
1206 Elm Blvd
Liberal, KS 67901
(316) 624-5908

Stanley Creitz, CET, CA
Rt. 4 Box 72
Beloit, KS 67420
Screitz@nckcn.com
(913) 738-5095

Jesse Adkison, CET, CA
Inst of Elect Tech
509 S 30th St
Paducah, KY 42001
(502) 444-9676
(502) 345-2061

Donald Johnson, CA
Inst of Elect Tech
509 S 30th St
Paducah, KY 42001
(502) 444-9679

John Hardin, CET, CA
KY Tech-Ashland Campus
4818 Roberts Dr
Ashland, KY 41102
(606) 928-6427
(606)329-7136

Jerry Sipes, CA
Lexington Elect Inst
3340 Holywyn Rd
Lexington, KY 40505
(606) 223-9608

Danny Keeton, CET, CA
55 W Airview Dr
Elizabethtown, KY
(502) 769-6606
(502) 769-8278

Edward Kimmel, CET, CA
Kimmel Elect
2061 Eastern Pkwy
Louisville, KY 40204
(502) 451-3457

Lamarr Ritchie, CET, CA
Hazard Reg Tech Cntr
101 Vo-tech
Hazard, KY 41701
hazrtc@eastky.com
(606) 435-6101
Fax (606) 435-6088

Dr I. F. Creel, CET, CA
Sullivan Tech Inst
1710 Sullivan Dr
Bogalusa, LA 70427
Fcreel@ni-inc.com
(504) 732-6640
(504) 839-2019
Fax (504) 732-6603

Don Creech, CET, CA
712 Ronson Dr
Kenner, LA 70065
(504) 467-4644

Frank Serra, CET, CA
159 Mass Ave
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 648-2430
(617) 395-6304
Fax (617) 648-2431

Robert Braunston, CET, CA
RETS Elec Sch
965 Commonwealth Ave
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 783-7197

Earl Tickler, CET, CA
RETS Tech Trng Cntr
1520 S Caton Ave
Baltimore, MD 21227
(410) 644-6400
Fax (410) 644-6481

Richard Vigue, CET ,CA
Rt 1 Box 4150
Oakland, ME 04963-9631
(207) 465-2592
(207) 873-0102

Electronic Fundamentals and Techniques Required to Adjust, Repair, and Maintain Radio Transmitters and Receivers. By passing both of those tests, the candidate will qualify for an FCC General Radiotelephone License.

The total gamut of FCC license exams include tests needed for a First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (Telegraphy Elements 3 and 4 and written Elements 1, 5, and 6), Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (Telegraphy Elements 1 and 2 and written Elements 1 and 5), Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (Telegraphy Elements 1 and 2 and Written Elements 1 and 5), General Radiotelephone License (Written Elements 1 and 3), Marine Radio Operator Permit (Written Element 1), GMDSS (Global Maritime Distress and Safety Systems) Radio Operator's License (Written Elements 1 and 7), and GMDSS Radio Maintainer's License (Written Elements 1, 3 and 9).

The FCC released its first question pool to examiners on September 6, 1993. The first technician to be FCC certified by ISCET on September 16, 1993 was Antonio C. Gomez of Santa Isabel, Puerto Rico. All FCC Question Pools were upgraded at the beginning of 1995.

In The Beginning. ISCET was founded in 1970 by a committee of Certified Electronics Technicians. Their main purpose was to foster respect and recognition for their profession. By maintaining the rigorous standards of its certification program, ISCET can identify and recognize highly skilled and knowledgeable technicians. Membership is open only to those technicians who have passed the Journeyman CET exam, the CAT exam, or the Associate CET exam.

In addition to receiving regular newsletters and magazines, members are informed about ISCET-sponsored conventions and technical-training seminars. Members also receive frequent updates on new technology, an annual directory of industry information, and many other valuable benefits available

VOLUNTEER EXAMINERS

Gerald Heyn, CET, CA
132 Blueberry
Gwinn, MI 49841
(906) 346-6396
(906) 277-2926

Walter Reilly, III, CET, CA
5355 Wildoak
E Lansing, MI 48823-7201
(517) 485-1737
Fax (517) 485-9555

John Thennes, CET, CA
2102 10th Ave S
Escanaba, MI 49829
(906) 786-1413

Larry Geissler, CET, CA
3706 Chambersburg
Duluth, MN 55811
(218) 722-9356

Michelle A. Stein, CA
Moberly Area Vo Tech
1625 Gratz Brown
Moberly, MO 65270
(816) 269-2690

William Tharp, CET, CA
Grand River Tech Sch
1200 Fair
Chillicothe, MO 64601
Grtech@vax2.rain.gen.mo.us
(816) 646-3414

Marion Denny, CET, CA
Rapid TV/Elect Repair
1909-6th St
Meridan, MS 39301
(601) 485-8451
Fax (601) 485-2102

Joseph Sloop, CET, CA
Surry Comm Collg
Dobson, NC 27017
(910) 386-8121 ext. 301

Earl Fosler, CET, CA
Rt. 2 Box D
Milford, NE 68405
erfosler@sccm.cc.ne.us
(402) 761-8266
Fax (402) 761-2324

Anthony Baratta, CET, CA
RETS Inst
103 Park Ave
Nutley, NJ 07110
(201) 661-0600 ext. 30

Fred Freeman, Jr., CA
550 Tabany Ave
Henderson, NV 89015
(702) 564-9163

Gregory Reiber, CET, CA
9553 Bantry Rd
Brewerton, NY 13029-9543
(315) 668-9936

David Law, CET, CA
Alfred St Collg
221 Brown Hall
Alfred, NY 14802
Lawdl@asc.edu
(607) 587-3468
(716) 593-4091
Fax (607) 587-3291

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET, CA
Gernsback Publications Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd
Farmingdale, NY 11735
lartronics@aol.com
(516) 293-3000, ext. 201

Carl Meyer, CET, CA
11 Hemlock Dr
West Seneca, NY 14224
(716) 835-6664

Christina Estrada, CA
Gernsback Publications Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 293-3000, ext. 209

Hubert West, CET, CA
20 Schuyler St
Lake George, NY 12845
Hwest789@concentric.net
(518) 668-9285

Lawrence Delonais, CET, CA
NEC
1660 Martin Rd
Mogadore, OH 44260
(330) 923-9959

Joseph Carney, III, CET, CA
Malthus Diagnosi
35888 Center Ridge Rd
N Ridgeville, OH 44039
JoeCarney@aol.com
(216) 327-2585
Fax (216) 327-7286

James Shambow, CET, CA
ITTES
6035 NE 78th Ct
Portland, OR 97218-2854
(503) 255-6500

William Margut, CA
Elect Inst
19 Jamesway Plaza
Middletown, PA 17057-4851
(717) 944-2731

Gene Hedgepeth, CET, CA, CMAT
Techtronics Svcs
2165 Alberdeen Rd
Moutaintop, PA 18707-9059
(717) 868-6566
Fax (717) 868-3444

Thomas Gaudiello, CET, CA
Chi Inst (RETS Campus)
W Chester Pike/Malin Rd
Broomal, PA 19008
Tomg@inet.net
(610) 353-7630

Thomas Plant, CET, CA
ETG of Rhode Isl
29 Dean St
Pawtucket, RI 02861
(401) 725-8719

Stanley Salter, CET, CA
Stan Salter Music Svc
826 Bay Blossom
Sumter, SC 29150
(803) 469-3022

Harry McCall, CET, CA
280 Old Farris Bridge Rd
Greenville, SC 29611
(864) 294-0280

Don Mullerer, CET, CA
Sencore Inc
3200 Sencore Dr
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
(605) 339-0100

Gordon Osthus, CA
Lake Area Tech Inst
Box 730
Watertown, SD 57201
(605) 882-5284

William Warren, CET, CSM, CA
Warren Elect Syc
2540 Sutherland Ave
Knoxville, TN 37919
WSWARREN@aol.com
(423) 546-1128

Ronald Rackley, CET, CA
TN Inst of Elect
3203 Tazewell Pike
Knoxville, TN 37918-2530
(423) 688-9422
Fax (423) 688-2419

Arthur Ruppert, CET, CA
30217 St Andrews
Georgetown, TX 78628
(512) 863-9157

James Harris, CET, CA
1505 Tanglewood Dr
Harker Hts, TX 76548
Harrisj@hood-emh3.army.mil
(817) 698-2331
(817) 526-1257

Gerald Martin, CET, CA
Lucent Technologies
107 W Nakoma
San Antonio, TX 78216
glmartin@lucent.com
(210) 527-3347
Fax (210) 527-3343

Gordon Davis, CA
6934 Drowsy Pine
Houston, TX 77092
(713) 462-8764

Tom Underwood, CET, CA
Tomtronics Inc
10424 Remington Ln
Dallas, TX 75229
Tomund@aol.com
(214) 357-0644

John Weaver, CA
3334 Nonesuch Rd
Abilene, TX 79606-1924
Jweaver@tstc.edu
(915) 698-5785

Earl Hines, CET, CA
1710 Lamar Lot#2
Sweetwater, TX 79556
Ehines@selib.tstc.edu
(915) 235-1849

Dickie Lide, CET, CA
TX St Tech College
3801 Campus Dr, Bldg 7-05
Waco, TX 76705
(817) 867-4883
Fax (817) 867-3631

Robert Griffin, CET, CA
TCJC
5301 Campus Dr
Ft Worth, TX 76119
(817) 531-4529

Henry Corrie, CET, CA
1460 Cr 3413
Chandler, TX 75758
(903) 852-4140

Dick Kimberley, CA
Salt Lake Comm Collg
4600 S Redwood Rd
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0808
(801) 957-4235
(801) 280-9590

Charles Spiro, CET, CA
Lord FairFax Comm Collg
Box 47
Middletown, VA 22645
Cspiro@shentel.net
(540) 869-1120
Fax (540) 8697881

Ted Rodriquez, CET, CA
Skagit Valley College
2405 College Way
Mt Vernon, WA 98273
Rodriquez@skagit.ctc.edu
(360) 416-7757
Fax (360) 416-7843

Carl McDonald, CET, CA
417 S 6th
Sunnyside, WA 98944
(509) 837-8800
Jacob Klein, CET, CA
Northcentral Tech Collg
1000 W Campus Ave
Wausau, WI 54401
(715) 675-3331

David Bates, CET, CA
Western WI Tech College
304 N 6th St
Lacrosse, WI 54602
(608) 785-9290

Duane Busby, CET, CA
BC&D Ent
2027 Sherman Ave
Madison, WI 53704-5934
(608) 244-0339

Jeff Paschke, CET, CA
1011 Jefferson St
New London, WI 54961
JPASC5871@aol.com
(414) 982-3641

David Nida, CA
NEC
5514 Big Tyler Rd
Cross Lanes, WV 25313
(304) 776-6290

Richard Evans, CET, CA
Box 217
Wilkenson, WV 25653
(304) 752-7267

Gary Memory, CET, CA
American Embassy-Paris
PSC-116 Rm# A314
APO AE 09777
33-1-47.53.82.55

Egon Strauss, CET, CA
V. De Obligado 2376
Buenos Aires
Argentina 1428
(541) 781-8564

Antonio M Avellanosa, CA
MPITI
Presan Blgd/Gen Luna Rd
Baguio City
Philippines 2600
(74) 442-8170
Fax (74) 442-6532

Julius Bissessar, CET, CA
Quarry Vlg P.O.
Quarry Vlg-via Siparia
Trinidad/Tobago West Indies
(809) 649-6127

only to members. ISCET members also receive access to the ISCET Web site, which can be found at http://www.iscet.org. At the annual National Professional Service Convention (NPSC), technicians receive the latest in advanced-technology training from knowledgeable, expert instructors.

The members are also invited to attend the annual ISCET membership meetings. During NPSC, some members are selected to participate in ISCET's Product Serviceability Program.

ISCET's main function is the direction and administration of the CET program, developed to measure the theoretical knowledge and technical proficiency of practicing technicians. Responsible industry executives recognize a technician with CET certification as one who possesses professional training, experience, and competence in his specialty area.

Since its creation in 1965 by the National Electronic Association, the CET program has been widely recognized by technicians, Government agencies, manufacturers, and consumers. Many electronics companies encourage their technicians to qualify for ISCET certification—and some even require it. Most technicians have proven their ability by earning the coveted ISCET certification.

Exam Fees. The fee for the CET exam is $50; that includes both the Associate exam and one Journeyman option. The fee for the Associate exam is $30. If the Journeyman option is taken separately from the Associate exam, the fee is $35. The fee for the 100-question CAT exam is $35. If a candidate fails any of these exams, the first retake is $15 (one test) or $25 (both tests), following a 60-day waiting period.

There is a different set of fees for the FCC exams, but the minimum fee is $25 for one session. The fee for Element 1 is $25, and the fee for Element 3 is $30. If the two examinations for the General Radio-telephone Operator's License are taken in a single session, the fee is

only $35. There are other combinations of elements and fees for the other elements.

Preparing For An Exam. The best way to prepare for any of these exams is to study the available background subject material. ISCET offers excellent, inexpensive study materials that will help all candidates prepare for each of its exams. If you are at the entry level, the Study Guide for the Associate CET Test will give you an excellent review for this first test. The 96-page booklet is priced at $10. The Software Study Guide and Practice Test with 300 sample questions is price at $39.95 plus $2 shipping. In addition, ISCET offers practice tests for most of the Journeyman options as well as excellent review texts on each of those options.

The FCC examinations are assembled from questions in a published question pool. By making the complete question pool available, the FCC has defined the limits of the basic knowledge that it expects each successful candidate to have. The availability of the pool also assures all persons taking the test that there will be no nasty surprises. A study guide and compete question pools for Elements 1, 3, and 8 is available for $29.95 plus $3 for shipping and handling costs. In addition, self-test computer software packages are available. Not surprisingly, being well prepared for all examinations can make the difference between passing and failing!

If, after reading this, you decide that you would like to take the CET CAT, or any of the FCC exams, contact one of ISCET's volunteer test administrators listed elsewhere in this article for details. As stated earlier, the exams are scheduled for the week of April 20 through April 26. For additional information, or to obtain an order form listing all of the available guidance and help materials, contact ISCET directly at 2708 West Berry St., Fort Worth, TX 76109; Tel: 817-921-9101, Fax: 817-921-3741.

See you at Testing Week 97, and on Electronics Technicians Day! Ω

MOD BOX

continued from page 49

Mod Box is in the Clean mode.

Adjust the Volume control to a comfortable sound level. Strum a few chords and notice that the sound is more or less unaltered. Now crank up the Low control and listen for the full rich boom of the bass notes. Turn it in the opposite direction, and observe how the low end is attenuated. Test the Mid and High controls in a similar manner. By the way, a boosted Mid is great for imitating the cheesy guitars of the early 1960s, while bumping the High gives a great edge to country-western solos.

Switch S1 to distorted, but be sure to watch the Volume control to keep from blowing out your loudspeakers! Dial up the Drive to see how the sound becomes increasingly more ragged. Low settings are perfect for rhythm guitar work, since the sound is quite similar to the creamy distortion of a tube amplifier. For piercing rock solos, spin the Drive control up to its highest setting and notice not only the increase in distortion but the long lasting sustain. And of course, you can further alter the effect by working over the Low, Mid and High controls.

In learning to play any musical instrument, practice is the name of the game. Even though the Mod Box only has 5 potentiometers and 1 switch, there are countless subtle (and not so subtle) effects possible. Experiment with the Mod Box and note the various settings you feel are most useful. After a while, you will probably find the Mod Box to be an indispensable part of your rig. It really can be a natural extension to just about any musical instrument. So what are you waiting for? Build the Mod Box today and see for yourself! Ω

POCSAG DECODER

continued from page 52

errors is with the op-amp power taken from the RS-232 serial port TxD pin and DTR pin. Pin 7 on the 741 op-amp should read about +10 volts. Pin 4 on the op-amp should read about -10 volts. If either voltage reading is incorrect, check the polarity of D1-D4, C2, and C3.

An easy way to get a visual indication of the operation of the decoder board is with a RS-232 mini-tester, which uses red and green LEDs to indicate voltage polarity. The TxD LED should glow red (for -12 volts), the DTR LED should glow green (for +12 volts), and the CTS (or DSR) pin should flicker red and green to indicate a proper signal output to the computer. Also, as mentioned above, the software signal indicator will spin when data is being received on the proper serial port and pin. If a discriminator tap is being used, and everything else appears normal, but the program does not function or many errors are indicated by a low percentage of copy, try either removing R2 from the circuit, or replacing R2 with a jumper. Finally, make sure the software is correctly configured for the proper serial port and the proper data input pin (*i.e.* either CTS or DSR pin).

TABLE 1—COMMONLY USED POCSAG FREQUENCIES

152.03 - 152.24
152.51 - 152.84
158.10
158.70
454.025 - 454.650
931.0125 - 931.0875
931.8875, 931.9125, and 931.9375 are the national channels

Whether you buy the kit or build your own on perfboard, the interface is easy and inexpensive to build. The software is both well written and documented. The project provides an excellent hands-on education with POCSAG signals. But the best reason to try out this project is that it is just plain fun. Ω

Q & A

continued from page 9

lines, and because all available addresses are likely to be occupied by real memory. In fact, that's the main reason for distinguishing ports from memory addresses—it keeps them from conflicting.

If you're working with a bare 8088 rather than a PC, then instead of /IOR, /IOW, /MEMR, /MEMW, and AEN, you have just three control lines, /S0, /S1, and /S2. These are decoded as shown in Fig. 4. For example, instead of looking for AEN=1 and /IOR=0, an input port on this type of system looks for /S0=0, /S1=0, and /S2=1.

For more information about interfacing to 8088s and PC circuitry, see *The Art of Electronics*, by P. Horowitz and W. Hill (Cambridge University Press) and *The Personal Computer from the Inside Out*, by M. Sargent and R. L. Shoemaker (Addison-Wesley). Sargent and Shoemaker's earlier book, *The IBM PC from the Inside Out*, tells even more about the details of the 8088 but is now out of print; you may be able to find it in a library.

Poor Radio Reception

Q *I work in a hospital operating room and AM/FM radio reception is not very good. How can I improve this?—B. A., Winnipeg, Canada.*

A The poor reception may be deliberate—the operating room may be shielded to keep radio signals from interfering with delicate electronic equipment. Or it may just be the result of being deep within a steel-framed building. In either case, what you need is an outdoor antenna. Putting an antenna in an attic or near a window may suffice

CB Setup Queries

Q *I recently bought an omni-directional CB antenna for use on a tower. How would I set the SWR with this particular antenna? Also, how would I build a simple 12-volt, 15-ampere power supply for use with my CB?—T. J., Oklahoma City, OK.*

A If your antenna is properly designed for CB and fed with the specified cable impedance, the SWR will probably not need adjusting. Measure it, and if it's below 2:1, no adjustment is needed. Otherwise, try changing the length of the main vertical element to bring the SWR down. You can mount the antenna on a temporary support close to the ground while making preliminary checks and adjustments.

For power-supply schematics, see the *ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs*, published by the American Radio Relay League (Newington, CT 06111). Like CBers, hams use lots of 12-volt equipment, some of which draws lots of current, though I'm not sure if anything in that book will meet your stated current requirements. Incidentally, do you really need 15 amps? That's a lot more than a 4-watt CB transmitter should require.

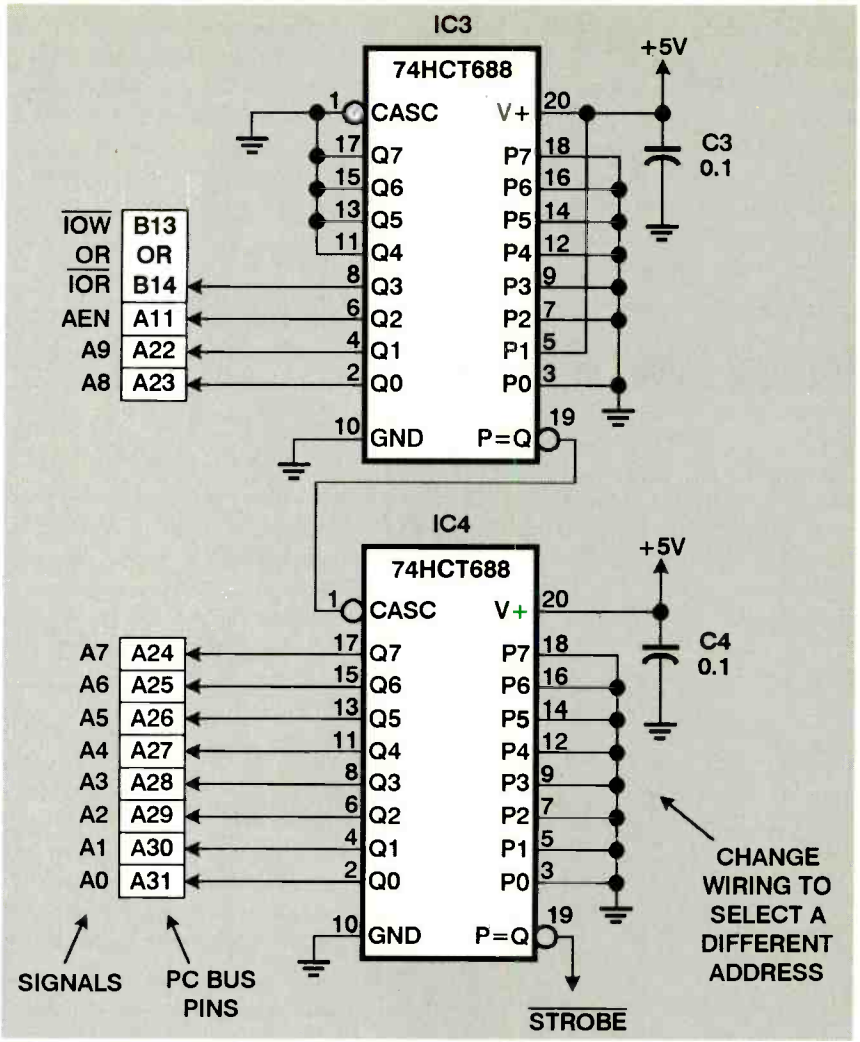


FIG. 3—THIS ADDRESS DECODER USES 74HCT688 magnitude comparators to recognize address 280(hex) when wired as shown.

CPU pin			Operation
S0	S1	S2	
0	0	0	Interrupt acknowledge
0	0	1	I/O port read (IOR)
0	1	0	I/O port write (IOW)
0	1	1	Halt
1	0	0	Memory read (MEMR), instruction
1	0	1	Memory read (MEMR), data
1	1	0	Memory write (MEMW)
1	1	1	Idle

FIG. 4—WHEN THERE IS NO BUS CONTROLLER, I/O devices must read the 8088's status pins directly. An Intel 8288, if present, translates those to I/O read, I/O write, and other signals.

Hacking A Video Camera

Q *Into my hands has fallen a small video camera from a security system. I would like to know how to hook it up so I can use it for closed-circuit TV or record with it, but I don't know anything about it. It has an 8-pin mini-DIN connector and another connector labeled "auto iris."—C. G. P., Isabela, Puerto Rico.*

A Discarded security cameras are interesting to experiment with. Open up

the camera and look for two things: the power supply connection (probably +12 volts) and the video output (a small coaxial cable). Power supply ground is probably connected to the cable shield. Bring these connections out, supply power, and you can use the camera. The "auto iris" connection is apparently for controlling the lens diaphragm.

Reducing Audio Level

Q *I have an old Sansui 5000 stereo receiver in perfect shape. I want to connect a CD changer to one of the input jacks. The CD changers have line out levels of 2 to 3 volts rms into 50,000 ohms. I'm afraid to plug one into the 150-mV Aux input of the receiver. Is there a circuit I can build to match the impedance and level?—M. M., Bothell, WA.*

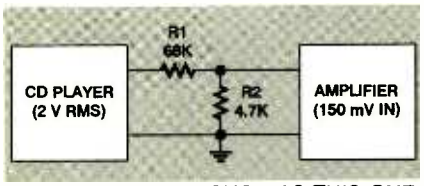


FIG. 5—AN "L" PAD SUCH AS THIS ONE can be used to reduce the signal level when connecting a CD player to an older amplifier. One circuit would be needed for each channel.

A Try just plugging it in—you won't do any damage, and it will probably work fine. CDs have a very high dynamic range, and 2 V rms is almost certainly the maximum, not the average, signal level. The average is probably quite close to 150 mV. Higher peaks will not damage the amplifier. If you find you still need to reduce the level, use the simple circuit shown in Fig. 5.

Anti-Theft Devices

Q *The drug store in my area uses an anti-theft device that is stuck to items that cost more than $5. If the security sticker is not disabled, it sets off an alarm when carried through the door of the store. How does this system work? I enclose one of the devices.—R. M., Methuen, MA.*

A Makers of security devices don't release much information about them, but here's our best guess: The device you enclosed is a resonant circuit. It's a rectangular white sticker about 1.5 by 2 inches, and inside it are a coil and capacitor made of flexible printed circuitry. A security device near the door emits a weak RF field and detects the resonant device passing through it and absorbing energy.

We're guessing that some of the metal in the device is magnetic, and demagnetizing it changes the inductance and therefore the resonant frequency.

Stepper Motors

Q *Is there any way I could control the speed and direction of a stepper motor to use on a tape recorder capstan?—C. K. S., Waymart, PA.*

A A stepper motor produces a very precise speed, but it moves in steps and is not smooth enough to run a tape recorder. We covered stepper motor circuits in August 1996, pp. 8-9 and 80-81, if you are looking for more information.

Intercom Clarification

Despite the caption on the diagram, the intercom in our February "Q&A" can't be built with an ordinary op-amp. It requires an LM380, LM386, or similar audio power amplifier.

Alternater Kit Found

In January 1996, a reader asked how to convert a 40-amp alternator (in an automobile) to deliver more amps. Conversion kits for doing this are sold by J. C. Whitney Co., PO Box 8410, Chicago, IL 60680. Thanks to Alan L. Olsen for this information.

Marine Radio Query

Q *I have a King Marine transceiver for which I need a few repair parts. The company (King Marine Radio Corporation, Clearwater, FL) can no longer be contacted. They made such fine products that I suspect they may have been taken over by another company. Can you, or one of your readers, tell me where I can get spare parts?—D. B. Hoisington, 5661 Davison Head Drive, Friday Harbor, WA 98250.*

A We don't have the answer for this one, but you may be able to find out from Howard W. Sams and Co. (1-800-428-7267). They sell service manuals, and their catalog includes information about parts dealers.

The easiest way to get spare parts for older equipment is often to pick up another unit of the same type, perhaps broken, on the secondhand market. We're publishing your name and address so readers with information or parts to share can contact you directly.

Writing to Q&A

As always, we welcome your questions. The most interesting ones are answered in print, usually within 9 months. Please be sure to include plenty of background information (we'll shorten your letter for publication). *If you are asking about a circuit, please include a complete diagram.* Due to the volume of mail, we regret that we cannot give personal replies. EN

BY JEFF HOLTZMAN

OS/2, The On-Line World, Java, Delphi, and More

HERE'S A RIDDLE FOR YOU: WHAT KILLED OS/2? WELL, I DON'T KNOW THE PRECISE CAUSE, BUT THIS COULDN'T HAVE HELPED: A FLYER I RECEIVED FROM THE NEW RIDERS PUBLISHING DIVISION OF MACMILLAN COMPUTER PUBLISHING advertised a new reference book covering OS/2 Warp. At the top of the "personalized" letter it says, "Minimize your OS/2 Warp know-how and your value to your company this fast and easy way!"

I figure there are only three ways such a blunder could have occurred: 1) As the first known instance of a new type of virus, the PR virus; 2) As a plant by a disgruntled former IBM employee; 3) As a plant by a current employee of . . . what? What operating-system vendor gives a hoot about OS/2 any longer? Anyway, as it happens, I agree with the sentiment expressed. Getting involved with OS/2 is not a smart career move.

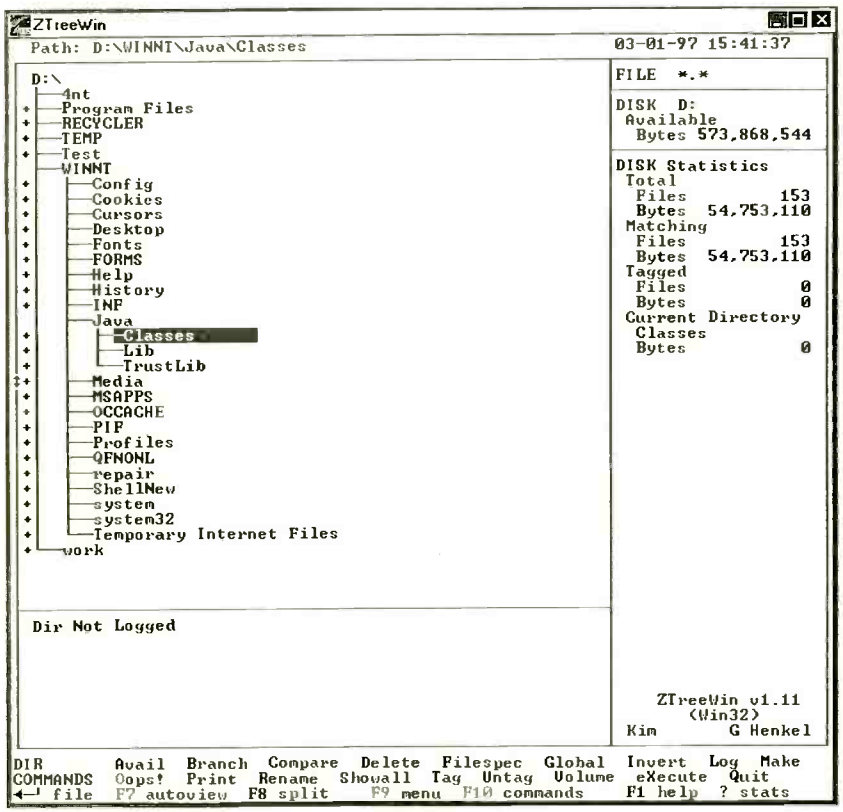


FIG. 1—A 32-BIT CLONE OF THE DOS CLASSIC Xtree, ZTree runs in a DOS box under Win95 or NT and provides 90% of the functionality of the original.

On-Line Experiences

Recently I cut my subscription to BIX, the on-line service of *Byte* magazine. It was a sad event, because for many years, BIX had been my main artery into the on-line technical world. But the web has overshadowed BIX, and other services are in danger as well. For example, CompuServe, at least in my opinion, has been on a downward spiral the past few years; I have mixed feelings about that. On one hand, if the company can't find anything to offer, then it deserves what it gets. On the other, in our mad rush to "web-ify" everything, I hope we remember that, as it is, the web cannot possibly serve every need.

In some ways, I see the web as a huge, disorganized factory-outlet mall. If you've got enough time and patience, you can probably find anything you want there. But if you're short on either, a more specialized offering may be appropriate. Ergo CompuServe, and perhaps the other "traditional" services, including Genie and AOL.

I came close to shutting down my CompuServe account, but held off for the time being for two reasons: 1) The quality of the information offered, and 2) The quality of physical connectivity.

CompuServe is neither as broad nor as deep as the web taken as a whole. But what's there is much more solid; it's mostly wheat and little chaff. The web is the opposite. Even with the help of semi-intelligent search engines (such as EchoSearch and WebCompass), there is much more wading through muck to find what you want.

As for physical connectivity, CompuServe recently added the PPP protocol, the same one used by most web browsers. If you're still running an old version of its access software, the proprietary system still works. But with the PPP setup, and version 3.0 or later of the access package, access is through PPP.

That's good for several reasons. First, it simplifies your system configuration, because you now dial through the operating system, instead of a proprietary tool. Second, to access software, one PPP-based provider looks like another. The advantage here is that if you have one of those $20 per month Internet Service Provider (ISP) accounts, you now have built-in redundancy. You can log in to CompuServe via your ISP; conversely, you can run your browser via the CompuServe dial-in connection. Third, the CompuServe dial-up in my area is more reliable and higher quality than the ISP I use. For example, I regularly connect via CompuServe at speeds above 30 kbps, and almost never below 28.8 kbps. On the other hand, the usual connect speed for my ISP is about 26 kbps, and it frequently drops down to about 21 kbps. It has never topped 28.8. Also, I seem to experience busy signals more often via my Internet Service Provider than with CompuServe.

The tradeoff, of course, is money. CompuServe still charges by the hour. However, when it comes to sending or receiving critical e-mail, I don't care about the charge. On the other hand, it makes no sense to browse or download large files on the CompuServe line, so there I use my ISP.

Bottom line: CompuServe, AOL, Genie, and BIX are all in trouble. But the web is not going to put them out of business. Instead, they are putting themselves out of business. They need to find new ways of marketing their strengths, which I see as reliable connectivity and quality of information.

I sincerely hope they do find ways to survive. I guess that I'm just not a mall shopper.

Java, Borland, and Delphi

Reader Frank Shinley sent me a news clipping from CNET. The article discussed the emerging importance of Java as a programming language. Frank wondered why the article did not mention Borland (maker of Delphi), and whether Borland even has a tool that supports Java.

I don't know why the article did not discuss Borland. Perhaps the author was ignorant or had an ax to grind. Regardless, Borland does have a significant Java tool under development; I wouldn't be surprised to see it released by the time this article reaches print. Borland is late with the product, compared with Microsoft, Symantec, and others. But if past performance is any indication, I would be very surprised if Latte (the product's code name) didn't blow all of the other solutions out of the bathtub and splatter them all over the walls.

It may be worth recounting a little history and background information. Java is a language that has been publicly released for less than two years. It was developed by Sun Microsystems originally for use in programming TV set-top boxes. It has been pushed mostly by a coalition of anti-Microsoft vendors, including Sun, Oracle, and Netscape, to name a few.

The language is like C and C++, except that it has no pointers. Internally, it is like Basic, in that it is a tokenized language that is interpreted at run time. It is very immature compared to languages like C/C++, Basic, and Pascal. There is a huge third-party market of class and component libraries for the CBP family, but nothing as yet to speak of for Java. Despite its faults, however, Java is being used for everything from embedded system controllers to web-based applications to office-automation suites (word processor, spreadsheet, etc.). It has extraordinary market interest, but still lacks the track record of the mainstream languages.

As for Borland, at last fall's COMDEX show, the company demonstrated its new C/C++ development environment, which is basically the same as used for Delphi. It's not just that the environment has the Delphi look and feel. The internal compiler technologies are very closely related, so that it is now very easy to code applications in either or both languages, with full cross-language VCL compatibility.

I suspect, but do not know for sure, that Borland's Java offering will soon become part of that closely bound development suite.

Frank also commented, "You seem especially fond of Borland Delphi and I am wondering why . . . ." That's hard to answer. I guess it is partly aesthetic, partly political, partly business, and partly technical.

I write code in everything from assembler to C to PostScript., but Pascal remains my favorite. I find that it has elegance lacking by all the others.

Another facet is that there are lots of C, C++, and Basic programmers around. Pascal programmers are harder to come by. In other words, there is a market niche. (Of course there is risk. If risk minimization is your chief motivator, stick with C or Basic.)

A further aspect is that Borland is not Microsoft. There are lots of Microsoft-focused developers (I even have Microsoft certification), but fewer Borland-focused ones. Again, it's a market niche situation.

Technically, I believe that Delphi is light years better than Visual Basic, and every bit as good as C/C++. In fact, I only know two things that C++ can do that Delphi cannot: operator overloading and multiple inheritance.

To be fair, support for the dominant Microsoft-based architecture (primarily OLE and COM) has been slow in coming. Nonetheless, it is possible in the current version of Delphi to build COM objects, and the upcoming Delphi 97 promises built-in support for ActiveX and other web-oriented mutations of OLE/COM.

The biggest weakness of Delphi, as I see it, is its Windows focus. You are not going to write cross-platform—*e.g.*, Windows, Macintosh, and UNIX—applications in Delphi. Nor are you going to write microcontroller code in Delphi. Borland sells DOS-based Pascal compilers for that type of purpose, but the focus is definitely on the Windows API.

NT and Apple

Reader Mark Levy wrote in response to my February column to point out that even if the kernels are identical, the software bundled with NT Workstation and NT Server are different, citing the Macintosh services included only with the Server version. He is correct.

Mark also stated that "It's pretty much a moot point, however, since Apple has announced that it is dropping Mac/OS for Next. I'm a long time PC user (not happily) and I recently bought a Mac. I had been contemplating converting all of my applications to the Mac. Not any longer. In my opinion, it's time to say good bye to Apple."

I responded that, regarding the purchase of Next by Apple, Apple is not

continued on page 73

BY DON LANCASTER

Evaluating Energy Claims, Color Systems, A New Current-Monitor IC, and More

THERE SURE HAVE BEEN SOME TOTALLY BIZARRE HAPPENINGS IN THE WORLD OF ALTERNATE ENERGY OF LATE. FOR EXAMPLE, IT APPEARS THAT A FEDERAL BUREAUCRAT NOTICED THAT A THIRTY-CENT VALVE MIGHT BE NEEDED TO KEEP A SOLAR hot water heater from freezing. To "solve" that "problem", a costly demo project was built up that instead used a solar panel to generate electricity and then used the current to *resistively* heat water! The end result of all that was replacing a 95% efficient low-tech system with a 6% efficient high-tech one, heating one *fifteenth* the water in the stupidest possible manner at many *hundreds* of times the cost!

That example is almost as bad as the time the Feds built up an adsorption solar cooler demo on a Southern school. It did not quite work well enough, so they attached a five ton evaporative precooler to the input. Then some killjoy asked "How big an evaporative cooler would they have needed *without* using their solar cooler in the first place?" The answer: Only *three* tons!

There's also been bunches of high-profile public seminars lately aimed at getting individual investors to help develop a low ΔT heat engine. Well, there once was this "been there and done that" person by the name of *Sadi Carnot* who once tried to build up an efficient heat engine. Sadly, old Sadi failed miserably. He only came up with a poor design. The best engine Carnot was able to create had an efficiency equal to the temperature differential divided by the absolute source temperature.

For instance, say you have a 125 degree hot well down your street. What is the best Carnot engine you could build on a 75 degree day? In absolute Rankine temperature, that's a 598 degree inlet temperature and a 50 degree ΔT. The best you can ever hope to do by using a "perfect" Carnot engine is a little over *eight* percent efficiency, and less than half that in the real world, at least on this particular hot well example.

Carnot had the audacity to call this poor performer an *ideal heat engine*. He even made it a law—known as the *Second Law of Thermodynamics*. The funny thing is that in the two centuries between us and Carnot, *every* attempt to repeal this law has failed! *Nobody*, but *nobody* has *ever* been able to build a better-than-ideal heat engine. In fact, *nobody* has *ever* been able to *match* Carnot's limited engine. The reason behind that is a real-world nasty known as *irreversibility*, and it's held true despite the countless thousands of tries and untold billions of research dollars blown to date.

So, I guess you might want to ask exactly what the seminar folks know that Carnot did not. After all, on any gamble, it pays to know the house odds.

NEED HELP?

Phone or write all your US Tech Musings questions to:

Don Lancaster
Synergetics
Box 809-EN
Thatcher AZ, 85552
Tel: 520-428-4073

US email: don@tinaja.com
Web page: http://www.tinaja.com

Getting Yourself Energy Literate

Just how can you deal with "thuzzy finking" in the energy field? Your first step in *any* energy research project is to learn and understand all the basic laws of Thermodynamics. Start with the background tutorial information that can be found in HACK64.PDF on *www.tinaja.com* or in my *Hardware Hacker* reprints, then see if you can't get a copy of Sandfort's old but great *Heat Engines* in the old *Doubleday Science Series*. Give *Amazon Books* a try.

Next, learn some fundamentals of engineering economics. In particular, learn about such concepts as "payback time," which is why you worry about efficiency in the first place, followed by those all important "compared to what?" factors such as thirty-cent valves or hassle-free grid electricity at eight-cents per kilowatt hour. And always look for *elegant simplicity*. You can find more on this in HACK86.PDF and ELESIMP.PDF.

Introduction to Color Spaces

Any electromagnetic energy that has wavelengths between 400 and 800 nanometers is said to be in the "color band." We subjectively and arbitrarily call a single frequency radiation near 650 nanometers "red," a frequency that's near 530 nanometers "green," and a single frequency near 470 nanometers "blue." You can easily see those colors by taking the sun or another broadband light source and sending it through a dispersive glass prism, isolating the fully saturated rainbow colors into their typical "Roy G. Biv" pattern of red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet, as well as the colors in between.

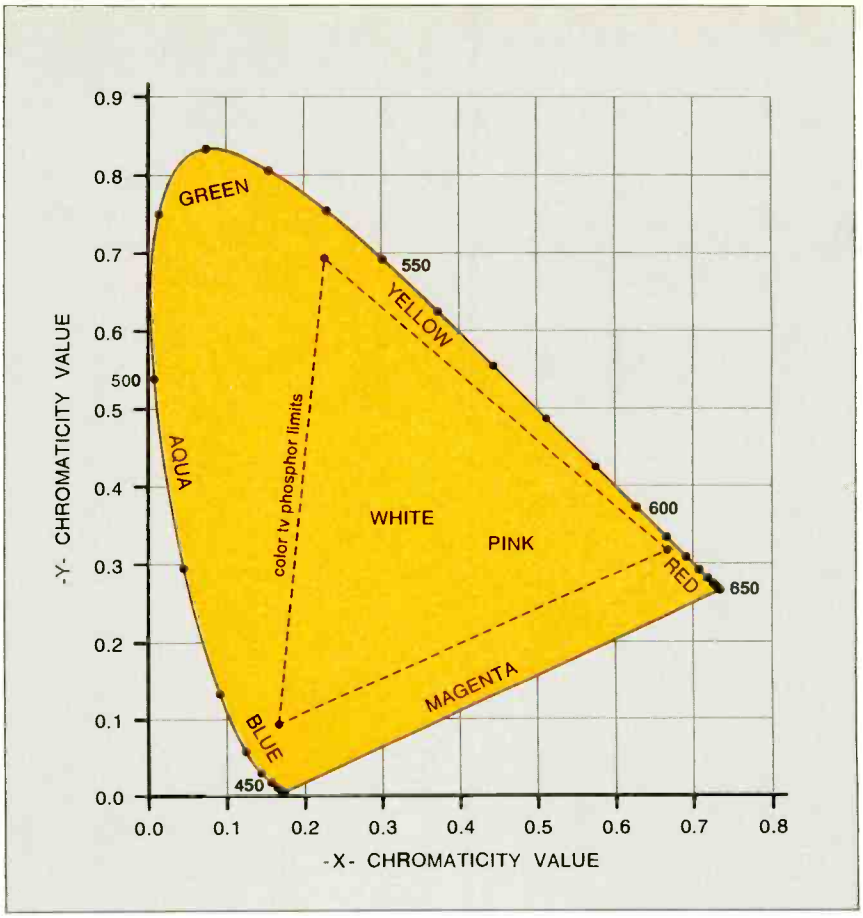


FIG. 1—THIS CIE CHROMATICITY DIAGRAM is one standard method of specifying all the perceived colors as a pair of x and y numeric values. Brightness extends out of the page. Outside numbers are saturated color wavelengths in nanometers. NTSC television is only able to show the colors inside the dashed triangle, but most color printing is much worse.

But where is magenta, salmon, ecru, or puce? It turns out that your eye can not resolve a point source of two or more colors at the same time. Instead, all multiple colors are blended into one "new" perceived color. Red and blue together give us *magenta*, a "false" color that does not show up in the spectrum. When you believe you are looking at magenta, you are really seeing a mixture that includes blue energy and red energy. The color "pink" is really nothing but a lot of red energy combined with lesser quantities of blue and green energy. "White" is a strong mix of all the available colors, all radiating or reflecting at once. To complicate matters, your eye is best at seeing green, so-so at seeing red, and poor at seeing blue, roughly in a 3:2:1 ratio. More on this can be found in MUSE95.PDF on www.tinaja.com.

Most perceived "colors" are really a mixture of color energies at various wavelengths. You might alternately view magenta as broadband energy that happens to be weak in the green. Thus, magenta "additively" equals red plus blue or "subtractively" can equal white minus green. When you start off with no energy or black and add colors, you have an additive color system.

One of many possible sets of additive color primaries is red, blue, and green. For instance, color TV selects red, blue, and green phosphors to build up the colors by adding energy. With additive colors, red plus green equals yellow.

If you start with lots of energy or white and remove colors, you have a subtractive color system. Example of that include mixing paint or printer's ink. One of many possible sets for the subtractive color primaries is cyan, magenta, and yellow, and another is red, yellow, and blue. With the subtractive colors, blue plus yellow equals green.

In order to try and sort all of this out, in 1931 a standards group called the CIE created the "standard observer chromaticity diagram" shown in Fig. 1. Although it might look a little bizarre, it is basically a blob of the gamut of all perceivable colors in an *x-y* space. Specifying

an x and y will uniquely determine any color, real or imagined. Pure spectral colors go clockwise around the top edge of the blob. The "shortcut" across the bottom handles the saturated fake colors you get by mixing varying amounts of red and blue. White is near the blob center, while pastels lie further off axis.

The dashed triangle within the blob shows all the NTSC colors you can get using the three normal RGB TV phosphors. As you can see, color TV can only give you "some" of the color gamut. PAL television is more limited. And typical triple primary printing or dye systems are even worse yet. However, the latest of premium five and six color printing concepts replace the triangle with a larger pentagon or a hexagon and can reproduce nearly all possible colors.

Color Space Conventions

There are times and places where you will want to standardize colors. But your useful rules will obviously be different for ink on paper, for a phosphor on screen, for additive in food, or for a dye on textile. Thus, there are many different methods to specify any particular color. Each of these methods might be called a "color space convention." Each has advantages and disadvantages for its intended use. But since a color is a color, there are precise transforms that let you move from one color space to another. Several popular color-space conventions are listed in Fig. 2. Let's summarize them here:

CIE Color—Uses the convention of Fig. 1, with the brightness being how high above the x-y plot you are. Three *tristimulus* constants set your maximum "white point." Their ratios set the color and brightness.

RGB Color—Specifies how much red energy, how much green energy, and how much blue energy is needed for a given color and brightness.

RGBA Color—A variation on RGB color that adds a fourth channel or variable. That extra channel sets the "transparency" of an overlay or allows matte or bluescreen keying between two video sources.

Grayscale "Color"—A single value monochrome gray for a given color. One popular formula is gray = 0.59 green + 0.30 red + 0.11 blue.

HSB Color—An acronym for Hue, Saturation, and Brightness. The hue can be the angular position around a saturated color wheel. The saturation is how much white gets added to the hue. The brightness ends up as the total generated or reflected energy.

YIQ Color—A variation on HSB used by NTSC color. The "Y" is the monochrome brightness. The "I" is a shifted in-phase component of the difference between the white and the selected color. That "Q" is a shifted quadrature component that sets the difference between white and your selected color. Together, I and Q set a vector whose amplitude sets the saturation and whose angle sets the hue of the desired color.

YUV Color—A newer variation on HSB used by PAL, VCR, and digital video. "Y" is again the monochrome brightness. "U" and "V" are paired quadrature color difference channels setting hue and saturation.

CMY Color—The subtractive print shop primaries of cyan, magenta, and yellow. These are the stock inks used in full-color printing.

CMYK Color—A fourth or "black" press run added to your print-shop primaries. Applied as an additional process color to produce solid blacks and im-

CIE COLOR–
Measures how much of three "perfect" *tristimulus* colors are needed. Either as *xyz* or *xy* and a white reference.

RGB Color–
Specifies how much energy from each of three standard red, blue, and green tv phosphors is needed for a given color.

RGBA Color–
Adds a fourth channel to RGB color. This new channel has production and editing uses that can include fransparency or keying.

GRAYSCALE "COLOR" –
The single gray equivalent for a given color, adjusted for best visual perception. 0.59 green + 0.30 red + 0.11 blue in RGB color space.

HSB COLOR–
Three independent values specify the *hue* (or shade), the *saturation* (or purity), and the *brightness* (or luminance).

YIQ COLOR–
Broadcast tv variation on HSB. Brightness is a b/w luminance channel. A subcarrier hue sets phase; while its amplitude sets saturation.

YUV COLOR–
VCR and PAL variation on HSB having better fidelty. Brightness is a b/w luminance channel. Subcarrier hue sets phase; amplitude sets saturation.

CMY COLOR–
Standard printer's additive primaries of cyan, magenta, and yellow. Used extensively for three ink process color printing.

CMYK COLOR–
Adds black overprint to additive CMY color. Normally used to improve color printing, especially for black text. Requires fourth pass.

HEXCHROME COLOR–
Premium system adds orange and green to additive CMYK color. Gives exceptional color rendition, but demands six precise printing passes.

MUNSEL COLOR–
A serles of standard "paint chips". Often used for soil analysis and related scientific studies. Its popularity is waning.

PANTONE COLOR–
A series of standard "ink chips". Pretty much an industry standard, especially for printing, textile, and graphic arts.

TRUEMATCH COLOR–
An electronic equivalent to Pantone or Munsel that gives exact matching of video monitor colors and color prepress.

FIG. 2—POPULAR COLOR-SPACE CONVENTIONS are summarized in this listing.

BATTERY-RELATED RESOURCES

AMP
PO Box 3608
Harrisburg, PA 17105
(800) 522-6752

Analog Devices
PO Box 9106
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700

Battery Technology
5700 Bandini Blvd
Commerce, CA 90040
(800) 982-8284

Benchmarq
2611 Westgrove Dr #101
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 407-0011

Electronic Comp News
1 Chilton Way
Radnor, PA 19089
(215) 964-4345

Electronic Products
645 Stewart Ave
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 227-1300

Maxim
120 San Gabriel Dr
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 998-8800

Measurement & Control
2994 W Liberty Ave
Pittsburgh, PA 15216
(412) 343-9666

Motorola
5005 E McDowell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85008
(800) 521-6274

Power Express
14388 Union Ave
San Jose, CA 95124
(800) BATTERY

Sensors
174 Concord St
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9631

Unitrode
7 Continental Blvd
Merrimack, NH 03054
(603) 424-8610

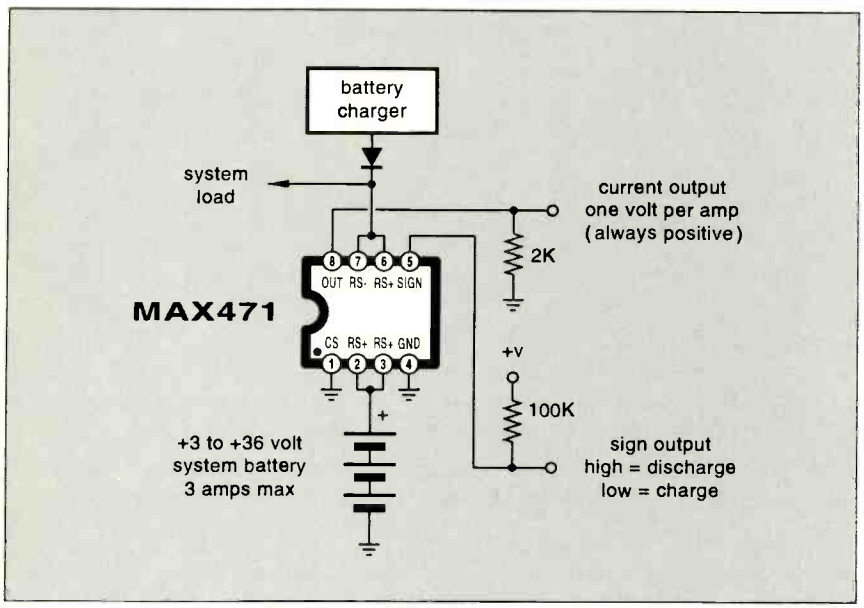


FIG. 3—THE MAXIM MAX471 is a high-side current sensing integrated circuit intended for use in battery "gas gauge" applications.

proved legibility in premium printed material.

Munsel Color—An older series of standardized and numbered "paint chips" used in soil analysis, textile, and paint industries.

Pantone Color—A similar series of fully standardized and numbered "ink chips" used by printing and graphic arts industries.

Truematch Color—This one is an electronic equivalent to the Munsel and Pantone systems that is useful for accurate video color displays.

You can not accurately show a CIE chromaticity diagram on any color monitor, or on any normal printed page. But I have made up a fair to middling approximation to one and put it in MUSE111.PDF on www.tinaja.com, though I did cheat a little and brightened the center. Unmodified in a "true" display, the same quantity of energy (0.33) that you'll need for a solid red, blue, or green in the corners gives you a rather dark monochrome gray in the middle.

Actually, you might think of the "real" chromaticity diagram as a huge stack of flat layers. The bottom layer is flat black overall. The higher you go, the brighter your color. A corner might range from, say, bright red to black. The middle goes from white on the top, gray in the middle, and black on the bottom.

One place to get the fundamental CIE color information is in the McGraw-Hill's *Television Engineering Handbook*. Color spaces and their transforms are easily explored with the general purpose PostScript language. Full details are in their *Red Book*, which is otherwise known as the *PostScript Reference Manual*, and available per my nearby *Synergetics* ad.

A Great Video Read

I just received a review copy of the second edition of Keith Jack's *Video Demystified*, published by HighText. That fat volume is chock full of the insider details on most of the popular video formats, compression schemes, MPEG, JPEG, scrambling information, digital processing, encoding and decoding, video conferencing, and lots more.

Among its many useful features, *Video Demystified* explains digital 4-2-2 video in all its gory details. Like digital RGB (and sometimes called 4-4-4), 4-2-2 has three separate component channels. And similar to YUV, 4-2-2 uses a luminance channel and a pair of chroma channels.

One major difference between the component RGB and 4-2-2 video is that the 4-2-2 colors get sampled only one-half as often as the luminance. Put another way, pairs of pixels share the same color values. Not a big deal since the eye is worse at seeing color changes than brightness changes, but it (usually) requires only 16 bits per pixel instead of 24.

Specifically, 4-2-2 luminance is sampled at a 13.5-MHz rate for 720 pixels per normal resolution active line, while both chrominance channels are sampled at a 6.75-MHz rate for 360 pixel pairs per line. And, as you might predict, 4-1-1 video is a somewhat lower consumer-grade option where the color information is sampled only one quarter as often as the luminance. It needs only 12 video bits per pixel.

Actually, the digital 4-1-1 video is

"good enough" for nearly everything except possibly editing and post production where generation losses, round-off errors, and the compression artifacts rear their ugly heads. The 4-1-1 quality differences often seem negligible even to a critical viewer, especially when they are viewed on a normal television set.

An Analog Current Monitor

Those folks at Maxim sure have come up with a unique new chip in their MAX471. They call this gem, shown in Fig. 3, a "high side current sensing IC." While the intended use is to simplify "battery fuel gauges" in portable electronics, the chip can do a lot more.

The usual way to measure current is to sense the voltage drop across a small shunt resistor that is in series with your load. In the case of battery systems, you'll often want to do this on the high side (usually the positive terminal) of your battery. In addition to other reasons, that allows the battery and its charger to share the same common ground connection.

Here's how the chip works: Your battery voltage can be anything from 3 to 36 volts. There is an internal 36-milliohm shunt resistor. One end of the shunt goes to the battery. The other end goes to your charger and load. There are two chip outputs. One is a sign output, which shows you whether your battery is presently charging or discharging. It does that by telling you which way your current is going through the shunt. The second output is a current output. Typically, that current output gets connected to a 2K load resistor to ground. It outputs a ground-based analog signal of one volt per ampere of sensed current.

The chip kind of acts as a "full wave rectifier" in that the output current is always positive going with respect to ground. That happens regardless of the current direction. The amplitude of the current appears on pin 8, while the charge-discharge sign of the current appears on pin 5, thus avoiding any system need for negative voltages.

To build a battery gauge similar to a gas gauge, you'll send those two signals on to further analog or digital processing. That further processing typically calculates ampere hours in versus ampere hours out, and then relates charge and discharge totals to the actual battery properties. Note that amperes multiplied by time will equal ampere hours. The process of summing things against time is called integration. Analog op-amps or digital accumulators are great at that sort of thing.

Your maximum sensed current is 3 amps. You could connect two chips in parallel for 6-amp service. Supply current is 60 microamps when active and five when the shutdown pin is brought high. An extra 36 milliwatts of power is consumed by the shunt when sensing a 1-amp load. That loss is usually well under 1% of your total battery capacity, and is comparable to other wiring losses.

Note also that the sign output is open collector. An external pull-up resistor must always be provided. There is also a MAX472 chip that lets you use your own shunt and gain resistors.

One good method to build a cheap shunt is to use a narrow part of a printed circuit trace. A second is to use a segment of paper clip. Both of those ploys need calibration and are somewhat temperature sensitive.

I can think of a dozen other uses for either device, which I have summarized in Fig. 4. I have also shown several other sources of battery related ICs and information as this month's resource sidebar.

Names and Numbers

First up this month is a new databook on *Low Voltage Logic* IC families from *Texas Instruments*. Next, from *Rohm*, is a *Short Form Catalog* on unusual and underutilized integrated circuits and sensors. From *Unitrode*, comes a similar *Product Selection Guide*. And *International Rectifier* weighs in with a *Power Solutions* product digest.

Also this month, from *Microchip*, comes the PIC12C5XX data book on their baby PICs. Speaking of which, *FBASIC TICkit* is a new series of PIC projects and software offered by *Versa Tech Electronics*. Included are a compiler, debugger, console, and launcher.

NAMES AND NUMBERS

Amazon Books
Box 80387
Seattle, WA 98108
(800) 201-7575

Aura Systems
2335 Alaska Ave
El Segundo, CA 90245
(310) 643-5300

Automotive Industries
PO Box 2056
Radnor, PA 19080
(215) 964-4876

The Bone Room
1569 Solano Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94707
(510) 526-5252

Hewlett-Packard
PO Box 10301
Palo Alto CA 94303
(415) 857-1501

HighText Publications
PO Box 1489
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 793-4141

International Rectifier
233 Kansas St
El Segundo, CA 90245
(310) 322-3331

Lindsay Publications
PO Box 538
Bradley, IL 60915
(815) 935-5353

Microchip Technology
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 786-7200

Moments in Time
330 State Rd 101
Amherst, NH 03031
(603) 673-3633

Pantone
590 Commerce Blvd
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 935-5500

Rohm Corporation
2150 Commerce Drive
San Jose CA 95131
(408) 433-2225

Synergetics
Box 809
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

Texas Instruments
PO Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 336-5236

Thomson Industries
2 Channel Drive
Port Washington, NY 11050
(800) 554-8466

Versa Tech Electronics
PO Box 18476
Boulder, CO 80308
(303) 440-5590

BATTERY FUEL GAUGE–
Use analog or digital techniques to integrate current versus time to get amp hours in versus amp hours out. Relate to battery characteristics.

SOLAR ENERGY MONITOR–
Place in series with solar panel to monitor the incoming solar radiation and the total watt hours of energy recovered.

HEADLIGHT TESTER–
Use threshold logic on current levels to determine "open", "short", or "normal" headlight current consumption.

LOUDSPEAKER PROTECTOR–
Monitor floating speaker outputs and shut down anytime output currents approach a dange level.

CHARGE LIFE EXTENDER–
Can you get more total energy and life out of a battery by continuously pulse recycling a fraction of the discharge energy?

DATA MULTIPLEXER–
Send both power and data over the same line by changing the load current for a one or zero. Sense the current change as data.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT BREAKER–
Monitor load currents and then provide a shutdown or foldback any time the drawn current goes over or under set limits.

FLASHLIGHT BULB SAVER–
Prevent turn-on lamp surges or set your overall brightness by sensing and then limiting the total delivered lamp current.

CURRENT HISTORY LOGGER–
Use the current output to record long term current history for industrial processes, replacing a chart recorder.

SHORT FINDER–
Isolate circuit board and integrated circuit short circuits by applying and monitoring safe test current levels.

BATTERY OVERCHARGE DETECTOR–
Prevent overcharging or fault currents by monitoring charging current and total charge time. Shut down on excess.

CABLE TESTER–
By creative use of binary weighted resistive loads, multiple cable lines can be tested simultaneously.

LOAD RELAY–
By sensing the current in one system, a second can be turned on or off. Such as autopowering a monitor only when computer is active.

FIG. 4—THERE ARE MANY interesting and innovative uses for the MAX 471. A baker's dozen of them are summarized here.

Incredibly innovative automotive developments are now offered on a custom basis from *Aura Systems*. Those include a combination head gasket and triple spark plug that greatly improves your flame front; their electromechanical direct valve scheme; plus a combo flywheel, starter, and alternator. One source of information on similar firms is *Automotive Industries* magazine.

"Flutterwumpers" and related X-Y table surplus bargains are stocked in depth by *Moments in Time*.

If there aren't enough skeletons in your closet, contact *The Bone Room* for immediate assistance. They have a free catalog.

Also free is a video on *Nyliner* bearings from *Thomson Industries*. Another free video and a pair of demo/tutorial CDs on the superb 5SiMX PostScript printer is available from *Hewlett Packard*.

For the fundamentals of starting up your own tech venture, check out my *Incredible Secret Money Machine II*. Autographed copies available singly or as part of my bargain *Lancaster Classics Library* as per my nearby *Synergetics* ad.

I've also just reorganized parts of my *www.tinaja.com* Web site. Newly included are gateway access to *PIC*, *Electronic Engineering*, *PostScript*, *Pseudoscience*, and *Webmastering* Internet sites, along with scads of technical and non-technical favorites and a new library shelf on wavelets. As usual, most of these mentioned resources show up in the Names and Numbers or in the Battery-Related Resources sidebar. Be sure to check those out first before you visit my *www.tinaja.com* Web site or call our US technical helpline. EN

BY FRANKLIN J. MILLER

Disney and the HP-200B

JUST ABOUT EVERYONE HAS HEARD OF THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY AND HEWLETT-PACKARD. BUT DO YOU KNOW HOW THOSE FAMOUS COMPANIES ARE RELATED TO EACH OTHER, AND TO AUDIO TESTING? OK, I WON'T KEEP YOU IN SUSPENSE:

Hewlett-Packard developed the world famous HP-200B audio oscillator, and the Walt Disney Company used it in the movie *Fantasia*. The story about how that all came about is fascinating; let me share it with you.

A Little History

The story starts in Germany in 1891 when Max Wein developed a circuit for AC bridge measurements. He published his works in *Ann. Der Phys.*, Vol. 44, 1891, p 704-7. The document was titled "*Measung der induction constanten mid dern Optischen Telephon.*" Unfortunately, in 1891 there were no amplifying devices, so, at that time, it was impossible to make the circuit oscillate.

By 1908, Dr. Lee DeForest's triode took care of that problem, but one more element was needed to make an oscillator perform properly. That was feedback. The Wein-type oscillator uses both negative and positive feedback as described by Harold S. Black. Black attempted to patent the concept of negative feedback in 1928, but the U.S. Patent Office turned him down. He wrote articles on the subject, including one called "Stabilized Feedback Amplifiers," in the 1930s. Others also wrote about feedback during that time period.

In 1938 William R. Hewlett wrote his MS thesis on "A New Type Resistance-Capacity Oscillator," which was published in 1939 in *Degreed Engineer*. Then, along with partner David Packard, he built the audio oscillator shown in Fig. 1.

The original circuit was built with tubes and used a light bulb as the stabilizing element. The circuit used both negative and positive feedback to achieve the desired results. The tuning range of 100:1 was achieved by the dual tuning capacitor, which was popular at that time. The oscillator worked well, and the process of selling them began.

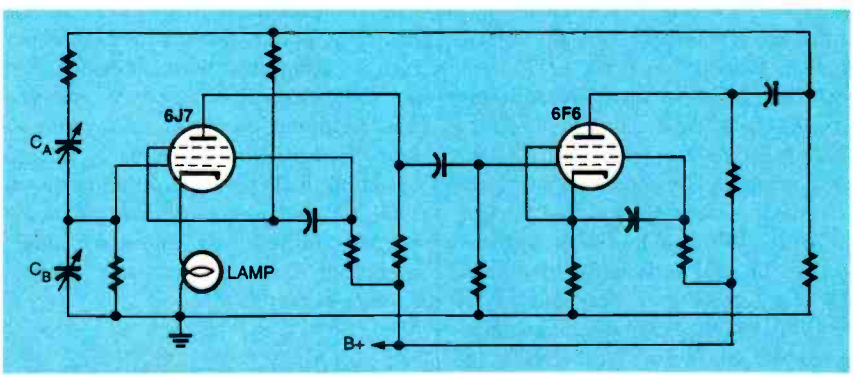


FIG. 1—HEWLETT'S ORIGINAL OSCILLATOR circuit. Note the dual tuning capacitors and the lamp, which was used as the stabilizing element.

You might wonder how Hewlett-Packard became known to the Disney organization. The story goes that a terrific oscillator was shown at the 1938 IRE (now IEEE) convention. William Stancil who was a sound man for MGM had left his job there to work at home in his garage laboratory. One of Stancil's friends, George Downs, heard about the new oscillator. Downs had drawn a picture of the audio oscillator and suggested that Stancil get in touch with Norm Neely. Neely was to become the sales agent for Hewlett-Packard. Another person came into the picture at this point. His name was Johnny Hawkins, a Disney engineering consultant working on a new movie, *Fantasia*. Stancil went to work for Neely as a sales engineer; he then helped to sell the audio oscillator to Hawkins at Disney, and the rest is history.

Fanta-sound

Fantasia premiered on November 13, 1940, at New York's Broadway Theater, one of only 12 theaters in the world specially equipped to run it with an expensive 56-speaker "Fanta-sound" system. Fanta-sound was the effort of three people that worked for Disney—Hawkins, William E. Garity, and H. M. Tremaine. The system consisted of three program tracks and one control sound track on a single optical film. The control track consisted of several different frequencies, which controlled the opening and closing of the amplifier systems relative to the action on the screen. Eight Model HP-200B audio oscillators were used to test the various channels, recording

equipment, and speaker systems in the theaters that showed the film.

There were three loudspeaker systems used. One was behind-the-screen. It was a three-horn system instead of the usual single horn. There was a second system on the side walls, and the third was positioned at the rear of the auditorium, to create the illusion of the sound moving with the action on the screen.

The two major manufacturers of sound equipment for theaters at that time were Western Electric and RCA. Systems were simple compared to today's standard. The audio track was optical, which meant that the frequency response was limited to ±5 dB at 40 Hz to -10 dB at 10kHz. It was thought at the time that to extend the frequency response any higher would be pointless, as most people would not be able to hear those frequencies. Another problem was that increasing the frequency response of the film past 6500 Hz would cause noise generated by the optical track. Although noise reduction was available, it was not as sophisticated as today's modern systems. The film took two years to produce and cost $2.3 million dollars, a huge expense for that time.

Unfortunately, the film lost money, and it closed in 1941. The Fanta-sound system was never used again, although Disney used the HP-200B oscillators into the 1980s.

Fantasia was re-released eight times—in 1946, 1956, 1963, 1969, 1977, 1982, 1985, and 1990. In the 1956 and later versions, the original optical Fanta-sound tracks were re-channeled onto a four-track magnetic film. As a side point, the 1956 version made money—just proving one fact—Walt Disney was ahead of his time. In the 1982 version, the soundtrack was re-recorded in digital and Dolby stereo. In the 1990 version, which celebrated the film's 50th anniversary, the original sound track was "de-noised" by the Disney engineers to remove the pops, scratches and hisses. EN

NEW PRODUCTS

continued from page 24

ties include AC, DC, resistance, and special 1.5- and 9V-battery testing. All three meters are compact and rugged, and come standard with safety test leads and protective holsters typically found on more expensive meters.

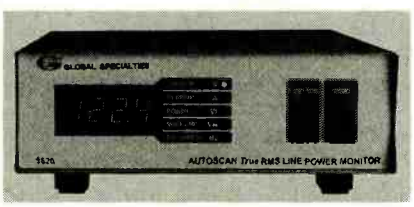
The AM8 features an analog readout and is well suited for appliance repair and lighting tests around the home. The DM7 is a general-purpose digital readout meter with measuring functions that include AC/DC to 600 volts, four resistance ranges, and diode test. The DM9 is a high-performance, autoranging meter intended for field-service testing. Features include a higher resolution 4000-count digital display, AC/DC measurement to 600 volts, diode test, and continuity.

The AM8, DM7, and DM9 are priced at $19.95, $29.95,and $49.95, respectively.

WAVETEK CORPORATION
9045 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 619-279-2200
Fax: 619-565-9558

Line Power Monitor

Global Specialties' *Model 1520* true-RMS line power monitor uses a unique auto-scanning feature to measure the principle characteristics of AC power. The multifunction power analyzer measures voltage, current up to 20 amps, power up to 2000 watts, volt-amps up to 2000 VA, and frequency; the auto-scan feature continuously monitors those conditions. Auto-scan and manual modes are user-selectable.



CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Front-panel controls are easy to use, and the bright, 3.5-digit LED display and function indicators allow the user to quickly and accurately monitor all AC line parameters. The Model 1520 is intended for use by engineers, service technicians, quality-control and incoming-inspection technicians, appliance manufacturers, production test departments, and educational institutions.

The Model 1520 true-RMS line power monitor costs $480.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES
70 Fulton Terrace
New Haven, CT 06512
Tel: 1-800-572-1028
Fax: 203-468-0060

Updated Electronic CAD Software

NTE Electronics' new versions of WinDraft schematic design and WinBoard PCB layout computer-aided design programs were developed to improve and simplify the engineering and design of printed-circuit boards. Both programs feature a 360-pin capacity (which can be upgraded) and work with Windows 3.1, 95, and NT.

CIRCLE 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WinDraft can generate schematic designs within minutes of installation and provides everything needed for wiring, drawing, printing, and finishing the design. The WinBoard PCB layout software has all the power needed to accommodate complex board designs and the tools to maneuver high-speed circuits, analog designs, and dense SMT boards. It includes a library of more than 700 module footprints (including over 350 SMT footprints), on-line editing of pad stacks, quick and easy placement of multiple copper pours, and reshaping of copper zones.

WinDraft and WinBoard each cost $99.95.

NTE ELECTRONICS, INC.
44 Farrand Street
Bloomfield, NJ 07003
Tel: 1-800-631-1250
Fax: 1-800-683-3338
Web site: http://www.nteinc.com EN

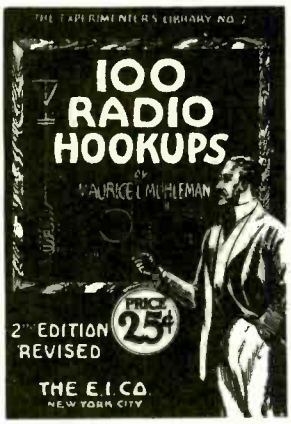
Electronic SHOPPER®

Paperback Books

GREAT BOOKS AT BUDGET PRICES

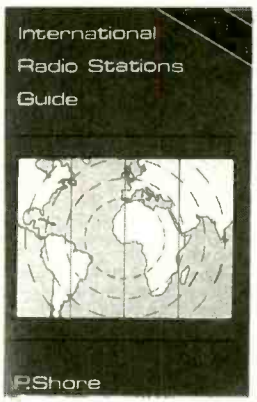
☐ **100 RADIO HOOKUPS —#7—$3.00**

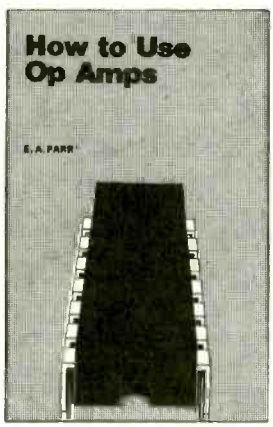
First published in May, 1923 this popular booklet went into reprint editions nine times. It is packed with circuits, theory, antenna installation and tips on consumer radio receivers that were popular in the early 1920's. Antique radio buffs and those inquisitive about the early days of radio will find this booklet an exciting, invaluable and excellent reference into the minds of early-day radio listeners. Sorry, we cannot honor the original 25-cent cover price.



☐ **INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE—BP255 —$9.95**

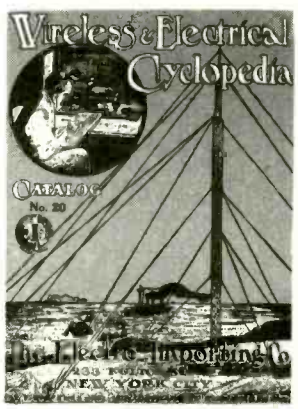
Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed as a guide for listening tothe complex radio bands. Includes coverage on Listening to Shortwave Radio, ITU Country Codes, Worldwide Radio Stations, European Long Wave and Medium Wave Stations, Broadcasts in English and more.





☐ **HOW TO USE OP AMPS —BP88—$5.95**

The engineer's best friend is the op amp. This basic building block is found in many circuits, analog and digital alike. The op amp finds many useful purposes such as: oscillators, inverters, isolators, high- and low-filters, notch and band-pass filters, noise generator, power supplies, audio, MIDI, and much more. Prepared as a designer's guide, some limited math is used, however engineers and hobbyists alike find it a useful text for their design needs.



☐ **WIRELESS & ELECTRICAL CYCLOPEDIA —ETT1—$5.75**

A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the "bible" of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don't try to order any of the radio parts and receivers shown, it's very unlikely that it will be available.

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.
P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA

$0.01 to $5.00	$2.00
$5.01 to $10.00	$3.00
$10.01 to 20.00	$4.00
$20.01 to 30.00	$5.00
$30.01 to 40.00	$6.00
$40.01 to 50.00	$7.00
$50.01 and above	$8.50

SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada

Number of books ordered ☐

Total price of merchandise	$_____
Shipping (see chart)	$_____
Subtotal	$_____
Sales Tax (NYS only)	$_____
Total Enclosed	$_____

All payments must be in U.S. funds!

ET01

TOP SECRET CONSUMERTRONICS

10% OFF Orders Over $100!!

NEW LOWER PRICES!

P.O. Box 23097 ABQ, NM 87192

ORDER TODAY! 505-439-1776

Fax: 505-434-0234 *(ORDERS ONLY)*

***Web Adventure*: www.tsc-global.com**

Established in 1971. Featured on CBS "60 Minutes," Forbes, New York Times.
Add $5 total S/H (US, Canada). Sold for educational purposes only.
Postal M.O. is fastest. VISA, MC OK. COD ($49-$999), add $7.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

We design/build/modify/repair/consult on any device / system / process / project electronic / computer / mechanical / optical (eg: phone/auto/security/Radionic/lab/energy/HV/EM/RF/radar/ultrasonic/IR/UV/commo) for business and personal/invention needs. Describe & include nonrefundable $30 pre-engineering fee. Time & cost estimates sent in 7-10 days. Confidentiality guaranteed!

OFF-THE-SHELF HARDWARE

Van Eck Systems ★ Data Card Reader/Writers ★RF/EM/μWave/Radar/Ultrasonic/IR/Light/Sound Detectors/Xmitters/Jammers/Blasters ★ Security/Surveillance ★ EM Weapon Countermeasures ★ Neurophone/Rife/Crystal Radionics ★ Bug & Tap Detectors/Blasters ★ Lineman's Handsets ★ Phone Color Boxes ★ Voice Disguisers ★ ESS Infinity Devices ★ DTMF Decoders ★ Child Finder ★ Panic Button ★ Slot Machine Masters ★ Subliminal Mixer/Amps (Ultrasonic/Infrasonic) ★ TENS ★ Hearing Assistors ★ Electronic Dowsers ★Shriek Modules ★ Ghost Detectors ★ Vortex Generators ★ Alien Brainblasters ★ 6th Sense Communicators ★ More! Order Catalog Today!!

AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES

ATM crimes, abuses, vulnerabilities and defeats exposed! 100+ methods detailed, include: Physical, Reg. E, cipher, PIN compromise, card counterfeiting, magnetic stripe, false front, TEMPEST, Van Eck, tapping, spoofing, inside job, super-cool, vibration, pulse, high voltage - others. Case histories, law, countermeasures, detailed security checklist, labeled internal photos, figures. ATMs contain up to $250,000 in cash! $39

PAGER (BEEPER) MANUAL $29

Describes in detail how Pagers work, different types and uses, frequencies, advantages over and uses with cellphones, and tips and tricks. How Pagers are hacked and countermeasures. Includes plans for a Personal Pocket Paging System (xmitter and receiver).

HACKING FAX MACHINES $29

Describes in detail how Fax Machines are hacked and countermeasures. Includes G3 Fax protocols, commo parameters, compression algorithms, Class 1 & Class 2 commands, Spy Fax Switcher, Fax Servers, FODs/FOCs, and Makeup/Terminating Codes. And insights into designing Fax interception devices and modifying existing Faxes into Stealth Faxes. Eye-popping and invaluable!

PBX HACKING $19

PBXs are hacked to the tune of about $8 Billion/yr! "PBX Hacking" exposes *all* issues relating to PBX hacking, including countermeasures. *This* manual was *featured* in Forbes Magazine! *Shocking!*

VOICE MAIL HACKING $29

Exposes how Voice Mail Box systems are used and specific ways they are hacked. Includes ASPEN, MESSAGE CENTER, BIX, GENESIS, RSVP, CENTAGRAM, EZ, AUDIX, SYDNEY, PHONE MAIL, CINDY, SPERRY LINK, etc. A must for all users, hackers, and security personnel!

STOPPING POWER METERS $29

As reported on "60 MINUTES"! How devices can slow down (even stop) watt-hour meters - while loads draw full power! Device plugs into one outlet and normal loads into other outlets. Describes meter creep, overload droop, etc. **Plans!**

THE I.G. MANUAL: External magnetic ways (applied to meter) to slow down and stop power meters while drawing full loads. Plans. $25.

KW-HR METERS: How watt-hour meters work, calibration, error modes (many), ANSI Standards, etc. Demand and Polyphase Meters. Experimental results to slow and stop meters by others. A real eye-opener! $25.

Special!* All 3 (above), *Only $59!

BEYOND PHONE COLOR BOXES

Dozens of PCB's described - many circuits. Plus Call Forwarding, Conferencing, Phreak History, Glossary, Diverters, Extenders, Loops, REMOBS, Bridging Heads & Cans, Optocom, 3rd Party and many other non-box methods - more! $29.

MIND CONTROL

Fear increases over EM and ultrasonic mind control technologies - especially implants! Many more lies published than facts. Secret agents are often used for reporting back to covert organizations. Learn shocking truth about this bizarre phenomena! $29.

HACKING ANSWERING MACHINES

All the known ways answering machines are hacked to listen to and erase messages, and to convert them into mini-VMBs. Plus countermeasures - protect yourself from hackers/thieves! $19.

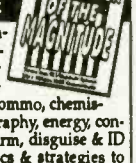
UNDER ATTACK!

Electromagnetic weapon attacks cause cancer, birth defects, and profound psychological and neurological disorders! This manual includes actual cases of EM attacks (we investigated)! Includes how to tell if you are under an EM attack, and specific countermeasures. Much more! *Shocking!* $19.

PHREAKING CALLER ID & ANI

Details on how they work and dozens of effective ways of defeating Caller ID, ANI, *69, *57, Call Blocking, *67 etc. Also describes Caller ID, Orange, Beige, Cheese & CF Boxes, ESS, SS7, E-911, various Class services, CN/A, Non Pub DA, CAMA, DNR, 800-ECR, Diverters, LD Extenders, Centrex - much more! $19.

BY AN ORDER OF THE MAGNITUDE



The most comprehensive, hard-hitting, hi-tech survival book ever written! Topics include electronic, computer, commo, chemistry, weaponry, cryptography, energy, concealment, revenge, alarm, disguise & ID change. Designs, tactics & strategies to survive an increasingly dangerous and brutal world. Field-expedient use of technology in various threat and conflict environments and scenarios. $49.

CELLULAR AND CORDLESS MODS $59

So explosive we can't even tell you what its about! See our Catalog for our infamous cellphone mod guide - detailed, comprehensive, covers most makes - 10 times more info than *any* competitors' manual!

THE HACKER FILES

Compilation of 100s of the best eye-popping articles written by top hackers/phreakers. ASCII text. Covers every major topic in hackerdom! On 3 HD PC Disks! $39.

THE ULTIMATE SUCCESS MANUAL

How to lie, cheat, steal, influence, and intimidate your way to success! Underpaid? Overworked? Harassed? Manipulated? Forget *job performance*. This manual outlines what it *really* takes to make it to the top in today's corporate BS world! $19.

INTERNET CONS & SCAMS $19

Net cons and related frauds now rake in $2+Billion annually! Most are done with little fear of prosecution. Detailed, + countermeasures.

INTERNET TRACKING & TRACING $39

The Net is infected with spammers, stalkers, scammers, infectors, and other wrongdoers who hide behind its anonymity. Learn how to trace them down in this comprehensive, eye-popping manual!

COMPUTER PHREAKING $39

Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS, etc are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT+ protection system. Internet advice, password defeats, glossary - much more! Manual + PC Disk!

BEYOND VAN ECK PHREAKING $29

Eavesdropping on TV and computer video signals using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports. Range up to 1 KM. Plans include both the Consumertronics and the original Top Secret Van Eck designs!

CREDIT CARD SCAMS $29

Completely describes every known means of credit card fraud and scams, + countermeasures. Protect yourself!

OTHER EXCITING TITLES!

CONS & SCAMS $29
Most comprehensive manual on C&S available! Details 100s, their many variations, and countermeasures!

STEALTH TECHNOLOGY $29
Every known police radar error - stealth method and material used to minimize radar *and laser* reflections - tactic and strategy to fight speeding tickets!

THE PLACAK REPORT $29
How to read and decrypt the magnetic flux-reversals on popular credit and debit card magnetic stripes. How to determine the decrypted PIN, PAN, bank number, dates, number of uses remaining. No hardware needed!

HIGH VOLTAGE DEVICES $29
Many HV device plans: Stun Gun, Taser, Prod, Cane, Flasher, Blaster, Zapper, Radar Jammer, Jacob's Ladder, Fence Charger, Geiger Counter, Fish Stunner, much more!

RADIONICS MANUAL $29
Exciting electromagnetic therapeutic, diagnostic devices (mostly experimental). Descriptions, plans, availability.

ROCKET'S RED GLARE $29
The most definite and comprehensive source on solid-propellant survival and amateur rocketry! Many plans!

FREE! $14
How you can get *FREE* money, jobs, land, housing, meals, medical care, equipment, merchandise, much more!

POLYGRAPH DEFEATS $19
How anyone can tell "the truth" to a "lie detector". Many proven methods to beat the test, and what to avoid.

SHOCKING!

ALL-NEW TOP SECRET CATALOG. FEATURES 200+ SURVIVAL PRODUCTS! WILL BLOW YOUR MIND! MAIL $3, OR $1 WITH ORDER!

ORDER TODAY!!

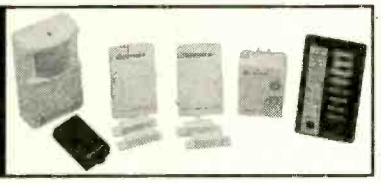
FREE CATALOG
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-338-0531
E-Mail: xpress@parts-express.com

Parts Express

UNBELIEVABLE VALUE!

X-10 POWERHOUSE

Check our catalog for a full line of X-10 Home Security and Home Automation products.



Weller WLC100 Soldering Station

Weller

The Weller WLC100 solder station is ideal for the professional, serious hobbyist, or kit builder who demands higher performance than usual of a standard iron, but without the high cost of an industrial unit. Power is adjustable from 5 to 40 watts. Includes 40 watt pencil iron. UL approved. Net weight: 1-3/4 lbs.

#EN-372-120 ..... $39.95 EACH

"The Sound Bridge" FM Stereo Wireless Transmitter

HOT NEW ITEM!

The Sound Bridge is a mini FM wireless transmitter that can be used to broadcast stereo sound from any audio source like portable CD players, TVs, electronic games, CD-ROM, even computer soundcards, to your home stereo receiver! Adjustable from 89 to 95.5 MHz.

#EN-249-220 ..... $14.95 EACH

3 Way Indoor/Outdoor Speaker System

These are the best sounding little speakers you can find at anywhere near this price! Perfect for rear channel use in a home theatre system or for outdoor use. Features 4" polypropylene woofer, 2" polycone midrange, 3/4" dome tweeter housed in a weatherized polystyrene enclosure. Frequency response: 90-20,000 Hz. Impedance: 4 ohms. Power handling: 30 watts RMS/60 watts max. Mounting brackets included. 7-1/4" H x 4-5/8" W x 4-3/8" D. Net weight: 6 lbs.

	Compare To	Special
#EN-319-020 (Black)		
#EN-319-025 (White)	$45.00 PAIR	$29.95 PAIR

Home Theatre In-Floor Subwoofer

To fully appreciate the potential of movie soundtracks, a dual voice coil subwoofer is a must! Many film special effects are extremely demanding in the low frequency range and require a subwoofer that can duplicate explosions, earthquakes, even the footsteps of Tyrannosaurus Rex! This subwoofer fits the bill by featuring a 10" dual voice coil woofer for true stereo operation and high pass filters for your main speakers. The most unique feature of this subwoofer is the fact that it is designed to be mounted in between the floor joists in new and existing home constructions. Simply mount the in-floor sub to the joists and mount a heat register grill above opening in subwoofer front enclosure. The subwoofer is now totally out of view and ready to rumble! Includes detailed installation manual.

Specifications: 10" dual voice coil treated paper cone woofer with poly foam surround ◆Frequency response: 30-100 Hz ◆Nominal impedance: 8 ohms per coil ◆Power handling: 100 watts RMS channel/140 watts max ◆SPL: 89 dB 1W/1m ◆Dimensions: 27" D x 14-5/8" W x 9" H ◆Net weight: 29 lbs.

#EN-300-445 ..... $139.95 EACH

Peak Instrument Co.

"The Woofer Tester"

Peak Instrument Co. proudly introduces "The Woofer Tester". Just ask any loudspeaker engineer, and they will tell that the only way to design enclosures of the correct size and tuning is to measure the Thiele-Small parameters for the actual drivers to be used. The reason? Manufacturers published specs can be off by as much as 50%! But until now, measuring the parameters yourself required expensive test equipment and tedious calculations, or super expensive measurement systems ($1,200 to $20,000). The Woofer Tester changes all that. Finally, a cost effective, yet extremely accurate way to derive Thiele-Small parameters, in only minutes! The Woofer Tester is a combination hardware and software system that will run on any IBM compatible computer that has EGA or better graphics capability and an RS232 serial port. The Woofer Tester will generate the following parameters. Raw driver data: Fs, Qms, Qes, Qts, Vas, BL, SPL @ 1W/1m, Mmd, Cm, and Rm. Sealed box data: Fsb and system Q. Vented box data: Fsb, ha, alpha, and Q loss. The Woofer Tester system includes hardware, test leads, serial cable, AC wall adaptor, detailed instructions, and software.

#EN-390-800 ..... $249.00 EACH

5 Foot Stereo RCA Patch Cord

High quality, Japanese made patch cord features color coded RCA plugs on each end for easy polarity identification. Molded strain reliefs for extra long life and durability. Limited availability.

Part #	Description	Price (1-9)	Price (10-UP)
EN-189-070	Red/white plugs	$1.20	$.95
EN-189-072	Yellow/black plugs	1.20	.95

Copper Clad PC Board

Now's the perfect time to start building your own PC boards! A factory buyout enables us to bring you this premium quality copper clad PC boards at unheard of low prices. Each board is coated with .0014" copper and is at least .060" thick. Limited availability.

Part #	Description	Price (1-9)	Price (10-UP)
EN-055-204	6" x 18" single sided	$1.50	$1.35
EN-055-206	6" x 21" single sided	1.75	1.55
EN-055-222	8" x 24" single sided	2.65	2.40
EN-055-252	6" x 18" double sided	2.25	2.00

Speaker Surround Repair Kits

- ◆ *Do it yourself*
- ◆ *Save Money*
- ◆ *Complete instructions*
- ◆ *Wide variety of sizes and styles*
- ◆ *Hard to find Advent Woofer and Red Foam kits available*

CALL NOW FOR SIZES AND MORE INFORMATION

900 MHz Wireless Speaker System

- ◆ 900 MHz technology sends signal up to 180 ft., through walls, floors and ceilings.
- ◆ Ideal for use as rear surround speakers or for adding wireless sound to every room in the house!
- ◆ Full range, bass reflex design with built-in high power, low distortion amplifier.
- ◆ Weather resistant cabinet for outdoor use.
- ◆ Selectable battery (six C size for each speaker) or AC operation, adaptor included. Built-in recharging circuitry for ni-cad batteries.
- ◆ System includes: 900 MHz transmitter, wireless speaker pair, AC adaptors, and all cables necessary to hook up system.
- ◆ Limited availability. ◆ Net weight 9 lbs.
- ◆ Frequency response: 20-18KHz.

#EN-319-030 ..... $169.95 EACH

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

◆30 day money back guarantee ◆$20.00 minimum order ◆We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and company C.O.D. orders ◆24 hour shipping ◆Shipping charge = UPS chart rate + $1.90 ($5.00 minimum charge) ◆Hours 8:00 am - 8:00 pm ET, Monday - Friday ◆9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday. Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. ◆Foreign destination customers please send $5.00 U.S. funds for catalog. ◆Quantity pricing available.

1-800-338-0531

340 E. First St., Dayton, OH 45402-1257
Phone: 937-222-0173 ◆ Fax: 937-222-4644

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

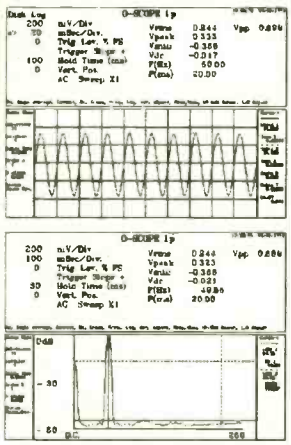
DIGITAL STORAGE

OSCILLOSCOPES

WITH SPECTRUM ANALYZER, DVM, FREQ. COUNTER, AND DATA LOGGER.

from **$189.**

PORTABLE MODULES CONVERT PC'S INTO MULTIPURPOSE TEST AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.



MasterCard VISA American Express

Why lug a scope around? Toss one of our modules into your laptop case or tool kit. For a multi-purpose test device, plug to a PC parallel port and use the PC screen. Continuous, delayed, or triggered sweeps can be frozen on the screen, printed out, or saved to disk. Frequency Spectrums DC to 25 MHz.

Allison now provides PICO TECHNOLOGY Ltd. portable test equipment, including high-speed scopes, and multi channel data loggers. Pico and O-Scope modules accept standard probes and work with 286 or faster PC's.

FEATURES:

- PORTABLE UNITS TO 25 MHz
- USES PRINTER PORT
- USES STD. PROBES

OPTIONS:

- PROBE SETS
- AUTOMOTIVE PROBES
- BATTERY PACKS
- SOFT & HARD CASES

O-Scopes Made in U.S.A. **Picos Made in U.K.**

Same Day Shipping
Includes Cable, Software & Manuals

O-Scope Ip (DC-50KHz, single trace) .....$189.
O-Scope II (DC-500KHz, dual trace) .....$349.
PICO (ADC 200/20) (DC-10MHz, dual trace) .....CALL
PICO (ADC 200/50) (DC-25MHz, dual trace) .....CALL

PICO pc based data loggers from $99.

Shipping within U.S. UPS Ground $7.50(Second day $11.50)

SEND CREDIT CARD INFO., M.O., or CHECK,OR CALL

1-800-980-9806

Allison Technology Corporation

8343 CARVEL, HOUSTON, TX. 77036 U.S.A.
PHONE: 713-777-0401 FAX: 713-777-4746 BBS: 713-777-4753

http://www.atcweb.com

Don't rent own!

Cable TV Descramblers

We'll beat Any Price!

- Same Day Shipping!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
- Credit Cards/C.O.D.

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area

REPLACEMENTS FOR MOST SYSTEMS

CALL TOLL FREE

CABLE DISCOUNT

1-800-684-9135

NO NEW JERSEY SALES!

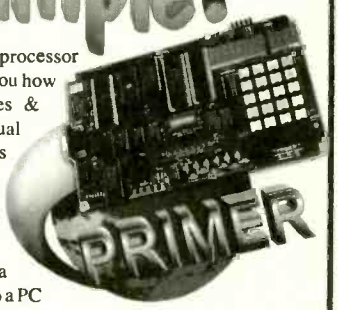
Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

Our free Consumer Information Catalog lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets that are helpful and practical. To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

Learn by Example!



The PRIMER 8085 Based Microprocessor Training and Control System shows you how to program by example. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade ($49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software.

Examples Include:

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI (new)
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer

The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is $169.95. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad ($29.95) installed.

EMAC, inc.

11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: http://www.emacinc.com

1985 - 1997 OVER 12 YEARS OF SERVICE

Save up to 41% **ELECTRONICS NOW READERS!** on select items! Take advantage of this tremendous offer. Call today, time is limited!

To take advantage of this offer, you must supply this special price code:

CODE: ENS34

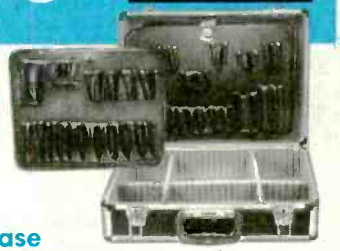
MCM ELECTRONICS®

Value And Selection From One Source...

- Test Equipment from Tenma, Fluke, Hitachi, Leader, B+K
- Name Brand and Low Cost Generic Technician's Tools
- OEM and Generic TV/VCR repair parts, and over 10,000 Semiconductors
- Gaming and Amusement Repair Parts and Accessories, Computer Hardware, Software, LAN Products and Printer Repair Parts

MCM offers a comprehensive line of tools and test equipment engineered for the repair of computers, TVs, VCRs and more. In addition, you will find a wide variety of OEM and low cost generic TV/VCR parts, passive components, Japanese and American semiconductors, over 30,000 items in all, stocked and ready to ship.

SAVE 34%



Aluminum Tool Case
Heavy-duty case is made of lightweight aluminum and designed to take rough field use. Attractive black finish holds up after years of use. Measures 19" x 14" x 6".
#21-3460 Reg.$49.95 Sale **$32.95**

SAVE 20%

RF Demodulator
The perfect solution to today's home theater applications. RF demodulator receives channel 3 in and gives you audio/video line level out. Operates on 16VDC, with included adaptor. Use your equipment to its fullest.
#33-2060 Reg.$49.95 Sale **$39.95**

SAVE 37%

TENMA®
Autoranging DMM
3½ digit LCD DMM features 34 segment bargraph, AC/DC voltage measurement to 600V, AC/DC current to 10A and resistance to 32Mohm. Includes protective holster. Input impedance 10Mohm. Requires 9V battery.
#72-2050
Reg.$62.95 Sale **$39.95**

SAVE 41%

TENMA®
Digital Solder Station
Ideal for most soldering applications including static sensitive devices. Closed loop control and digital readout offer precise operation from 320~900° F. A variety of replacement tips are available.
#21-1590 Reg.$119.00 Sale **$69.95**

Prices Effective April 1, 1997 through May 17, 1997

Hours: M~F 7 a.m.~9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.~6 p.m., EST.

For complete information on the items listed, or a free catalog, call...

1-800-543-4330

MCM ELECTRONICS®
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER FARNELL Company

FREE Catalog

Same Day Shipping!
In stock orders received by 5:00 p.m. (YOUR TIME), are shipped the same day from distribution centers near Reno, NV and Dayton, OH.

RCA/GE Premier Distributor

MCM Electronics is now ISO 9002 Certified.

BSI REGISTERED FIRM — NATIONAL ACCREDITATION OF CERTIFICATION BODIES

Certificate No. RS#35690

Authorized Panasonic Quasar/Technics Original Parts Distributor

CODE: ENS34

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ALFA ELECTRONICS

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT
BEST PRICE

DMM 89 $179.00

Most Advanced DMM

-80.7 to 81.4 dBm with 4Ω –1200Ω 20 reference impedances
True RMS
Frequency counter: 100 Hz -10MHz
Capacitance: 5nF-50mF
Measure AC volt to 20kHz
5000 counts, 0.1% basic accuracy
Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
Min/Max/Ave/DH/Relative/Zoom
Auto power off
Input warning
Splash proof
Volt, amp, ohm, logic, diode, continuity
Ruggerdized case
Rubber holster included

DMM A91

~~$49.95~~

NOW $39.00

Plus Free Case

Solar Cell Powered
Large Display

Diode, Continuity
Volt, Amp, Ohm
Data Hold
Auto power off
7 functions, 19 ranges
3.5 Digit, 0.6% accuracy
Auto/Manual ranging
Energy saver
Student & hobbyist's favor

DMM 20 $74.95

Inductance: 2mH-20H
Capacitance:2nF-200uF
Resistance 200-200MΩ
Frequency: 2kHz-20MHz
3.5 Digit, 0.5% accuracy
DC/AC Current and Volts
Transistor hFE, diode est
Continuity, Duty %
Peak hold/Max
Ruggerdized case
Rubber holster $8.00

Full line of DMMs, economy, compact, ruggerdized, solar cell, automotive, heavy duty, industrial, electrical starts from $19.95

Fluke Multimeter
Fluke 12 $84.95
Holster C-10 10
Fluke 70 II $75.95
Fluke 73 II $97.50
Fluke 75 II $129
Holster C70 $16
Fluke 77 II $155
Fluke 79 II $175
Fluke 29 II $175
Fluke 76 $175
Fluke 87 $287
Fluke 867 $1199

Scope Meter
Fluke 97 $1785
Fluke 105 $2799

LCR Meter 131D $229.95

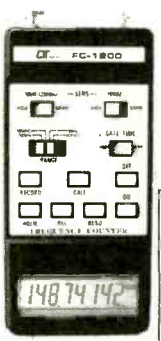
Most Advanced LCR

Dual display: L/Q or C/D
Inductance: 10mH-10,000H
Capacitance:10nF-10mF
Resistance:10Ω-10MΩ
Auto/manual range
Dissipation factor & Q factor
Serial & parallel mode
Relative mode for comparison and to remove parasitics
Statistics, tolerance,
Best for design, incoming testing & production
SMD and chip component test probe $25.00

LCR Meter 814 $189.95

Best Resolution LCR

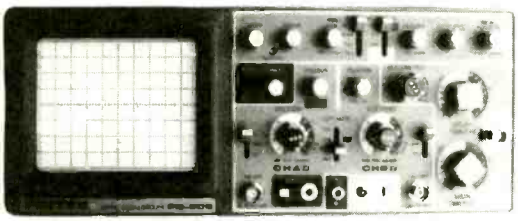
Inductance: 200uH-200H
Capacitance: 200pF-20,000uF
Resistance: 2Ω-20MΩ
Resolution of 0.1uF, 0.1pF, and 1mΩ are useful for high frequency and SMD
Dissipation factor indicates leakage in capacitor and Q factor in inductor
Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
Best for high frequency RF
SMD and chip component test probe $25.00
Padded deluxe case $6.00



Frequency Counter FC-1200 $129.95

Frequency:10Hz-1.25GHz
Display: 8 digit LCD
Period: 0.1µs-0.1s
Records Max/Min/Average
Data hold, relative mode
Telescoping antenna $8.00
Deluxe case $5.00

Also Available:
AC/DC clamp meter, Light meter, Thermometer, pH meter, High voltage Probe, Digital Caliper, Anemometer, Electronic scale, Force Gauge, Tachometer, Stroboscope, Humidity & EMF adapter, Sound level meter, Frequency counter, SWR/field strength/power meter, Dip meter



20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay Sweep PS-205 $429.95

Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT, X-Y Operation, TV Sync, Z-Modulation, CH2 Output, Graticule Illum, 2 probes each has x1,x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep.

PS-200	20 MHz DUAL TRACE	$339.95
PS-400	40 MHz DUAL TRACE	$494.95
PS-405	40 MHz DELAY SWEEP	$569.95
PS-605	60 MHz DELAY SWEEP	$769.95
PS-1000	100 MHz DUAL TRACE	$999.95

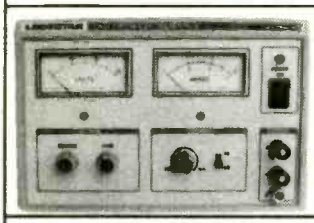
Scope Probe: 60MHz x1, x10 $15, 100MHz x1, x10 $22
250MHz x1, x10 $29, 250MHz x100 $39

Digital Storage Scope

DS-303 30MHz, 20M Sample/sec $849.95

DS-303P w/ RS-232 interface $1,049.95

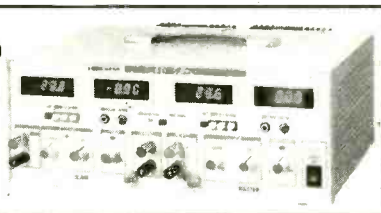
Switchable between digital and analog modes
2 K word per channel storage
8 bit vertical resolution (25 Level/div)
Expanded Timebase 10ms/div - 0.5 s/div
Refresh, Roll, Save all , Save CH2, Pre-Trig
Plotter control



DC Power Supply PS-303 $159.00

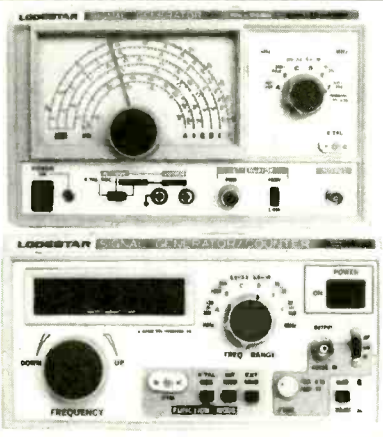
0-30 VDC , 0-3A output

Constant voltage & constant current mode
0.02% + 2mV line regulation
0.02% + 3mV load regulation
1 mVrms noise and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
PS-8200 with digital voltmeter $179.00
Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 60V/5A 16V/10A, 30V/10A



DC Power Supply Triple Output PS-8202 $499.95

Two 0-30 VDC , 0-3A outputs
One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
Capable of independent or tracking operation
Constant voltage and constant current mode
Four digital meters for volt and current display
Excellent regulation and low ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
Also available: 30V/5A triple output $549.95
Dual tracking 30V/3A, 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 60V/5A



RF Signal Generator SG-4160B $124.95

100 kHz-150MHz sinewave in 6 ranges
RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz
Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-20kHz
AM modulation
Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms
Output Impedance: 50 Ohm
Size: 5.9"H x 9.8"W x 8.1"D

RF Signal Generator Counter SG-4162AD $229.95

Generates RF signal same as SG-4160B
6 digit frequency counter 1Hz - 150 MHz for internal and external source Sensitivity <50mV

Audio Generator AG-2601A $124.95

10Hz - 1MHz in 5 ranges
Output: 0-8Vrms sinewave
0-10Vp-p squarewave
Synchronization: ±3% of oscillation frequency per Vrms
Output distortion:
0.05% 500Hz - 50kHz
0.5 % 50Hz - 500kHz
Output impedance: 600 ohm

Audio Generator/Counter AG-2603AD $229.95

Generates audio signal same as AG- 2601A
6 digit frequency counter 10Hz-150MHz for internal and external sources Sensitivity <50mV

Function Generator FG-2100A $169.95

0.2 Hz -2 MHz in 7 ranges
Sine/square/triangle/pulse/ramp
Output: 5mV-20Vp-p
1% distortion, DC offset ± 10V
VCF: 0-10V control freq. to 1000:1

Function Gen./Counter FG-2102AD $229.95

Generates signal same as FG-2100A
Frequency counter 4 digits
Feature TTL and CMOS output

Sweep Function Gen./Counter $329.95

0.5Hz to 5 MHz in 7 ranges
Sweep:Linear10:1/Log 10:1 20ms-2s
AM Modulation
Gated Burst, Voltage Control Gener. Generator Control Voltage & 6 digit counter 1Hz-10MHz for internal & external sources

ALFA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 8089, Princeton, NJ 08543-8089

(800) 526-2532/(609) 897-1135
FAX:(609) 897-0206

1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
CALL / WRITE / FAX FOR FREE CATALOG

Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

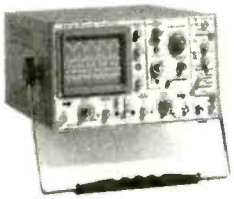
INSTEK® Test & Measuring Instruments

ISO 9002 CERT. #934163

100 MHz Cursor Readout Scope
4 ch, 8 traces OS-6101 $1,499.95

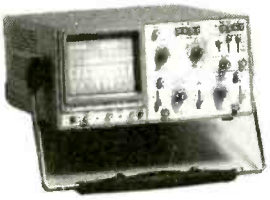
* 4 independent channels, 8 traces
* Time /Voltage cursor measurement
* ALT triggering function for 4 ch.
* Sweeps to 2ns/div, Delayed Sweep
* TV Sync., Ch. 1 output, Z-axis input
* 2 probes(x1, x10)

100 MHz Scope, 4ch. 8 traces
Best value all purpose scope
OS-6100B $1,329.95



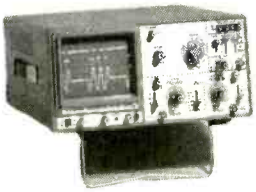
* 4 channels, 8 traces
* High sensitivity 500μV/div
* Sweeps to 2ns/div, Delayed sweep
* 20 kV accelerating voltage
* TV sync., Z-axis input
* A and B gate output
* Best price 100 MHz scope
* 2 probes(x1, x10)

50 MHz Triggering Oscilloscope
OS-653 $699.95



* Dual Channel
* Hold Off Function
* Delayed Sweep
* Built-in Delay Line
* TV Sync
* ALT Triggering
* High sensitivity 1 mV/div
* Trigger level lock function
* Z-axis input, CH1 output
* 2 probes(x1, x10)

20 MHz Oscilloscope
OS-622B $344.95



* Dual trace, X-Y operation
* TV Sync., Z-axis input,CH 1 output
* High sensitivity 1 mV/drv
* Trigger level lock
* 2 probes (x1, x10)

OS-623B - 20 MHz w/Delayed Sweep.....$ 449.95
OS-935 - 5 MHz One channel.....$ 209.95

DC Linear Power Supplies
Single Output

* Constant voltage and constant current mode
* Voltage regulation ≤0.01%
* Current regulation ≤0.2%
* Low ripple and noise
* Overload and reverse polarity protection
* Features 2 analog or 1 digital meter(PS series)
  2 analog or 2 digital meters(PR series)

PS-1830 : (0-18V, 0-3A).....$209.95
PS-1830D : Digital Display.....$219.95
PS-1850 : (0-18V, 0-5A).....$219.95
PS-1850D : Digital Display.....$244.95
PS-3030 : (0-30V, 0-3A).....$224.95
PS-3030D : Digital display.....$254.95
PS-6010 : (0-60V, 0-1A).....$209.95

PR-1810H : (0-18V, 0-10A).....$349.95
PR-3060 : (0-30V, 0-6A).....$314.95
PR-6030 : (0-60V, 0-3A).....$314.95
PR-6030D : Digital Display.....$399.95

Triple Output DC Power Supplies

* Two variable 0-30VDC, 0-3A outputs
* One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
* Auto tracking
* Auto serial and parallel operation
* Constant voltage and constant current mode
* Continuous/dynamic load can be selected
* Features 4 analog or 2 digital displays

PC-3030 : (0-30V, 0-3Ax2).....$499.95
PC-3030D : Digital display.....$549.95

Programmable DC Power Supplies

* High stability, low drift, 4 digit display
* Front/rear output-sense switch selectable
* Auto step running w/timer settings
* 100 point programmability (PPS series)
* 50 point programmability (PPT series)
* Auto serial and parallel operation (PPT series)
* Auto tracking (PPT series), IEEE-488.2 and SCPI compatible command set (optional)

PPS-1860G: (0-18V, 0-6A).....$1099.95
PPS-3635G: (0-36V, 0-3.5A).....$1099.95
PPS-6020G: (0-60V, 0-2A).....$1099.95
PPT-1830G: (0-18V, 0-3Ax2, 0-6V, 0-5A).....$1399.95
PPT-3615G: (0-36V, 0-1.5Ax2, 0-6V, 0-3A).....$1399.95

Digital Display Function Generator
FG-8016G $239.95

* Frequency Range: 0.02Hz to 2MHz
* Three Instruments in one: Function generator, Pulse generator & Frequency counter.
* Sine, Triangle, Square, TTL Pulse and CMOS output
* Built-in 6 digit counter with INT/EXT function
* 1000:1 tuning range
* Variable DC offset control

FG-8015 Function Generator
* 0.02Hz-2MHz (No Counter).....$189.95

FC-8131 Intelligent Counter 1.3GHz.....$469.95
FC-8270 Intelligent Counter 2.7GHz.....$629.95
UC-2010G Universal Counter.....$294.95

Digital Multimeter & C Meter
DM-8034(3½ digits) $179.95

* 8 Function, AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance
* Built-in C meter, diode test and audible continuity check
* High voltage 1000V and 20A range
* 0.5% basic accuracy

DM-8040 (3¾ Digits, True RMS)
* Measures ACV to 50 kHz.....$339.95

DM-8055 (5½ Digits).....$649.95
* 0.006% basic accuracy
* 1μV, 1mΩ, 1nA resolution
* dBm measurement
* Auto range, relative mode, Max/Min

DM-8055G(5½ Digits, GPIB).....$889.95

Model DM-392
(3¾ digits) $109.95

* Auto/Manual ranging(38 ranges)
* 42 Segment analog bar graph
* Data Hold/Min-Max memory /Relative mode
* Auto power off
* Overload protection
* Audible continuity check /diode test
* Capacitance: 1pF-40μF
* Frequency: 0.1Hz-1MHz
* 20 Amp range
* Double high energy fused (1A, 20A)
* 0.3% DCV accuracy

DM-351 : 3½ Digits w/Continuity, Auto Off.....$54.95
DM-352 : 3½ Digits, Cap. Freq. hFE, 20 Amp.....$79.95
DM-353 : 3½ Digits, Cap. Freq. Temp. hFE.....$84.95
DM-391 : 3¾ Digits, Auto, Cap. Freq. Min/Max....$99.95
DM-392 : 3¾ Digits, Hold, Min/Max 20Amp.....$109.95
DM-393 : 3¾ Digits, Peak, Logic, hFE, Freq.....$119.95

ALFA ELECTRONICS
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540

(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
FAX:(609) 520-2007

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. 2 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND QUANTITY DISCOUNT
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ONLY COOL-AMP SILVERPLATES ON THE JOB.

From a customer testimonial:

"Ok, your edge connectors don't connect. Or you want to plate your own PC creations, but you don't want to bother with electro-plate solutions. The plating on the socket...has worn off and no longer makes reliable contact...what are you going to do now?

"Give the people at Cool-Amp a call. They have a silver plating compound I have used for the past couple of years that solves all of the above problems and more. This white powder has an infinite shelf life...and is easy to use.

"It will actually put a permanent silver plate on copper, brass or bronze...There are no messy or dangerous chemicals. Application could not be easier. Use a clean rag and a little bit of water and just rub it on a clean surface. In minutes you can permanently silver plate a circuit board or replate a power amp tube or socket.

"It has saved me time, money and my sanity."

Cool amp has even outperformed electroplating in recent tests. It is time-proven since 1944.

COOL-AMP

AND CONDUCTO-LUBE. *THE* SILVER-BASED CONDUCTIVE LUBRICANT.

The upstart, since 1952. Developed for switches, uses continue to expand to all applications needing a conductive lubricant.

Conducto-Lube

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT:
503-624-6426 or FAX 503-624-6436

CIRCLE 228 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Tech Systems Electronics Inc.

1309 Hwy. 71 Belmar, NJ 07719

800-435-1516 FAX (908)280-0111

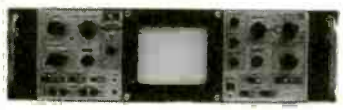
THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS!

BUY - SELL - TRADE

Visa and Mastercard Accepted

Tek 1480R Waveform Monitor

Advanced Measurement Modes
Amplitude Measurement Accuracy Approaching 0.2%
Digital Selection of Line and Field

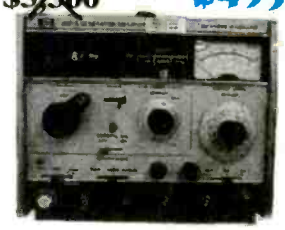


We Stock Video Test Equipment

~~$6,300~~ **$795**

HP 8601A kHz to 110 MHz Sweep/Signal Generator

~~$5,500~~ **$495**

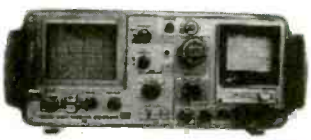


MARCONI 2440 $2,995

10 Hz to 20 GHz
Frequency Counter
Oven Time Base, IEEE-488
0.1 Hz Resolution
(ONLY 11 LBS!)

Tek 1502 Portable TDR Cable Tester

To 2000 feet, AC or Battery, Resolution to 0.6 inch, with chart recorder (option 04)



~~$5,500~~ **$1,495**

Tek 7603 Oscilloscope System

DC-75 MHz, Four Channel
Includes two 7A18's Amplifiers
and one 7b53 Dualtime Base
2 Probes and Manual

~~$10,000~~

$495

HP 8640B AM/FM Signal Generator

0.5 to 512 MHz (Opt 02 1024 MHz)
Internal Audio Oscillator (001) $150
Reverse Power Protection (003) $150
1024 MHz (Opt 002) $750
New Price $12,000 Our Price $1,495

Racal-Dana 9082P

Synthesized Signal Generator
1.5 MHz to 520 MHz, 1kHz Resolution
Our Price $1,095

HP 536A Coaxial Frequency Meter

960 MHz to 4200 MHz, 0.17% Accuracy
Includes HP-IB
New Price $1,500 Our Price $195

HP 5340A Microwave Frequency Counter

10 Hz to 18 GHz, -35 dBm sensitivity
New Price $15,000 Our Price $1,595

HP 8660C/100

Synthesized Signal Generator
1 to 1300 MHz, HP-IB Programming, 1 Hz
Resolution, 10 Digit Display
New Price $30,000 Our Price $2,795

HP 141T/8552B/8555A

Network Analyzer System, 500 kHz to 1.3
GHz, HP-IB Programming & CRT Readout
Sold New $55,310 Our Price $3,595

LeCroy 9101 Arbitrary Function Generator

10 Volt Output, 5 ns Rise Time
Wave Forms up to 200 M p/s
Our Price $1,095

HP 3455A Digital Voltmeter 6.5 digit

multimeter, HP-IB Measures AC/DC Volts and Resistance
New Price $6,000 Our Price $595

HP 3456A Digital Voltmeter / Multimeter

High Stability Time Base, HP-IB, 100 Nanovolt Resolution
6.5 Digit Readout
New Price $6,395 Our Price $795

Tek 465 100 MHz, Dual Channel

Oscilloscope Includes manual & 2 new probes
Sold New $2,700 Our Price $595

Tek 475 200 MHz, Dual Channel

Oscilloscope Includes 2 10x 200 MHz Modular Probes
New Price $4,300 Our Price $695

HP 54201A Digitizing Oscilloscope

300 MHz 2 Channels, Includes manual and 2 new probes
Sold New $8,000 Our Price $1,195

HP 54110D Digitizing Oscilloscope

1 GHz, Dual Channel, Color Display
40 Msa/s Digitizing Rate, Includes manual & 4 1GHz Miniature Active Probes
Sold New $22,900 Our Price $5,995

All Equipment is reconditioned and meets all manufacturer standards
90 Day guarantee
10 Day unconditional right of return
Operaton Manuals and standard accy's

Over 1,000 power supplies in stock!

Give us a call 9am - 6pm E.S.T.

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY PARTS

FAST SHIPPING

DISCOUNT PRICING

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A. send $2.00 postage.

Low Low Price! 25' BNC-BNC CABLE

25 foot RG58-A/U, 50 ohm co-ax cable with male BNC connectors molded with strain reliefs on both ends. Ideal for studio, lab or communications use. Inquire for quantity pricing.

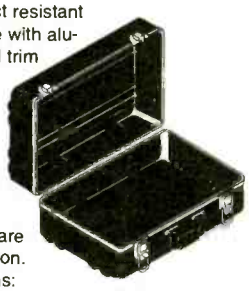
$4.75 each

CAT# CBL-25

10 for $45.00

HARD SHELL TRANSIT CASE (USED)

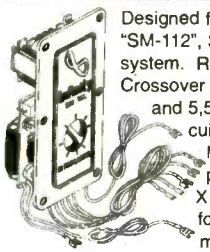
Heavy-duty, impact resistant plastic transit case with aluminum hinges and trim and metal clasps. Black crinkle exterior and black carrying handle. These cases were used slightly for moving medical equipment. They are in excellent condition. Exterior dimensions: 18.5" X 14" X 7.5"



CAT # CSE-9

$19.50 each

3 WAY CROSSOVER, INFINITY



Designed for Infinity Studio Monitor, "SM-112", 3 way, 8 ohm speaker system. Rated for 10-175 watts. Crossover frequencies at 900 Hz and 5,500 HZ. Auto-reset circuit breaker protection. Matte black plastic front panel assembly is 6.75" X 3.6" and has a control for tweeter level adjustment. Fits a cut-out of 5.4" X 2".

$7.50 each

CAT# LX-112

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER CARRYING CASE

Great looking, padded carrying case, suitable for most notebook computers or similar equipment. Black leatherette exterior with separate zippered compartment for papers or accessories. Detachable nylon web shoulder strap. Interior space is 13.5" X 9" X 2.5"

CAT # CSE-12

$9.75 each

THE INSULTINATOR
A Programmable Electronic Insult Machine

"You're a totally ugly gross boring nerd!"

"You're A Totally Freaky Wacky Bonehead!"

Hand-held voice synthesizer plays a variety of insults which can be altered by selecting various programming buttons. Thousands of possible insults. Even though no profanity is used, a major nationwide retailer rejected these as being too insulting for their customers. Wild green and black case with belt or pocket clip. Includes 3 AA batteries. Attractive display package.

$4.95 each

CAT# INS-5

24 for $4.50 each

NEODYMIUM MAGNET

Aprox. 1.86" X 1.02" X 0.08" thick.

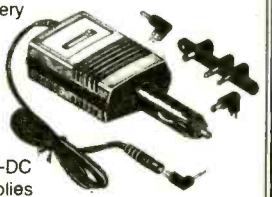
CAT# MAG-26

$1.50 each

25 for $31.25
100 for $100.00

AUTOMOBILE VOLTAGE CONVERTER

Run audio, communications and other battery operated devices from your car cigarette lighter. Regulated DC-DC converter supplies selectable voltages from 1.5 Vdc to 12 Vdc at up to 800 milliamps. Adjustable polarity. Includes six different adapter plugs that fit most equipment.



CAT # APC-800

$4.00 each

410 UF, 300 VOLT PHOTOFLASH CAPACITOR

Rubycon # 1A2304A 0.7" diameter X 1.7" long. Right angle PC or solderleads on 0.25" centers.

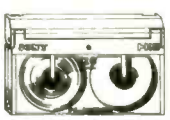
CAT# PPC-410

$2.00 each

10 for $18.50
200 for $320.00

"HI-8" VIDEO CASSETTE (USED)

SONY Hi-8 Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassettes. Used for a short time, then bulk-erased. Each cassette has its own plastic storage box. Satisfaction Guaranteed.



$3.00 each

CAT # VCU-8

10 for $28.00 • 100 for $250.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
INTERNET http://www.allcorp.com/
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered In the State of California must Include Callfornia State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

CIRCLE 214 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Our Complete Catalog is now online

http://www.cir.com

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS INC.

Check Out What We Have To Offer:

Fantastic DMM Offer!!!

Don't let the price fool you. This meter is a digital multimeter designed for engineers and hobbyists. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges. Each test position is quickly and easily selected with a simple turn of the FUNCTION/RANGE selector rotary switch.

Rubber Boot Included

Our Best Offer Ever on a High Quality Full Sized DMM

General

Display: 3-1/2 Digit LCD, 21mm Figure Height with Automatic Polarity
Overrange Indication: 3 Least Significant Digits Blank
Temperature for Guaranteed Accuracy: 23°C±5°C RH<75%
Temperature Ranges:
Operating: 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
Power: 9V Alkaline or Carbon-Zinc Battery(NEDA 1604)
Low Battery Indication: BAT on Left of LCD Display
Dimensions: 188mm long x 87mm wide x 33mm thick
Net Weight: 400g

DC Voltage (DCV)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200mV	100µV	±(1%rdg+2dgts)
2000mV	1mV	
20V	10mV	
200V	100mV	
1000V	1V	

Maximum Allowable Input: 1000V DC or Peak AC.

DC Current (DCA)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200µA	100nA	±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
2000µA	1µA	
20mA	10µA	
200mA	100µA	
10A	10mA	±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)

Overload Protection: mA input, 2A/250V fuse.

AC Voltage (ACV)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200V	100mV	±(1.2%rdg+10dgts)
750V	1V	

Frequency Range: 45Hz-450Hz
Maximum Allowable Input: 750V rms
Response: Average Responding. Calibrated in rms of a Sine Wave.

$19.00 any qty

Resistance (Ω)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200Ω	100mΩ	±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
2000Ω	1Ω	
20KΩ	10Ω	
200KΩ	100Ω	
2000KΩ	1KΩ	
20MΩ	10KΩ	±(2%rdg+10dgts)

Maximum Open Circuit Voltage: 2.8V

Diode Test
Measures forward voltage drop of a semiconductor junction in mV test current of 1.5mA Max.

ohFE Test
Measures transistor hFE.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9300G	Rugged High Quality DMM with Rubber Boot	$19.00

Switchable Scope Probe Sets

(Selectable X1/Ref/X10) These high quality scope probe sets are for oscilloscopes up to 60MHz (model HP 9060) or 150MHz (model HP9150). Both sets include a handy storage pouch and include an IC test-hook adapter for the probe. The BNC connector rotates to avoid cable tangle or kink. Cable length is 1.4 meters.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	100
HP-9060	Scope Probe Set DC~60MHz	$16.49	$14.49	$11.58
HP-9150	Scope Probe SetDC~150MHz	24.95	21.95	18.62

Etching Chemicals/Ferric Chloride

A dry concentrate that mixes with water to make 1 pint of etchant, enough to etch 400 sq. inches of 1oz board.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
ER-3	Makes 1 pint	$3.50	$2.75

Positive Photo Resist Pre-Sensitized Printed Circuit Boards

These pre-sensitized printed circuit boards are ideal for small production runs. They provide high resolution and excellent line width control. High sensitive positive resist coated on 1oz. copper foil allows you to go direct from your computer plot or art work layout. No need to reverse art.

Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Paper Phenolic Substrate

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	50
PP101	100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91"	$2.55	$1.90	$1.70
PP114	114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6"	2.98	2.45	1.98
PP152	150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84"	5.40	3.98	3.60
PP153	150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81"	6.15	4.48	4.10
PP1212	305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" NEW!	12.78	10.65	8.52

Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Fiberglass Substrate

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	50
GS101	100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91"	$ 3.90	$2.98	$2.60
GS114	114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6"	4.80	3.49	3.20
GS152	150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84"	8.69	5.98	5.78
GS153	150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81"	10.20	7.20	6.80
GS1212	305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" NEW!	18.88	15.73	12.59

Double-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Fiberglass Substrate

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	50
GD101	100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91"	$ 5.07	$3.68	$3.38
GD114	114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6"	5.95	4.29	3.99
GD152	150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84"	10.47	7.39	6.98
GD153	150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81"	11.95	8.69	8.30
GD1212	305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" NEW!	22.09	18.35	14.68

Developer This product is used as the developer on our positive photo-resist printed circuit boards. Includes instructions. 50 gram package, mixes with water, makes 1 quart.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	25
POSDEV	Positive Developer	$ .95	$ .80	$ .50

Etching Tank

This handy etching system will handle PC boards up to 8"x9", two at a time. Ideal for etching your PCB's! System includes an air pump for etchant agitation, a thermostatically controlled heater for keeping etchant at optimum temperature and a tank that holds 1.35 gallons of etchant. A tight fitting lid is also supplied to prevent evaporation when system is not being used. Typical etching time is reduced to 4 minutes on 1oz. copper board!

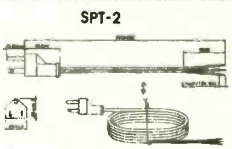
REDUCES ETCHING TIME!

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
12-700	Etch Tank System	$37.95

AC Power Cords

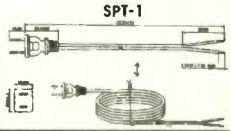
Our power supply cords are economical and practical for OEM and replacement applications. We stock 6' lengths, with the open end conveniently stripped and tinned (5mm).

SPT-2



CAT NO	SIZE	TYPE	RATING @ 125V (A)	LENGTH (ft)	COLOR	TEMP
SPT-1BLACK	18/2	SPT-1	10	6	Black	60°
SPT-1GRAY	18/2	SPT-1	10	6	Gray	60°
SPT-2BLACK	18/3	SPT-2	10	6	Black	60°

SPT-1



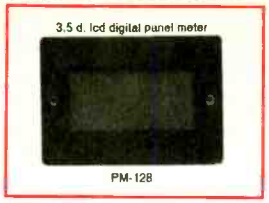
CAT NO	PRICE EACH 1	10	100	500
SPT-1BLACK	$.88	$.57	$.51	$.46
SPT-1GRAY	.92	.61	.55	.49
SPT-2BLACK	1.97	1.21	1.07	.97

SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT http://www.cir.com

CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Digital Panel Meters (LCD & LED)

Don't let the prices fool you. These digital panel meters are not surplus, so even if you design them into an ongoing manufactured product, you can be assured of continued availability. These high quality digital panel meters are decimal point selectable with guaranteed zero reading at zero volts input.



3-1/2 Digit LCD 3-1/2 Digit LED 4-1/2 Digit LCD

Applications Include:

- Voltmeter
- Thermometer
- pH Meter
- dB Meter
- Watt Meter
- Current Meter
- Capacitance Meter
- LUX Meter
- LCR Meter
- Other Industrial & Domestic Uses

PM-128: 3-1/2D LCD Digital Panel Meter

PM-129: 3-1/2D LED Digital Panel Meter

Features

- 200mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- PM-128 - Single 9VDC Operation
- PM-129 - Single 9VDC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- PM-128 - 13mm Figure Height
- Automatic Polarity Indication
- Guaranteed Zero Reading for 0 Volt Input
- High Input Impedance (>100Mohm)

Specifications - PM-128/PM-129

Maximum Input	: 199.9mV DC
Maximum Display	: 1999 counts (3-1/2 Digits) w/Automatic Polarity Indication
Indication Method	: PM-128 - LCD Display PM-129 - LED Display
Measuring Method	: Dual-Slope Integration A/D Converter System
Overrange Indication	: "1" Shown in the Display
Reading Rate Time	: 2-3 Readings per sec.
Input Impedance	: >100 Mohm
Accuracy	: +-0.5% (23+-5°C, <80% RH)
Power Dissipation	: PM-128 - 1mA DC PM-129 - 60mA DC
Decimal Point	: Selectable w/Wire Jumper
Supply Voltage	: PM-128 - 9V DC PM-129 - 9V DC
Size	: 67mm x 44mm

PM-328: 4-1/2D LCD Digital Panel Meter

Features

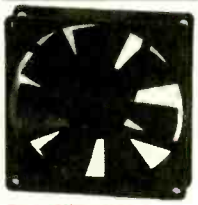
- 200.00mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- Single 9V DC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- 11mm LCD Figure Height
- Automatic Polarity Indication
- Low Battery Detection and Indication
- High Input Impedance (>100 Mohm)

Specifications - PM-328

Maximum Input	: 199.99mV DC
Maximum Display	: 19999 counts (4-1/2 Digits) w/Automatic Polarity Indication
Indication Method	: LCD Display
Overrange Indication	: "1" Shown in the Display
Input Impedance	: >100 Mohm
Accuracy	: +-0.05% (23+-5°C, <80% RH)
Power Dissipation	: 1mA DC
Decimal Point	: Selectable w/Wire Jumper
Supply Voltage	: 9V DC
Size	: 67mm x 44mm

AS LOW AS $5.25 ea.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	25	100	250
PM-128	3-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter	$ 9.90	$ 7.09	$ 6.40	$ 5.86	$ 5.25
PM-129	3-1/2 Digit LED Panel Meter	11.49	9.54	8.67	7.95	6.95
PM-328	4-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter	19.88	16.40	14.90	13.66	11.93



Ball Bearing 12V DC Fans

These High Quality Fans feature Ball Bearings and Brushless DC Motors. All of them are designed to meet UL, CSA & VDE Standards. Design these fans into power supplies, computers or other equipment requiring additional air flows for heat removal. These fans are regular Circuit Specialists stock items — they are not surplus.

INDUSTRY BEST PRICING!

CAT NO	PRICE EACH 1	10	25	100
CSD 4010-12	$ 9.88	$ 6.38	$5.48	$4.87
CSD 6025-12	9.38	5.91	5.41	4.71
CSD 8025-12	8.88	5.85	5.19	4.49
CSD 9225-12	8.95	6.14	5.29	4.59
CSD 1225-12	11.45	8.96	7.82	6.85

Specifications

CAT NO	DIMENSIONS (MM)	RATED VOLTAGE (V)	START VOLTAGE (V)	INPUT CURRENT (A)	AIR FLOW (CFM)	STATIC PRESSURE (INCH-H_2O)	SPEED (RPM)	NOISE LEVEL (dB)	WEIGHT (g)
CSD 4010-12	40x40x10mm	12	7	0.06	5.1	0.19	5,500	26	20
CSD 6025-12	60x60x25mm	12	5	0.13	13.7	0.165	4,500	28	65
CSD 8025-12	80x80x25mm	12	5	0.16	37.8	0.177	3,000	31	80
CSD 9225-12	92x92x25mm	12	5	0.32	42	0.18	2,800	37	95
CSD 1225-12	120x120x25mm	12	5	0.35	62	0.180	2,500	42	135

• SOLDER • SOLDER • SOLDER •
• SOLDER • SOLDER • SOLDER •

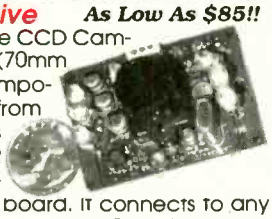
We stock high quality 60/40(Sn%/Pb%), .031" and 63/37, .031" diameter. This is prime JIS certified solder that we maintain as a regular stock item (It is not "Left-overs, Rejects or Surplus") and you can buy it from us at a fraction of the price that you are used to.

Tired of Paying Inflated Prices for Solder?

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	25
RH60-1	1-lb. Spool, .031", 60/40	$ 6.90	$ 5.96	$ 5.30
RH63-1	1-lb. Spool, .031", 63/37	6.95	6.10	5.41
RH60-4	4.4-lb. Spool, .031", 60/40	24.00	21.90	17.92
RH60-TUBE	6-oz. Tube, .031", 60/40	.99	.89	.79

CCD Camera - IR Responsive

As Low As $85!!



This black and white monochrome CCD Camera is totally contained on a PCB (70mm x 46mm). The lens is the tallest component on the board (27mm high from the back of the PCB) and it works with light as low as 0.1 lux. It is IR Responsive for use in total darkness. It comes with six IR LED's on board. It connects to any standard monitor, AUX or video input on a VCR or through a video modulator to a TV. Works with a REGULATED 12V power supply (11V-13V). Hooks up by connectiong three wires: red to 12V, black to ground (power & video) and brown to video signal output.

Power Supply Regulating Kit for CA-H34 This simple kit is designed to fit onto the back of the CA-H34 CCD camera. It resolves the problem of hooking up the camera to an UNREGULATED supply (which damages the camera) by providing safe regulated power from any 12V-14V DC supply. It also provides regulated 12V DC from a 12V AC source.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
CA-H34A	PCB Mounted IRCCD Camera	$99.00	$85.00
A34	Power Supply Regulating Kit	$6.95	----

!!!!!! SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT http://www.cir.com !!!!!!

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.

SINCE 1971

800-811-5203
602-464-2485
602-464-5824(FAX)

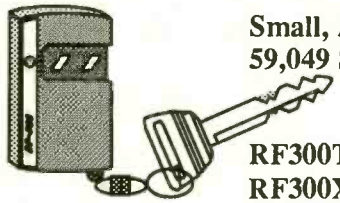
WE ACCEPT: VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

RECEIVE OUR LATEST 132 PAGE CATALOG!

It's chock full of all types of electronic equipment and supplies. We've got I.C.'s, capacitors, resistors, pots, inductors, test equipment, breadboarding supplies, PC supplies, industrial computers, data acquisition products, personal computers and computer parts, plus much, much more. FAX us your name and address or call 800-811-5203, ext. 5, to leave a message on our catalog request line.

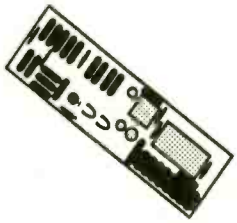
CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers



Small, Attractive, High End Quality, 2 Channel 318 MHz Transmitter
59,049 Settable Codes, 120'–300' Range, 1–1/4" x 2" x 9/16", Assembled

		Qty 1	5	10
RF300T	150' Range Transmitter	24.95	19.95	15.95
RF300XT	300' Range Transmitter	29.95	24.95	19.95



Small, High End Quality, 2 Channel Receiver for the RF300 Transmitters
1–1/4" x 3–3/4" x 9/16" PCB w/ .1" spaced pads for standard connectors
Input: 8–24 vdc Output: Gated CMOS Momentary and Latching Lines

		Qty 1	5	10
RF300R	Receiver, Fully Assembled	24.95	20.95	16.95
RF300RK	Receiver, Complete Parts Kit	19.95	15.95	12.95
RF300PA	Pre–Amplifier. Doubles Range	14.95	11.95	9.95

Small, Economical, Single Channel Transmitter and Receiver Set
Set Code, 60' Range, 1–7/8"x2–3/8"x7/16" (T), 2"x2–3/4"x9/16" (R)
Receiver Input: 5 vdc Output: Gated TTL Momentary Line

		Qty 1	5	10
RF60	Transmitter and Receiver Set	24.95	19.95	14.95

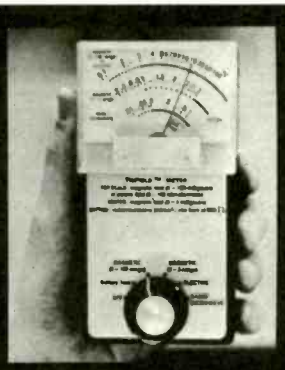
Add $ 4 shipping for first item + $ 1 for each additional item. Ca. residents add 8.25% tax
Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders Personal Checks and Cash C.O.D.s

Visitect Inc.

P.O. Box 14156 Fremont, CA. 94539 (510) 651–1425 Fax (510) 651–8454

CIRCLE 315 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOW YOU CAN "SEE" INVISIBLE FIELDS AND AVOID THEM



Most homes and offices have hot spots with strong artificial electro-magnetic fields, where chronic exposure may cause mental or physical problems. Even the EPA names these fields as suspected carcinogens. You can reduce your risk by avoiding these high-field areas.

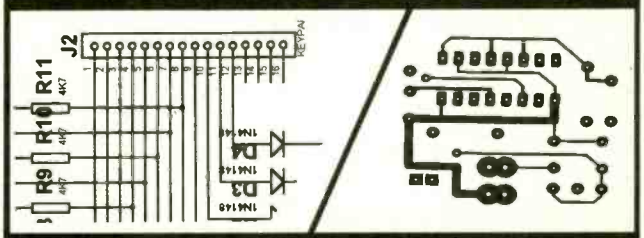
The ***TriField***™ meter detects *far more* of these fields than any other electromagnetic pollution meter. It's the only one that independently reads AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields, *and* radio/microwaves. It also reads field strengths in *all directions simultaneously*. Every other meter that sells for under $500 reads only magnetic and only in one direction — they can entirely miss a magnetic field unless pointed correctly and are blind to radio/microwaves and electric fields, both of which cause biological effects.

The ***TriField***™ meter reads all three types of fields numerically and with a SAFE/BORDERLINE/HIGH SCALE, weighted proportional to effect on the body. Thresholds are based on epidemiological and laboratory studies. (While no *absolute* hazard thresholds have been established, reduction of *relative* exposure is prudent.)

The ***TriField***™ meter comes ready-to-use with battery, instructions, and one-year limited warranty. The cost is $144.50 postpaid.

AlphaLab, Inc. / 1280 South Third West / Salt Lake City, UT 84101-3049
For literature and information, call (808) 874-9126

EASY TO USE CAD



Now in
Both DOS and Windows

CADPAK *DOS - $159, WINDOWS - $199*
Ideal for New Users, Hobbyists, & Small Businesses! Provides everything for PCB Layout & Schematic Drawing.

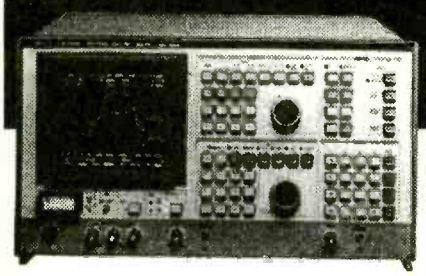
PROTEUS *Starts at $425*
Most Powerful on the market
* Schematic Capture * Circuit Simulation
* PCB Layout with Rip-Up & Retry Routing

R4 SYSTEMS INC.
1100 GORHAM ST. Suite 11B-332
Newmarket Ontario, Canada L3Y 7V1
905 898-0665 FAX 905 898-0683

FREE DEMO
WRITE OR CALL
TODAY

Download Demo - http://www.r4systems.on.ca
Internet email info@r4systems.on.ca

Quality Reconditioned Test Equipment from Danbar



Anritsu MS 420B

Network/ Spectrum Analyzer, 10 Hz to 30 MHz, Measures frequency, magnitude, phase and delay. IEEE-488.

Special $3500.00

Behlman ACP-1500-02

AC Power Source. Input power: 115 Vac or 230 Vac +0%, 48-72 Hz, single phase. Max output power: 2250 volt-amp single phase. Output voltage ranges: fixed ranges of 0-135 and 0-270 Vac. Full power ranges 100-135 and 200-270. Rated current: 15 amp in 0-135 Vac, 7.5 amp in 0-270 and 135-270 Vac range, frequency range 45 to 2000 Hz, 0.1 Hz steps resolution, +0.05% accuracy.

$4000.00

California Instruments 1201WF

Frequency Changer, Output voltage: adjustable 0 to 130 Vac or 0 to 260 Vac. Output frequency: 47 to 500 Hz. Output current: 130 V range, 9.23 amps rms, 260 V range: 4.62 amps rms. Digital display.

$1950.00

Electro-Metrics ESA 1000 w/DM1000

Spectrum Analyzer, 100 kHz to 1000 MHz, has CISPR IF bandwidth and quasi peak detection circuits, can be used to determine compliance to EMI limits, 80 dB log range. With DM-1000 digital memory option.

$3750.00

Esterline Angus PhD

Power Energy Analyzer, measures voltage and current-single phase and 3-phase. Measures power, single and 3-phase; KWH, KVAH, KVARH.

$2500.00

Hewlett-Packard 214B

Pulse Generator, high power 100 V, 2 A output into 50Ω, 10 MHz repetition rate, constant duty cycle.

New Boxed $1995.00

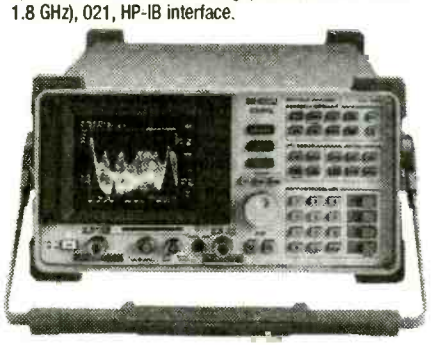
Hewlett-Packard 105B

Quartz Oscillator, high spectral purity, well buffered outputs, aging <5 x 10^{-10} per day.

$1950.00

Hewlett-Packard 8591E

Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 1.8 GHz, 1 kHz to 3 MHz resolution bw, -130 to +30 dBm amplitude range, has opt 010, adds internal tracking generator (100 kHz to 1.8 GHz), 021, HP-IB interface.



$11,700.00

Hewlett-Packard 70001A

Spectrum Analyzer system, consist of 70001A Mainframe, 70206A Display, 70900A Oscillator, 70902A IF section, 70904A RF section.

$22,500.00

Hewlett-Packard 5314A

Universal Counter, 100 MHz, 100 ns time interval.

$275.00

Fluke 5100B Calibrator

Calibrator for analog and digital multimeters up to 4.5 digits, five functions. Opt 03 and 05.

$4350.00

Hewlett-Packard 5006A

Signature Analyzer, maximum frequency 25 MHz, 4 digit display, TTL, CMOS and prog. thresholds.

Special $650.00

Hewlett-Packard 1630D

Logic Analyzer, 43 channel analyzer provides timing analysis, state analysis, and software performance analysis. Built in HP-IB and HP-IL.

Special $1100.00

Hewlett-Packard 3478A

Digital Multimeter, measures dc volts, true rms ac volts, 2 and 4 wire resistance, dc and ac current, up to 90 readings/s, 100 nV resolution, 3.5 to 5.5 digit.

$800.00

Hewlett-Packard 3582A

Spectrum Analyzer, .02 Hz to 25.5 kHz, 0.02 Hz resolution, 70 dB dynamic range, transfer function, coherent function, phase spectrum and frequency domain analysis, internal noise source.

$2500.00

Hewlett-Packard 5334A

Universal Counter, two channel, 100 MHz, 9 digit, 1 second resolution and 2 ns single shot time interval resolution. Automatic rise/ fall time, pulse width and peak amplitude measurements.

$1250.00

Hewlett-Packard 5340A

Microwave Frequency Counter, single input 10 Hz to 18.0 GHz, automatic amplitude discrimination, high sensitivity -35 dBm, high am and fm tolerance.

$1250.00

Hewlett-Packard 8011A

Pulse Generator, low cost, transition times of less than 10 nS, variable pulse widths from 25 nS to 100 mS and variable repetition rates from 0 Hz to 20 MHz in 5 ranges. Opt 001, pulse burst.

Special $500.00

WANTED USED TEST EQUIPMENT

14455 NORTH 79TH STREET • UNIT C • SCOTTSDALE • ARIZONA 85260

(602) 483-6202 • FAX (602) 483-6403

DANBAR SALES COMPANY

CIRCLE 235 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Robot Kits

✓ *Academic-Level Books*
✓ *Build it Yourself*
✓ *Action Packed*

You do ALL electronic & mechanical assembly using well-illustrated Instruction Books with assembly, experiments and testing. Each model applies different electronic & robotic principles.

606A *"Scrambler"* **All Terrain Robot** This 6-legged Robot walks over rough terrain. High-tech infrared beam senses and avoids objects in its path. 32 page Book. ~~$39.95~~ **$35.95**

603A *"Copycat"* **Programmable Robot** Program direction, light and sound using detachable keypad (included) or optional PC. Learn digital logic basics. 44 page Book. **$57.35**

602A *"Blinky"* **Pathfinder Robot** Follows path made with a marker pen or tape. Red/green LEDs react to steering changes, adding fun and interest. 28 page Book. Infrared emitter/detectors. **$36.95**

601A *"Scooter"* **Sound Controlled Robot** Backs up, changes direction, goes forward when it hears loud noise or hits an object. Florescent red. 24 page Book. Fast-paced excitement! ~~$19.95~~ **$16.95**

Technical Books - Graymark carries a selection of technical books, including Robot Books. **Dependable Products** - Since 1963, Graymark's ONLY business has been educational electronic kits. We do one thing and we do it right.

ORDER TODAY! ***Phone:*** *VISA/MasterCard/Discover/AMEX*
Mail: *Check/Money Order, Credit Cards*
Add: *$4.00 Shipping*

CALL FOR *FREE* 44 PAGE CATALOG

Graymark®

Box 2015 • Tustin, CA 92781
http://www.labvolt.com
CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

800-854-7393

Radiotelephone - Radiotelegraph

FCC Commercial License

Why Take Chances?

Discover how easy it is to pass the exams. Study with the most current materials available. Our **Homestudy** Guides, Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" disks make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuitry & more.We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide". 1000's of satisfied customers **Guarantee** to pass or money back. Newest Q&A pools.

Send for **FREE DETAILS** or call
1-800-800-7588

WPT Publications
4701 N.E. 47th St.
Vancouver, WA 98661

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ St.___ Zip_____

1-800-800-7588

WE SELL RED, BLUE-GREEN & IR

LASERS

HUNDREDS OF UNITS TO CHOOSE FROM!
PRICES AS LOW AS $40.00!

- Experiments
- Laser Light Shows
- Cutting & Burning
- Communications

We also carry books and plans about LASERS.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!
TEL (909) 278-0563
FAX (909) 278-4887

MWK INDUSTRIES

1269 W. Pomona, Corona, California 91720

See our catalog on the internet.
HTTP://WWW.PWEB.COM/MWK/MAIN.HTM
EMAIL: MKENNY1989@AOL.COM

DALBANI

PLEASE MENTION WHEN ORDERING — **CODE PE97**

Items are subject to availability. Prices are subject to chaange without any prior notice.

ORIGINAL JVC OPTICAL PICK-UP ASSEMBLY

- Optima-6s

Order Nº 46-2705

$53.80

30 WATTS PENCIL SOLDERING IRON

- 30 Watts Power
- Bakelite Construction • 1/8" Tip

Order Nº 51-1055

$3.65

HOT PRICES ON POPULAR SEMI'S

Order #	Brand	Min	Price
BU-208	TESLA	10	$1.49
BU-208/O	TOSHIBA	1	3.49
2N-3055	TESLA	10	0.29
2N-3773	TESLA	5	1.20
2SD-1398	SANYO	10	1.39
2SD-1650	SANYO	5	0.99
STR-30130	SANKEN	1	2.66
TA-7777N	TOSHIBA	1	5.25
TDA-2005	SGS	5	1.49

SOLDER PASTE

- For soldering and tinning
- net/content 50g

Order Nº 51-1920

92¢

$20 MINIMUM ORDER

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

1-800-325-2264

Over 30,000 items to choose from

Semiconductors	Headphones	Tuners
Security Product	Cleaning kits	Triplers
Cellular Accessories	Telephones	Idler Tires
Educational Video	Connectors	Flybacks
Power Products	CATV/MATV	Lanterns
Remote Controls	Terminal	Pinch Rollers
Cable assembly	Switches	Clips & Ties
VCR Heads	Speakers	Multimeters
Power Supplies	Boombox	Chemicals
Soldering tools	Resistors	Antennas
Educational kits	Batteries	Microphones
Frequency Counters	Fuses	Capacitors
Car Audio Accessories	Tools	And many
Microwave Accessories	Idlers	many more
Telephone Accessories	Belts	

UNIQUE REALTIME OSCILLOSCOPE BUILT-IN FUNCTION GENERATOR

2-CH DUAL TRACE

1 MHZ FUNCTION GENERATOR

Features: • Wider than specified frequency response • High deflection factor of 1mV/div. • Wide dynamic range up to 30MHz without waveform distortion • Algebraic sum of CH1 and CH2 • Low drift with compensation circuit • Superb trigger sensitivity • Maximum sweep rate of video signals with internal TV sync. separator • Jittless trigger circuitry • CH1 signal output terminal available • Variable trigger hold-off • High precision X-Y phase difference measurement up to 50kHz • Built-in function generator with BNC output of 50Ω and TTL • Three kinds of waveform are available with 50Ω output • Flat output waveform frequency up to 1MHz

Specifications: Vertical deflection: • Bandwidth: DC coupled (DC to 20MHz normal), AC coupled: (10Hz to 20MHz normal) • Deflection factor: 5mV/div to 5V/div in 10 callbrated steps of 1-2-5 sequence • Rise time: 17.5ns or less

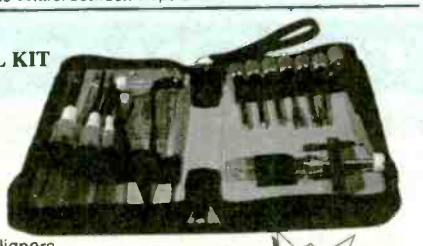
Horizontal deflection: • Time Base A: 0.2µs to 0.2S/div in 19 calibrated steps. 1-2-5 sequence • Uncallbrated continuous control between steps of at least 1: 2.5.

Order Nº 50-820

The most popular VCR ALIGNMENT TOOL KIT

- VCR Head pulley
- Retaining ringremover
- Spring hook
- Micro screwdriver
- Hex key set
- Fitted vinyl
- Soft zippered case
- 7 Assorted head & guide aligners
- Dimensions: 91/2"(W) X 121/4"(L)
- 3 Reversible screwdrivers (Small-Flat-Fillips)

Order Nº 50-888



$24.99

UNIVERSAL AUDIO/VIDEO REMOTE

MAGNAVOX

Smart. Very smart

$9.95

- Controls basic functions of TV, VCR, cable box, and CD or laser player
- Ergonomic design! Main buttons are in line with natural thumb motion • Two-minute memory allows time to replace batteries without reprogramming • Programming reminder sticker inside battery compartment •Sleep time for 60, 30, or 15 minutes (according to your TV) • Set key recessed to prevent accidental deprogramming
- Requires four AAA Batteries (not included)

- Cable (11 brands)
- VCR (68 brands)
- TV (77 brands)
- Compact disc and Laser Disc (94 brands)

Order Nº 82-1055

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS *DALCO*

- Overload protect 1000V DC or peak AC on all other ranges • Input Impedance 10MΩ on all ranges • Base accuracy range ± 0.5 % to ± 1.0 % • Resistance 200Ω, 2K, 20K, 200K, 2M, 20M • Audible continuity response lower than 50Ω • DC Voltage 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000VAC Voltage 200Mv, 2V, 20V, 200V, 700V• Dim. : 6.75"(H) x 3.33"(W) x1.15"(D)

$19.95

Order Nº 50-850

TUN-O-WASH (12.5 Oz aerosol)

Fast drying electronics grade cleaner for tuners, controls and PC boards.

(CFC Free)

$7.50

- Designed for cleaning and degreasing consumer electronics
- Cleans in one step, no rinsing required • Contains no ozone depleting compounds HCFC free • Not for use on energized equipment • CFC and

Order Nº 30-0100

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED SOLDERING STATION

Digital Auto-Temp

$79.00

- Voltage Input: AC 110V (or 220V) 50 Hz/ 60 Hz • Power Consumption: 35 W
- Operating Voltage: AC 24V Warm-Up Time: 40 sec. • Ceramic Heater Element
- Temperature Indicator °C
- Digital LED Display • Heat Sensor At Element Tip • Controlled range from 150° To 420°C Fused Circuit • Low Power High Effection-Compare with the majority it requires only 1/2 of electricity low consumption

Order Nº 51-1000

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS

Replaces GOLDSTAR 154-074R

$14.50

Order Nº 63-850

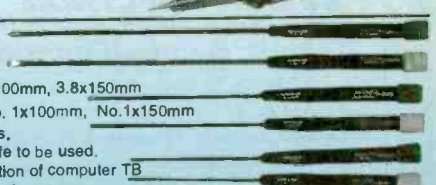
6-PIECES PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SET

- Three flat head : 2.4x75mm, 3x100mm, 3.8x150mm
- Three Phillips : No. 0x75mm, No. 1x100mm, No.1x150mm
- A screwdriver with three sections, precision production with long life to be used.
- Available for fixing and combination of computer TB set, communicated instrument, ratio, camera, glasses, clock, watch and kinds of precision units.

$5.95

New

Order Nº 50-1040



4225 N. W. 72nd AVE MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166 TEL: (305)716-1016 FAX : 594-6588

CIRCLE 234 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

REMOTES
Remote Control for Any Application

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

- 3 Channel Receiver
- Channel 1 - 5 amp Relay, N/O, N/C
- Channel 2 and 3 Digital Outputs
- Compatible with 2 Button or 4 Button Remote
- Code Hopping Receiver at 434 Mhz
- Compatible with All Garage Doors and Some Car Alarms

- 6 Channel Receiver with Digital Outputs
- All Channels are Programmable for Momentary, Latched, Latched with Condition 30-60-90 Sec. Timed Outputs
- Code Hopping Receiver at 434 Mhz
- Compatible with 2 Button or 4 Button Remote
- Compatible with Some Car Alarms

- 2 Button - 3 Channel Remote
- Extra Long Range 434 Mhz with S.A.W. Resonator
- Push Both Buttons together for Channel 3

- 4 Button - 15 Channel
- Extra Long Range 434 Mhz S.A.W. Resonator
- Push Combination of Buttons together for Channel 5 through 15, *i.e.:Push Button 1 and 2 together for Channel 5*

Street Smart Security ▪ 800-908-4737

7147 University Avenue • La Mesa, CA 91941

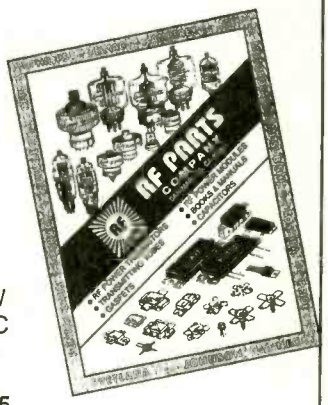
Send, Fax or Call Order In - Use Credit Card or Check. Fax (619) 462-0652

RF POWER
TRANSISTORS AND TUBES

In depth stocking of popular and hard-to-find Electronics Parts for Transmitters & Linear Amplifiers

Popular Transistors

2SC1969
2SC2166 • 2SC2290
2SC2312C • 2SC2879
MRF454 • MRF455
MRF455A • MRF477
MRF492 • MRF497
SRF3749 • SRF7000-90



Popular Tubes

6JS6C • 6KD6 • 6LQ6
M2057 • 6146B • 6146W
3-500Z • 3-500ZG • 4-400C
811A • 572B • SV6550C
7558 • 8417 • 8873
8874 • 8875 • 8877 • 8975

Order your FREE copy of our new Catalog by writing or calling us now.

Tel: (619) 744-0700 • Fax: (619) 744-1943

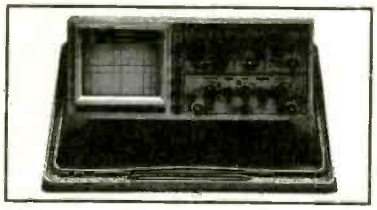
E-mail: rfp@rfparts.com

RF PARTS

435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

Goldstar



Model OS-9100P ⟶ $899.00

Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!

- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

FREE SHIPPING! ON GOLDSTAR EQUIPMENT ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. Excluding AK & HI

BK PRECISION
MAXTEC INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Model 4040 $499.00

20 MHz Sweep/Function Generator

- 0.2 Hz to 20 MHz, 5 digit LED Display
- AM & FM Internal or External Modulation
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, CMOS Outputs
- Burst Operation
- External 30 MHz Frequency Counter

NEW!

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

B + K Precision 1476 10 MHz $229.00
Great Starter Scope!

Tektronix 465	100 MHz	$599.00
Tektronix 465B	100 MHz	$699.00
Tektronix 475	200 MHz	$799.00
Tektronix 475A	250 MHz	$899.00

- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- 6 Month Warranty - The Longest Available!

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

NEW FLUKE MULTIMETERS & TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPES

The Industry Standard in Multimeters

Fluke Model 87 ..$285.00

TEKTRONIX TDS SERIES ON SALE!

See us on the Web!
www.fotronic.com

1-800-996-3837

VISA MasterCard AMEX C.O.D. **TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER**

Test Equipment Depot

A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY

P.O. BOX 708 Medford, MA 02155
(617) 665-1400 • FAX (617) 665-0780
email: afoti@fotronic.com

CIRCLE 334 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PROFESSIONAL DESOLDERING with the

Lane Norman - Normans Electronics Inc. Atlanta GA 404-451-5057
A cost effective solution to desoldering equipment at less than half the price of most equipment. It's performance is ASTOUNDING.

Mi
ke Murphy - Service Center -Van Nuys CA 818-785-7805
The single best investment of repair equipment we've made. It outperforms all other desoldering tools we've used. Easier to use and least expensive.

More Suction

Bob Monroe - M.A.R.C. Electronics - Virginia Beach VA 804-468-3932
Best investment we've made. Saves time, especially with multi-sided PCB's. Extremely pleased with warranty. Failed within 6 months and replaced by DEN-ON overnight.

Quicker Vacuum

Dick Manning - Dicks Electronics - Hartland WI 414-367-8339
The ease & speed of component removal greatly increases productive time. The SMD kit makes SMD removal a breeze, even for inexperienced Techs.

Higher Temperature

George Hefner - Hefner Electronics - Coleridge NE 402-283-4333
Being a one-men service center, I hesitated to spend the money on a desoldering tool , however all that changed when I nearly ruined a $400 computer logic board. It has cut my desoldering time by 50%.

Same Low Price

Don Cressin - Certified Electronics Service - Ellicott City MD 301-461-8008

FREE TRIAL
Available on Request

Sale Price $375.00

Price includes extra filter, and two tip cleaners.

We have obtained excellent results with the SC7000 including repairing high density U/V tuners. It is one of the best purchases we have made.

Doug Pettit - LuRay Electronics - LuRay VA 703-743-5400
We found that the SC7000 not only saves money vs. wick, but saves valuable time in troubleshooting. It allows you to be more accurate in removing SMD's.

Randy Whitehead - Service West - Salt Lake City UT 801-262-4069
My techs thought it would be a waste. I bought one anyway after a demo. My techs then fought over it. Now we have three. It is the Best desoldering tool we have ever used.

Timothy Kraft - Monikraft, Inc. - Cherry Hill NJ 609-751-3252
We replaced all our existing desoldering stations with the SC7000. Our technicians are very pleased with the improved performance, portability, and reliability over our previous higher priced equipment.

Bill Warren CET/CSM -Warrens Audio & Video - Knoxville TN - 234-546-1128 We have been extremely satisfied with the quality and durability of the DEN-ON SC7000 as well as with after the sale support.

Keith Sahs - J & M Electronics - Omaha NE 402-291-7100 It's a must tool for my bench. I can desolder multiple pin IC's quickly and clean. It will even take up large solder amounts on tuner and case grounds.

Daryl Baker Servus Electronics Wichita KS
The SC7000 is a better product than advertised. It has more than paid for the initial investment. We highly recommend the SC7000 Desoldering Tool.

New & Improved DEN-ON SC7000Z

New Features

- Totally Self Contained diaphragm vacuum pump and AC motor for high vacuum suction or reversible hot air blow for SMD removal.
- 100Watt Ceramic heater with zero-crossover switching heater control circuit which prevents spikes and leakage currents.
- Unique patented long lasting filter cartridge design. Solder builds up on easily cleaned baffle, while air flows around the outside of baffle.
- Totally ESD Safe. The housing contains carbon and the tip is at ground potential for complete ESD Protection.
- Maximum vacuum of **650mmHg** is attained in **100 milliseconds**.
- Temperature adjustable from 300°C - **500°C** (572°F - **932°F**).
- More suction power and hotter temperature if needed.

New Specifications

- **Voltage**——AC100v,120V,230V,50/60HZ
- **Power Consumption**——120W
- **Pump**——Diaphragm Type
- **Motor Output**——12W
- **Vacuum Attained**——**650mmHg**
- **Temperature Range**——300°C—**500°C** (572°F—**932°F**)
- **Air Flow Rate**——15 Liter/Minute (Open)
- **Heater**——100W (Ceramic)
- **Control System**——Feed Back Zero Cross-over Type
- **Net Weight**——420Grams
- **Max.Temp. of Hot Blow**——400°C

Visa - M/C - Discover - American Express - Terms to Qualifying Companys
30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee - One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

HOWARD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC
Your Desoldering Specialists

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
1-800-394-1984

Web Site www.heinc.com
E-Mail sales@heinc.com
International (316) 744-1993
or Fax (316) 744-1994

CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EPROM+
PROGRAMMING SYSTEM USES PARALLEL PORT

SUPPORTS OVER 600 CHIPS

EPROMS (24, 28, 32 & 40* PIN PLUS 27CXXX)
1702, 2708,16,32,32A,64,64A,128,128A,256,512
513,011,010,101,301,1000,1001,1024,210,020
2000,2001,220,240,2048,4001,4002,040,080,8001
2516,32,64,68764, TMS2716

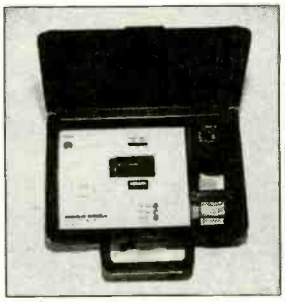
FLASH EPROMS
28F256, 512, 010, 020 PLUS 29CXXX, 29FXXX

EEPROMS & NVRAMS (PLUS CXXX)
2804,16,16A,17, 2864, 64A, 65, 28256, 28C010
X2210,X2212,DS1220,1225,1230

*SERIAL EEPROMS** (8 PIN PLUS CXX)
2401,02,04,08,16,32,65,2444,59C11,8572,82,92
9306,46,56,66,16811,911,80011A, **ER1400/58657**

*BIPOLAR PROMS** (16 THROUGH 24 PIN)
74SXXX AND 82SXXX FAMILY

*MICROCONTROLLERS** (UV,EE AND FLASH)
8741,42,48,49,8751,87C51,8752,C52,87C5XXX
87C75X,89C51,52,68705,68HC705,68HC711E9
PIC16C5X,PIC16C6X,PIC16C7X,PIC16C8X



*ADAPTER REQUIRED - ASSEMBLED ADAPTERS AVAILABLE / DETAILED DIAGRAMS INCLUDED

- SOFTWARE - READ, VERIFY, PROGRAM, COPY, DISK FILE LOAD & SAVE, CHECKSUM, PLUS A FULL SCREEN BUFFER EDITOR WITH 20 COMMANDS
- READS INTEL HEX , MOTOROLA S-RECORD AND BINARY FILES
- FAST! - MANY DEVICES PROGRAM IN UNDER 10 SECONDS
- RUGGED (9"X 6"X 3"), PORTABLE ENCLOSURE WITH CARRY HANDLE DESIGNED FOR BENCH AND FIELD SERVICE.
- ACCESSORY CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION
- LED INDICATORS SHOW POWER, PROGRAMMING & SYSTEM STATUS
- MADE IN THE USA - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - 1 YR WARRANTY
- SYSTEM INCLUDES: PROGRAMMING UNIT, POWER PACK, CABLE PRINTED MANUAL AND SOFTWARE

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 222
MILFORD, OHIO 45150
(513) 831-9708
FAX (513) 831-7562

$289

VISA

ADD $5.00 SHIPPING - $5.00 C.O.D.

PCBoards

PCB Artwork Made Easy!

PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE
For DOS & WINDOWS
Layout - Autorouting - Schematic - Circuit Simulation

- Supports all Video Modes including Super VGA
- Copper Flooding for Building Ground Areas
- Gerber and Excellon Output
- Create Negative & Positive Printouts
- Autoroute Single & Multi Layer Boards
- Create artwork from the Schematic
- **Analog and Digital Simulation** available
- Make boards up to 32" x 32"
- **Parts Library - Silk Layer - Solder Mask and more!**
- **Great for All Circuit Design Projects!**

Download Demos from BBS (205)933-2954

PCBoards Layout for DOS $99

Windows™ Version starts at $149

Call or Write for Full Product Line, Prices & Demo Packages

PCBoards
2110 14th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35205

(800)473-7227
Fax (205)933-2954
Phone (205)933-1122

DATA ACQUISITION
Affordable Hardware and Software for PC's

ANA100 Analog I/O ..... $ 99

- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 14 TTL I/O lines
- Analog Output
- 400KHz Sampling

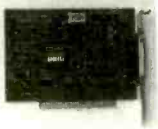
DIG100 Digital I/O ..... $ 39

- 8255 PPI
- 24 or 48 TTL I/O Lines option
- Selectable Base Address

ANA150 Analog/Counter... $ 89

- 8 Channel 8-Bit 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 400KHz Sampling

DIG200 Counter I/O ..... $ 79



- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 8 TTL Input lines
- 8 TTL Output lines
- Selectable Clock Frequency input

ANA200 Analog I/O ..... $ 79

- 1 Channel 12-Bit 0 to 5 Volt input optional bi-polar
- 100KHz / 300KHz Sampling rate
- 24 TTL I/O lines

ANA201 Analog ..... $ 129

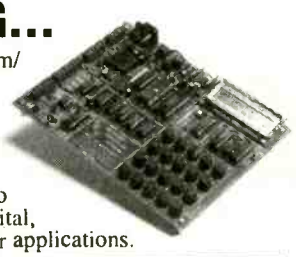
- 8 Channel 12-Bit
- x1, x5, x10, x50 Programmable Channel gain
- 100KHz/300KHz Sampling rate

<NEW!> PC-SCOPE!! - PC Oscilloscope Software
Use with our ANA100, ANA150, ANA151, ANA200, or ANA201 boards, for 1, 2, 4, or 8 channel capture and display of data on your PC. Oscilloscope, Storage, and X-Y modes of data display $49.00

MasterCard/Visa orders accepted
More hardware and software items available, Call for information or
See our catalog on the Internet: http://www.bsof.com
E-mail: sales@bsof.com

BSOFT Software, Inc.
Phone 614-491-0832 * Fax 614-497-9971
444 Colton Road * Columbus, OH * 43207

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING...



...with the AES learning system/ embedded control system. Extensive manuals guide you through your development project. All programming and hardware details explained. Complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad digital, analog, and serial I/O. for your applications.

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE. Choose from an Intel 8051, Intel 8088, or Motorola 68HC11 based system. All models come with:

•32K Byte ROM, 32K Byte RAM • 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display • 4 by 5 Keypad • Digital, Analog, and Serial I/O • Interrupts,timers, chip-selects • 26 pin expansion connector • Built-in Logic Probe • Power Supply (can also be battery operated) • Powerful ROM MONITOR to help you program • Connects to your PC for programming or data logging (cable included) • Assembly,BASIC, and C programming(varies with model) • Program disks with Cross Assembler and many, well documented, program examples • User's Manuals: cover all details(over 500 pages) • Completely assembled and ready to use • Source code for all drivers and MONITOR • Optional Text Book

Everything you need. From $279.
Money Back Guarantee

Call for Free Info Pack, or see WEB at http://www.aesmicro.com
714-550-8094,FAX 714-550-9941

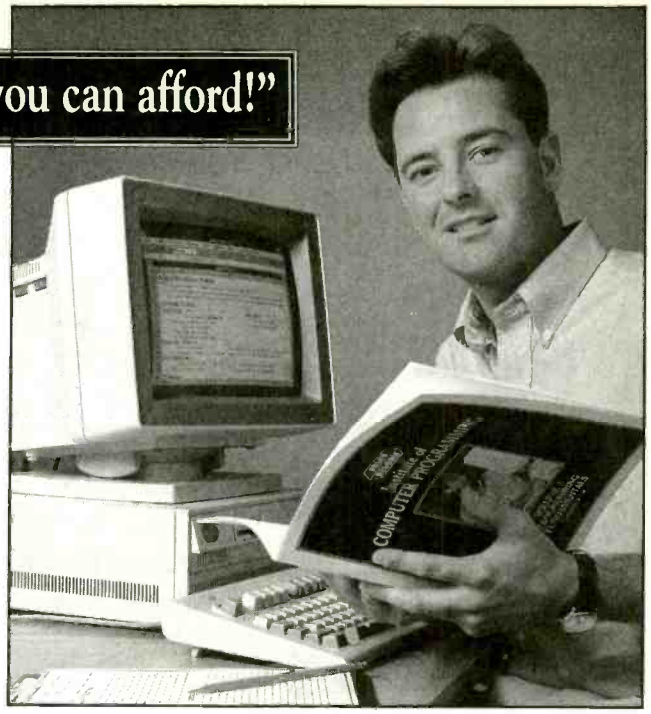
AES Advanced Educational Systems

Call 1-800 -730-3232

AES 970 W. 17TH STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92706, USA

"Get the skills you need at a price you can afford!"

Earn up to $45 an hour or more as a skilled Computer Programmer.



Cash in on the explosion of opportunities. Start your new career or even open a business of your own as a highly-paid computer programmer.

Computer programmers today can almost write their own ticket to financial well–being and job satisfaction. Only Foley–Belsaw's unique in–home training programs can give you the skills you need at a price you can afford.

You'll learn the three hot computer languages — QBasic, C and Visual Basic. You'll even work with the hot new C++. With this easy–to–learn knowledge, you'll write your first QBasic program by the end of the first SkillPak of lessons. Soon you'll be programming sound and graphics, and even learning how to program for the Windows environment — the most popular application program today.

It's easy to cash in!

Look at some of the things professional computer programmers do. "Wrote a C program to clean up a WordPerfect file; edited the resulting file as data errors were found." This work would take a trained programmer less than five hours to complete, and they could make over $200 for the work. That's money you could be making — and soon — with training from the Foley–Belsaw Institute of Computer Programming.

Everything is included!

We provide you with all the materials you'll need to become a professional computer programmer. You'll receive 37 lessons, designed for you by the Foley–Belsaw Professional Programmer Staff. Other valuable materials include a *Programmer's Handbook*, Programmer's Examples on two 3.5 inch disks, Programmer's Flowchart Template, and a booklet, *Selecting the Right Computer*.

Other schools force you to buy a complete computer package as part of their training program. At Foley–Belsaw we understand that your needs as a programmer may not fit into a "one size fits all" approach. Why should you pay hundreds of dollars for a computer system that you may not need?

We'll tell you what you need to know so that when you're ready to buy your own computer, you can get the machine that fits your needs at the lowest possible price. That's the Foley–Belsaw way.

Get the free facts today.

Whether you want to change careers, have a profitable part-time job or start your own business, Foley-Belsaw Institute's new computer programming course is the first step. A profitable future in computer programming can be yours. Call or write today for a fact-filled information kit including a free copy of *Computer Programming — A Profitable Career In Your Spare Time*. See how easy it is to begin a money-making career as a sought-after computer programmer. Our free full-color information kit outlines the steps of the computer programming course and shows you everything you will receive as part of your training.

Mail this coupon or call today
Toll Free 1-800-487-2100!
Your free opportunity kit will be rushed to you!

If coupon is missing, write to: Foley-Belsaw Company, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

Call or complete & return this coupon to: Foley-Belsaw Institute,6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

❑ **YES! Rush me a free information kit on Computer Programming right away. Dept. 35367**

Other career courses:

- ❑ Locksmithing, Dept. 12957
- ❑ Small Engine Repair, Dept. 52834
- ❑ Saw & Tool Sharpening, Dept. 21772
- ❑ VCR Repair, Dept. 62649
- ❑ Computer Repair, Dept. 64547
- ❑ TV/Satellite Dish Repair, Dept. 31421
- ❑ Gunsmithing, Dept. 92455
- ❑ Woodworking, Dept. 43704
- ❑ Upholstery, Dept. 81373
- ❑ Vinyl Repair, Dept. 71305
- ❑ Electrician, 95217
- ❑ Computer Specialist, 38207
- ❑ Networking Specialist, 39194

FOLEY BELSAW
Since 1926

I understand that there is ABSOLUTELY NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Keep your PCs up & running with the 100% accurate fix...

Loop-back Plugs—9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe to enable testing down to individual chip level.

Universally Compatible
Works with any IBM or compatible computer and any operating system (DOS, Windows 95 & NT, OS/2, Unix, Novell, etc.

Micro-Scope™ diagnostic diskettes—containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized, easy to carry toolkit.

Complete Micro-Scope Manual—easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.

Post-Probe™ Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2-digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problems. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

Micro-Scope™
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Current Upgrade

Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, stating: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

Post•Probe™
First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

2000 Technician Newsletter
Call for a FREE NEWSLETTER Subscription

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive...covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions...includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller from *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, 2nd Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Web Site: http://www.micro2000.com

GSA Approved

PCUPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Award Winning

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

Professional Diagnostics from

MICRO 2000™

Call Now for Latest Pricing

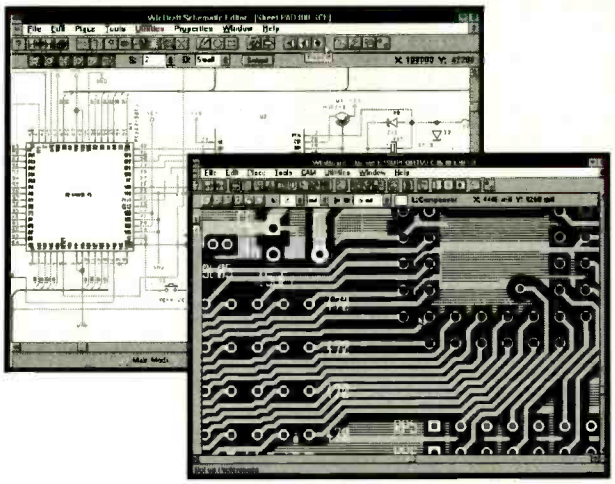
1-800-864-8008

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

CIRCLE 320 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronic CAD for Windows

Professional Windows EDA tools at an affordable price with powerful features to make designing faster. WinBoard PCB layout delivers sophisticated interactive routing for complex designs, plus it has the tools needed for high-speed circuits, analog, RF and SMT designs.



WinDraft® Schematics

- Use True-Type fonts. Quickly copy and paste into other applications.
- Supports hierarchical designs, electrical rules checking, Annotation & Bill of Materials.
- Thousands of library parts and symbol editor included.

WinBoard™ PCB layout

- Supports 16 layers, multiple copper pours, and advanced features for RF designs.
- SMD & through hole library with on-line graphical editor.
- CAM outputs include BOM, in-circuit test, NC Drill, Gerber, Pick & Place, & Advanced Design Rule Checking (DRC).

With our unique ***pin capacity*** versions you only pay for what you need. You choose the base configuration to suit your needs today, and expand that configuration to handle increased pin capacity as your design requirements change.

New Versions Available Now

$ 250 WinDraft or WinBoard - P650
$ 495 WinDraft or WinBoard - unlimited

$ 895 WinBoard P650 with CCT Specctra® autorouter.

Thousands of satisfied customers are using this new generation of powerful and affordable Windows EDA tools from Ivex. Your satisfaction is guaranteed!

World Wide Web: http://www.ivex.com

Information and free evaluation version is available on the Ivex WW Web, FTP and BBS.

Tel: (503) 531-3555
Fax: (503) 629-4907
BBS: (503) 645-0576

IVEX™ DESIGN INTERNATIONAL

Ivex Design International. 15232 NW Greenbrier Parkway. Beaverton, Oregon 97006. USA.

ADV2_1

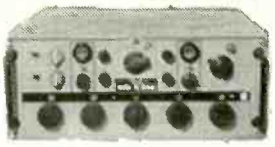
CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

9 out of 10 mice prefer the Consumer Information Catalog online. Catch it at **www.pueblo.gsa.gov.**

U.S. General Services Administration

PC PLACE

HF SSB RECEIVER



R-1051B RECEIVER, covers 2-29.9999 Mhz AM-CW-LSB-USB-ISB using six decade band tuning + vernier; 500 Khz IF. Meters and controls for LSB & USB Levels; also BFO, 600 ohm audio & 50 ohm input impedance. Solid-state except for 3 tubes. Requires 115 VAC 50-400 Hz; 7x17.4x18.9, 85 lbs sh. **USED-CHECKED** ~~$650~~ **$350**

MANUAL for R-1051B, partial repro **$45**

SHOCKMOUNT, new **$22**

R-1051G, later IC-version of above, **CHECKED** ..... ~~$795~~ **$625**

LS-103 P-A SPEAKER

Indoor/outdoor military speaker rated 30 watts 50-10000 Hz. Has 16 ohm coil and driver plus match transformer for 250, 500, 1000, 2500 ohm inputs. Also 19" dia trumpet, lock-joint to adjust angle and mounts to 7/8" dia pipe. Driver and coil 20.5"L; o/a 26"L, 28 lbs sh.

USED ..... **$37.50, 2 for $65**

LS-103 without trumpet .. **$32.50, 2 for $55**

MT-128 TRIPOD for LS-103; extends 48" - 90"H; steel, 25 lbs sh.

USED ..... **$25.00, 2 for $45**

HEWLETT-PACKARD TEST SETS

HP-334A DISTORTION ANALYZER has Auto-Nulling feature that speeds up measurements of total distortion 0.1% - 100% in 7 ranges over 5 Hz - 600 KHz. Also 1 Khz low pass filter. Fundamental rejection >80 DB. Meter indicates 300 uv - 300 V rms in 13 ranges, 10 DB per range. Requires 115/230 VAC; 16.8x5x15.3, 24 lbs sh.

USED-CHECKED with book ..... ~~$495~~ **$275**

HP-400GL ANALOG AC VOLTMETER, ranges 0.1 to 1000 V-rm in 8 decade steps; -80 to +60 DB. Response 20 Hz-4 Mhz; output 1 Vrms open circuit.

USED-CHECKED with book **$165**

HP-5342A opt 002/004 FREQ-COUNTER, 0.5-18 Ghz; 28 lbs sh.

USED **$1295**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O.• VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog
Address Dept. ES • Phone 419/227-6573 • Fax 419/227-1313

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

AT LAST! DC-20 MHz SYNTHESIZED PERFORMANCE FOR ONLY $795!

- DC-20 MHz, .1 Hz resolution, DC offset
- Linear/Log Sweep
- Internal/External AM
- Internal/External FM
- Internal/External PM
- Internal/External SSB
- Internal/External BPSK
- Dualtone Generation
- Internal/External FSK
- Burst
- DTMF Generation
- DTMF Detection
- Power Level Measmt

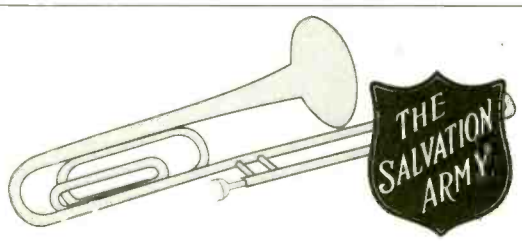
$795

Arbitrary Waveform Generation Now Available!

The SG-100 gives you clean .1 Hz synthesized precision and a wide diversity of modulation functions all of which can be performed using an internally generated or externally applied signal. You also get signal analysis functions that are just not offered on any other signal source such as DTMF Detection and Power Level Measurement. And because you can download new instrument functions to Flash memory, you can ensure that your SG-100 will never become obsolete.

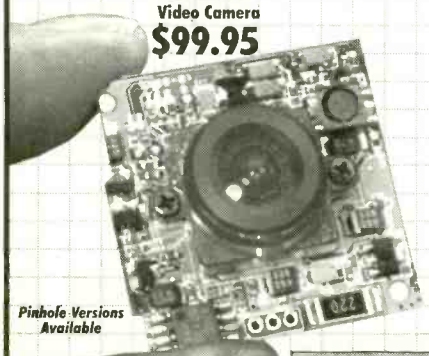
Call, email, or fax us for your free information kit. Visit us on the web for specs and applications.

Telulex Inc. C.O.D. P.O.
2455 Middlefield Way S, Mountain View, Ca. 94043 (415) 938-0240
Fax: (415) 938-0241 http://www.telulex.com email:sales@telulex.com



MICRO SIZE CCD VIDEO CAMERAS

MB-750U
Video Camera
$99.95



Pinhole Versions Available

MB-705UX
C-Mount Camera with Lens Included; 8 or 12mm Lens

Micro Lipstick Cameras for Teleconferencing.

PANASONIC & SONY
Imaging Distributor

Polaris Industries

New Literature Available for All Models. *Same Day Shipping from Stock!*

1-800-752-3571

Visit Polaris Ind. Web Site at: http://www.polarisusa.com

American Express VISA DISCOVER

470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324 • Tech Info: 404-872-0722 • FAX 404-872-1038

AMAZING ELECTRONIC & SCIENTIFIC DEVICES

Lasers, Tesla, Ions, Anti-Gravity, Magnetics & More!

Plans • Ready-to-Use • Easy-to-Build Kits

Laser Ray Gun
Handheld, battery operated. Produces an intense burst of light capable of burning holes.
LAGUN2 Plans $20.00
LAGUN2K Kit / Plans ..... Price on Req

Visible Beam Gas Lasers
Millions degree temp equiv. Illuminates low level clouds
• Light Shows
• Window Listener
• Optical Projects
• 12/115V
• Science Project
LAS1KM 1 mw, low cost Kit $69.50
LGU6K 2-3mw Kit $119.50
HNE70 5-7mw, ready to use $299.50

Ion Ray Gun
Project Energy! Star Wars technology demonstrates weapons potential. IOG7K Kit/Plans $99.50

4000 Volts 10ma High Voltage
Module - Ready to use - for many projects from hoverboards to pyrotechnics.
MINMAX4 *While they last!* $19.50

250KV Tesla Coil
10-14" of Explosive Bolts of Lightning!
• Transmit Wireless Energy
• Ion Motors
• Anti-Gravity
• Strange and bizarre pyrotechnical effects
• Many other experiments shown in detail
• *Award winning science project!*
BTC3 Plans $15.00
BTC3K Kit/Plans with coil $299.50
BTC30 Assbld Ready to Use $399.50
BTC4 Plans, 500KV unit $20.00

Gravity Generator
Levitate an object! Great science fair project!
GRA1 Plans $15.00
GRA1K Power Supply Kit/Plans ... $99.50
GRA10 Assbld Kit/Plans $149.50
Includes text book on Anti-Gravity theory!

"Talking" Plasma Globe
Spectacular color. Pulsates to music, sounds!. 8-9", with intensity and sound controls. PLASMA1 Ready to Use . $79.50

ATTENTION: Experimenters & Researchers!
Anti-Gravity, Rail & Coil Guns, Mass Warping, Levitation Research, Exploding Water, Propulsion Drives, Lattice Snapping, EMP etc. Loss-less Energy Charger with triggered spark switch. • Adjustable 500 to 3KV out
• Charges up to 25KJ • Programmable Output
HEP1 Plans $15.00
HEP1K Kit/Plans with 500J $399.50
HEP10 Lab Assembled - to your spec's. Write, call or fax for price & delivery

...shown connected to potential rail gun system

Solid State Tesla Coil
• Generate fiery electrical plasma discharge
• Powers light and objects without contact
• Experiment with electrical and mechanical fields. TCL5 Plans $8.00
TCL5K Kit/Plans 12VDC $49.50

Pioneer a Futuristic Weapon!
Electric Gun - prototype designed in our lab - Join the research!
• Ballistic Velocities
• Handheld • Battery Operated
• Labelled as DANGEROUS Product
Experiment now before it is classified as a firearm! EGUN1 Plans $20.00
(Must be 21 for purchase of hardware)

Electronic Hynotizer *Caution Required*
Control their minds! Programmable audible and visual stimuli induces hypnotic trances. HYP2K Kit with Book $39.95
EH2 Hypnosis Book & Plans $14.95

We can design and build high voltage systems - *to your spec's!*
Call or fax us with your requirements!

TACTICAL ELECTRONICS

Cybernetic Ear!
Enhances normal hearing 3-4 times! Adjustable volume control, fits easily into either ear. Many, many uses.
Ready to Use!
CYBEREAR $19.95

3 Mi Telephone Xmitter
• Tune-able 80-130 Mhz • Undetectable
• Only transmits when phone is used
VWPM7K Kit/Plans $39.50

Extended Play Telephone Taping System
• Tapes Phone Conversation • Extends Tape X4 • Check Local Laws before using!
TAP30X Ready to Use $84.50

3 Mi Tracker Transmitter
• Tunable Output
• Uses FM Radio
• Excellent Signal Beacon
HOD1K Kit/Plans $39.50

Window Bounce Laser Listener
Aim at window and listen to sounds from reflected light. CAUTION - Not for illegal use. LWB3 Plans $10.00
LWB3K Kit/Plans (req's vid tripod) $149.50

ALL NEW
Telephone Line Grabber/ Infinity Transmitter
Use tone phone anywhere in the world to:
• Monitor your premises - avoid break-ins
• Access ongoing calls - longwinded kids
• Control up to 8 appliances in your home!
• Re-direct costly toll calls from pay phones!
TELCON3 Plans (credit to purch) .. $ 10.00
TELCON3K Plans/Kit $99.50
TELCON30 Ready to Use $149.50

3 Mi Voice Transmitter
• Ultra-Sensitive Mike
• Crystal Clear
• Tunes 80-130 MHz.
FMV1K Kit/Plans $39.50

"Drop-In" (1mi) Telephone Transmitter
Easily tunable over FM radio. Never needs battery! #DROPIN Kit/Plans ..... $ 19.95

MIND CONTROL!
Places subjects under your control. Programmable audible & visual stimuli with biofeedback, Induces strange & bizarre halucinations without drugs. Caution - not FDA approved.
MIND2 Plans ..... $15..00
MIND2K Kit and Plans $49.50
MIND20 Assembled Unit $69.50

Long Range "Ultra-Ear"
Parabolic Mic can hear a distant whisper! BUG Mother Nature!
20" dish uses satellite technology to capture distant sounds. PM5 Plans ..... $ 8.00
PM5K Kit/Plans $149.50
• Optional Wireless Retrofit transmits captured sounds to an FM radio.
WM5K Kit for Wireless Option $29.50

FireBall Gun
Shoots flaming ball - two shot capacity. Great for special effects and remote fire starting. *CAUTION REQUIRED!*
FIREBALL Plans (dangerous product) . $10.00

See In Total DARKNESS!
• High Quality IR Night Vision Scope with IR illuminator.
SD10 Ready to Use $199.50

FANTASTIC BRIGHTNESS!
High Quality Laser Pointer
LAPN64 15mw equv, 2000' $39.50
LAPN61 50mw equv, 4000' $84.50

1000' Potato Cannon
Not a Toy! Uses electronic or piezo ignition. CAUTION REQUIRED!
POT1 Plans (dangerous product) ... $10.00

Phasor Sonic Blast Pistol
Rids areas of unwanted pests. Trains and conditions wild and domestic animals. Great for barns, attics, cellars, gardens.
PPP1K Kit/Plans $39.50

Shocker Force Field/ Vehicle Electrifier
Make hand and shock balls, shock wands and electrify objects. Great payback for those wiseguys!
SHK1K Easy to Assemble Kit $19.50

Electric Charge Gun
Life is Precious - PROTECT IT!
Stuns & immobilizes attackers 15 feet away! Check your state laws for legality. More knockdown power than most handguns. No permanent injury. ID coded.
ECG1 Data (Creditable to purch) $10.00
ECG10 Charge Gun, Ready to Use, *includes FREE Stun Gun!* $249.50

STUN GUNS - sold separately:
STUN100 100,000 Volts $34.50
STUN200 200,000 Volts $49.50

VISIT US ON THE WEB!
http://www.amazing1.com

INFORMATION UNLIMITED
Dept ENS-7, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031
Phone: 603-673-4730 FAX: 603-672-5406
MC, VISA, COD, Checks accepted Please add $5.00 S & H

CATALOG! FREE with Order or send $1 P&H

24 Hour Phone **800-221-1705** *Orders Only Please!*

ALL PHASE VIDEO SECURITY

3-1/2 Digit Auto/Off DMM
w/ Transistor Battery & Diode Test
- DC Volts to 500V
- AC Volts 500V
- Res. to 2 Meg Ohm
- DC Current 200MA

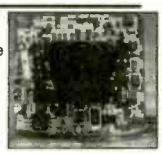
model #ST1500
17.95

Elenco Digital Capacitance Meter
- .1PF to 20,000 UF
- Banana jack and special insertion jack included

model #CM-1555
49.95

Pinhole Camera
- Requires 1/16" opening size
- 1-1/4" x 1-1/4" x 5/8"
- Power 7.5-14VDC n • .8 lux
- 3.8mm lens included
- 380 lines resolution

DC Power Supply 7.50



model #CVC50PH 119.00
w/audio & plugs

Sanyo Realtime Recorder
• 8-24-40hr • 4 head • 350 lines

model #SRT600 2 year warranty 799.95
model #TLS972 3 day time lapse..... 825.00

API Switchable Oscilloscope Probe
- 100 MHz
- Multiple Hook-on Tips
- XI-Ref-X10 Included

model #510-SW-1
Special! $24.95

Data Acquisition by...
Sperry

Cutting Edge
The model DM 9100 meter has a RS 232C serial inerface. Measured value pre tranmitted to the computer via an interface cable and supplied software WINDOWS and MS-DOS. DCV 1000V ACV 1000V AC/DC Current 20A. Res. 40 meg. Ωfreq. 10MHz temperature & more.
REG. $209.95
model #DM9100...169.95

Call For FREE
Catalog & Technical Assistance
Add $8.95 Shipping/Handling
NYS Add Tax
Visa/MC/Discover/Amex
MAIL ORDERS TO :
70 CAIN DR.
BRENTWOOD, NY 11717

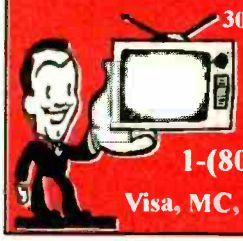
ALL PHASE
VIDEO-SECURITY INC.
WHOLESALE VIDEO WAREHOUSE

1-800-945-0909
FAX: 516-435-7494

ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 30 DAY WARRANTY
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.

TEK 7A13 DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR	$150.00	TEK 7B15 1 GHZ DELAYING TIME BASE	$250.00
TEK 7A16P PROG.200MHZ VERT.AMPLIFIER	$75.00	TEK 7B50A 150 MHZ TIME BASE	$75.00
TEK 7A17 150 MHZ SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER	$50.00	TEK 7B52 DUAL TIME BASE	$75.00
TEK 7A18 75 MHZ DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER	$50.00	TEK 7B53 100 MHZ DUAL TIME BASE	$75.00
TEK 7A19 600 MHZ SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER	$150.00	TEK 7B70 200 MHZ TIME BASE	$75.00
TEK 7A22 DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER	$200.00	TEK 7B71 DELAYING TIME BASE	$75.00
TEK 7A24 400 MHZ DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER	$200.00	TEK 7B80 400 MHZ DELAYED TIME BASE	$100.00
TEK 7A26 200 MHZ DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER	$75.00	TEK 7B85 400 MHZ DELAYING TIME BASE	$125.00
TEK 7D11 DIGITAL DELAY UNIT	$50.00	TEK 7B90P PROGAMABLE TIME BASE	$200.00
TEK 7D12 A/D CONVERTER MAINFRAME	$50.00	TEK 7B92A 500 MHZ DELAYING TIME BASE	$125.00
TEK 7D13 DIGITAL MULTIMETER	$50.00	TEK AM502 DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER	$75.00
TEK 7M11 DUAL 50 OHM DELAY LINE	$100.00	TEK MX5010 MULTIFUNC.INTERFACE EXTEN.	$200.00
TEK 7M13	$50.00	TEK 7834 400 MHZ STORAGE MAIN FRAME	$400.00
TEK 7S11 SAMPLING PLUG IN	$200.00	TEK 7844 400 MHZ MAIN FRAME	$400.00
TEK 7S12 GENERAL PURPOSE SAMPLER	$350.00	TEK 7854 400 MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE FRAME	$500.00
TEK 7S14 1 GHZ SAMPLING PLUG IN	$350.00	TEK 7904 500 MHZ MAIN FRAME	$250.00
TEK 453 50MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$200.00	TEK 7104 1GHZ FRAME WITH-	$2750.00
TEK 485 350 MHZ PORTABLE SCOPE	$600.00	(7A29,7A29,7B10,7B15)	
KEITHLEY 480 PICOAMMETER	$300.00	GENRAD 1657 RLC BRIDGE	$750.00
TEK 608 MONITOR	$650.00	TEK 577 D1/177 CURVE TRACER	$1500.00
TEK DAS9100 WITH PROBES	$750.00	TEK 7D20 PROGRAMABLE DIGITZER	$500.00
KIKUSUI 5020 20 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$180.00	TEK 465 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$400.00
PHILLIPS PM3212 25 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$200.00	TEK 465B 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$450.00
TEK 422 15 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$150.00	TEK 2335 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$1200.00
TEK 455 50 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$250.00	TEK 834 DATA COMMUNICATION TESTER	$130.00
HP 6428B 0-20V/0-45A POWERSUPPLY	$400.00	HP 5359A TIME SYNTHESIZER	$1000.00
BRADLEY 132 SCOPE CALIBRATER	$700.00	HP 6033A 0-20V/0-30A POWERSUPPLY	$1200.00

CABLE T.V.
Converters & Equipment
WISE PRODUCTS



30-day money back
1-year warranty
Dealers Welcome!
1-(800) 434-2269
Visa, MC, Amex, COD

LASER

Laser Modules
Laser Pointer 29 $

Quality that does not cost much
e-mail: ionmeter@arcos.org
Tel: (416) 204 6298
Fax: (416) 596 7619
World Star Tech. Inc.
20 Carlton Str. # 1626
Toronto, Ont. M5B 2H5 Canada

WE HAVE IT ALL!
Surveillance

Infinity Transmitters
FM Wireless Transmitter Kits
Vehicle Tracking Systems
Bug Detectors • Caller I.D.
Telephone Register with Printer
Long-play Recorders
Wired Mikes • Shotgun Mikes
Telephone Recording Adapters
Alcohol Testers • Drug Testers
Telephone Scramblers
Hidden Video Cameras
Telephone Tap Detectors
MUCH, MUCH, MUCH MORE.

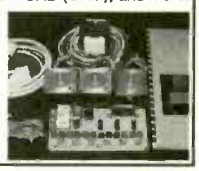
Our 27th Year!
Small catalog FREE. Larger catalog send $5. Mail Order only. Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. accepted for equipment only.
Inquire for dealers' prices.

A.M.C. SALES, INC.
193 Vaquero Dr. • Boulder, CO 80303
Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Mtn. Time
800-926-2488
(303) 499-5405 • Fax (303) 494-4924
Internet: http://www.siteleader.com/catalogdepot/AMCSC-home.html
E-mail: amc-sales@siteleader.com

3 Axis Motion Control System
Complete, ready to run
$ 255.50 + 12.00 S/H

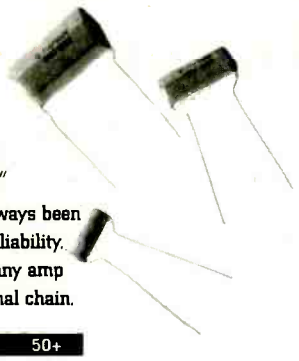
Build or adapt CNC mills, CNC routers, Robots, Etc. Includes: 3 Stepping motors (70 oz/in 200 steps/rev). External board (connects to parallel port of a PC). Power supply. Cables. Manual and the MAXNC drive software, with linear, circular and helical interpolation, acceleration deceleration, full contouring. 'G' code programming, screen plot, code generation from CAD (CAM), and more.

For more information, phone or write to:
MAXNC
6509 W. Frye Rd. Suite3
Chandler AZ 85224
Ph (602) 940-9414
Fax (602) 940-2384



ELECTRONICS WORK at HOME
Part time/ Full time up to $35/hour
Be your own boss & get out of the rat race NOW
JUST Published. Comprehensive GuideBook tells how to get started. Use your technical skills to make big money NOW! 250+ pages of info/sources. Send $19.95 + $3 S&H

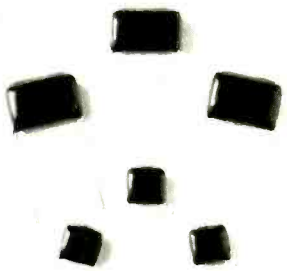
DCP Enterprises	24hr Recording& Faxback	CA only add Tax
15 Mayflower	800-326-4560 x 239	Limited time offer
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656	30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!	



SPRAGUE "ORANGE DROPS"

Sprague polypropylene capacitors have always been famous for their great performance and reliability. Significantly improve the performance of any amp by upgrading to "Orange Drops" in the signal chain.

	1	10	25	50+
.001UF/600V	$.45	.36	.32	.29
.0015UF/600V	.46	.36	.32	.29
.0022UF/600V	.47	.37	.33	.30
.0033UF/600V	.48	.37	.34	.30
.0047UF/600V	.49	.38	.34	.31
.01UF/600V	.50	.45	.40	.35
.015UF/600V	.65	.50	.42	.38
.022UF/600V	.68	.55	.46	.39
.047UF/600V	.80	.65	.59	.52
.068UF/600V	.95	.80	.74	.69
.1UF/600V	1.05	.92	.83	.74
.15UF/600V	1.40	1.25	1.05	.95
.22UF/600V	1.90	1.55	1.35	1.24
.47UF/400V	1.85	1.50	1.30	1.20



XICON CAPACITORS

Metalized Polypropylene. Made in JAPAN. A very high quality cost effective range of coupling capacitors. Great sound, small size.

	1	10	25	50+
.001UF/630V	$.30	.24	.20	.17
.0022UF/630V	.30	.24	.20	.17
.0047UF/630V	.30	.24	.20	.17
.01UF/630V	.30	.24	.20	.17
.022UF/630V	.35	.26	.22	.19
.047UF/630V	.42	.36	.30	.26
.1UF/630V	.46	.40	.34	.30
.22UF/630V	.63	.56	.45	.40
.47UF/630V	1.20	1.00	.88	.79

TRANSOHM - SCREEN GRID RESISTORS

	10	25	50	100+
470 OHM / 1 WATT	$.10	.08	.07	.06
1K OHM / 5 WATT	.32	.25	.22	.19

SPRAGUE "ATOM" ELECTROLYTICS

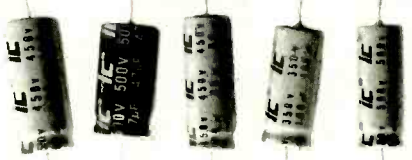
These electrolytics have been the standard in most vintage amps...and there's a good reason!

	1	10	25	50+
8UF/450V	$2.25	1.95	1.85	1.68
10UF/150V	1.20	1.05	.90	.82
10UF/500V	3.50	2.90	2.60	2.25
16UF/475V	3.60	2.95	2.65	2.35
20UF/500V	3.70	3.40	2.80	2.55
20UF/600V	6.70	6.20	5.90	5.65
25UF/25V	.80	.75	.70	.65
25UF/50V	.85	.79	.73	.69
40UF/500V	4.95	4.35	3.80	3.15
50UF/50V	.90	.83	.77	.73
80UF/450V	5.50	4.80	4.20	3.70
100UF/100V	1.75	1.55	1.35	1.30
100UF/350V	4.45	4.05	3.65	3.25
100UF/450V	6.90	6.10	5.50	4.70
250UF/25V	1.25	1.10	.95	.85

ILLINOIS ELECTROLYTICS

Excellent replacement electrolytic capacitors for general purpose applications requiring tight ripple control. Axial leads, made in Japan.

	1	10	25	50+
22UF/500V	$2.80	2.25	1.95	1.72
47UF/500V	4.75	3.80	3.35	3.20
80UF/450V	3.50	2.95	2.60	2.40
100UF/350V	2.80	2.30	2.10	1.95
100UF/450V	3.90	3.25	2.95	2.82
220UF/300V	4.00	3.65	3.35	3.10
5000UF/55V	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.65



LCR CAPACITORS

Radial capacitors with solder lugs. Replacement for Marshall™, Hiwatt, Orange, Laney, Vox, Sound City & many others. Made in England.

	1	10	25+
32UF x 32UF @ 500 VOLTS	$7.20	6.75	6.45
50UF x 50UF @ 500 VOLTS	7.45	6.95	6.70
100UF x 100UF @ 500 VOLTS	8.95	8.20	7.75
Mounting bracket/clamp	1.40	.90	.65

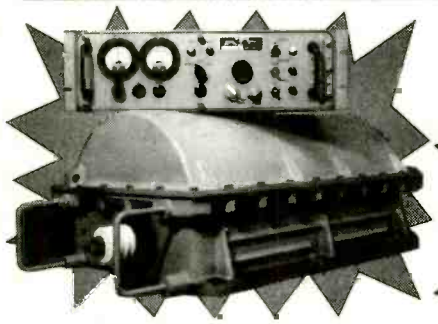
Toronto Surplus & Scientific Inc

608 Gordon Baker Rd. Willowdale,
Ontario Canada zip: M2H-3B4
TEL: (416) 490-8865
OFFICE:(905) 887-0007 FAX: (905) 887-0006

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

SHIPPING IS NOT INCLUDED IN THESE PRICES, PLEASE CALL FOR RATES



HARRIS RF-601A ANTENNA COUPLER GROUP

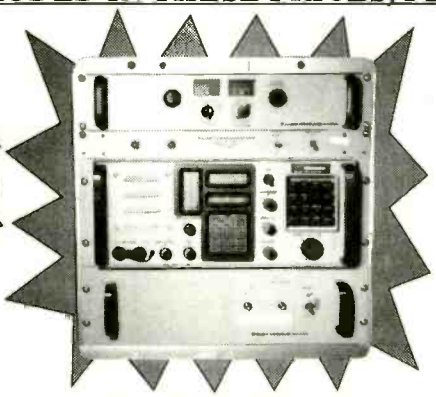
Ruggedly designed to meet any weather conditions head-on. This 1 KW manual/automatic coupler is solidly constructed out of die-cast aluminum and the internal cavity is pressurized with inert nitrogen gas. It covers 2-30MHz and electrically couples the transmitter with the antenna. It comes with the RF-601A/C coupler control unit. No expense was spared at $12k a piece original gov't cost.
Your Price: $1,150.00 ea.

HARRIS RF-551A PRE/POSTSELECTOR

Covers 2-30MHz via frequency controls on front panel or it can be remotely controlled via digital interface (installed). These units have an average 5-10db gain and exhibit excellent rejection outside of selected the frequency.
Excellent condition. **Price: $495.00**

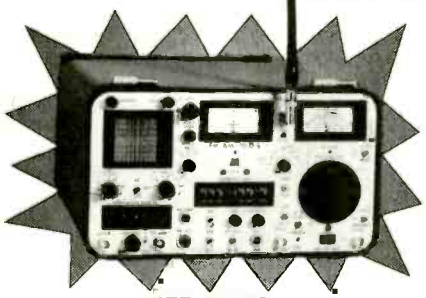
HARRIS RF 131-122 EXCITER

This exciter is compatable with the RF-110 pwr amplifier. It features digital tuning with remote control capability in the 2-30MHz range at 100Hz increments. Modes of operation are U/LSB, compatable AM, CW and ISB. These units are in excellent physical condition and exhibit no apparent faults. **Price: Untested $750.00**



CUBIC COMMUNICATIONS FIELD TRANSPORTABLE HF/SSBTRANSCIEVER

RT-1393/USQ is a solid state transceiver capable of continuous coverage from 1.6 - 30 MHz in 100 Hz steps. It offers simplex, semi-duplex modes and is capable of U/LSB, CW, AM, and ISB. Filter bandwidths are 2.4kHz, 1.8kHz, 500Hz and 6kHz for AM operation. 100 channels can be programmed into memory which lends itself nicely to the scanning of favorite freq's. Power output is 100W PEP power requirements are 20-32Vdc or 115/230Vac. **Price: $3,200.00 ea.**

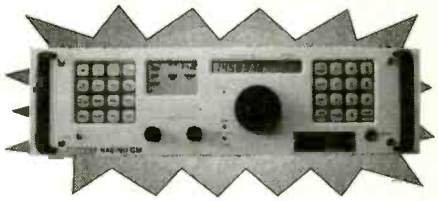


IFR 1000S COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR

AM/FM-1000S is a synthesized AM/FM/SSB receiver/signal generator with a built-in spectrum analyzer. Frequency range is 300Khz-1Ghz, it contains a 60 watt rf power meter, deviation/modulation meter, oscilloscope, tone generator and internal high stability freq-standard. Its a radio repair shop in one cabinet.
Price: $4750.00 Fully Checked (new crt).

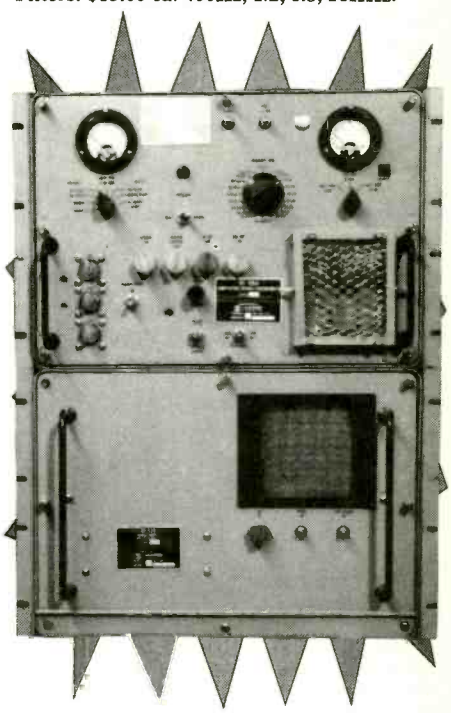
All Prices in U.S. $
Please include telephone/fax # with mail-in orders. Orders must be prepaid by guaranteed instrument.
Prices do not include shipping.
Please call us if you have any questions

Manuals available at extra cost



RACAL RECEIVER RA 6790/GM

This 500kHz-30MHz general coverage receiver's modes of operation are AM, FM, CW, U/LSB, with room for seven bandpass filters. LCD's display frequency and mode status as well as AF or RF levels. Tuning is via keypad entry or tuning knob.
Price:$535.00 Not Checked, no filters available with this as-is unit. (manual $39.00).
Price:$995.00 Fully Ch'ckd, repaired, manual inc.
Filters: $65.00 ea. 400Hz, 1.2, 6.8, 16KHz.



HARRIS RF-124, RF-110 1KW POWER AMPLIFIER

This transmitter covers 2MHz-30MHz in 100Hz increments. Available modes of operation are SSB or AME, compatable AM, CW, ISB. It's complete with a pair of 4CX1500B final output power tubes and is supplied with a power supply RF-124. Operates on 230 Vac 48-63Hz 1 phase these units are in good physical condition. We don't guarantee it but, to date-none sold have been bad! not tested.
Price: $2,950.00 -shipping weight: 350 lbs.

May. 97

CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

YOUR HARRIS COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS HEADQUARTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD 8640B SIGNAL GENERATOR

This Industry Standard signal generator covers 500Khz-512Mhz. It features internal phase-lock, digital freq readout, low SSB phase noise and cavity tuned oscillator. A state-of-the-art spectrally pure final amplifier goes from +19dBm -145dBm output. It comes with rev-power protection (opt-003) & extended audio oscillator range (opt-001).AM,FM and Pulse modulation. **Special Price: $2395.00**

HARRIS RF-590

If you want to own a **professional** receiver that meets MIL-STD-188C and exhibits performance spec's beyond your wildest dreams, you may want to consider the "590"!! This puppy comes loaded with all the bells and whistles: like a bright easy-to-read green fluorescent display, precision machined tuning knob, tactile full function keys and advanced "BITE" self test diagnostics plus, it sports exceptionally good looks to boot. This unit ***has it all*** starting with 1Hz tuning resolution over the entire 10kHz-30MHz frequency range. It can store, in memory, up to 100 channels of frequency mode, filter bandwidth, AGC time constant and BFO offset. The following full compliment of filters are included: 3.2kHz USB/LSB/ISB, 16kHz FM, 1.0&0.3kHz CW, 16 / 6 and 3.2kHz AM. AGC modes are: data/ slow/med/fast, plus its fully remote controllable via RS-232 or RS-422.

Wait....there's more...like a built-in speaker, squelch control, high stability ovenized frequency standard, green fluorescent alphanumeric "mode" display and American made quality through-out. All RF-590s are fully checked, burned-in and guaranteed for 30 days.

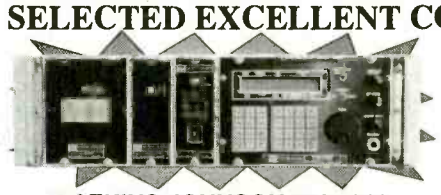
VERY GOOD CONDITION.....$2250.00

SELECTED EXCELLENT CONDITION..$2750.00

MILITARY STANDARD D.C. GENERATOR

Superior QUALITY plus rugged design are features of this deluxe 2 cylinder 4 stroke gasoline generator. The control panel contains meters for voltage & current indication, main circuit breaker and voltage adjustment. Shielded wires and plugs comprise the RFI suppression ignition system eliminating most radio noise. These units are "**new unused**" in the original carton complete with operators manual and only require fuel and oil for operation; output voltage is adjustable approx. 10-32v (28v nom) @ 53.3A (1.5Kw) continuous duty load.

Price: $399.00 New in Orig. Carton.
You will be impressed!!!



WATKINS JOHNSON WJ-9040 SERIES RECEIVER

This awesome radio covers 200Hz-1400MHz in 13 bandwidths of AM, AM Slideback, FM,CW and SSB demod modes. The system consists of 4 receivers in one rack, rec/1 200Hz-1.5kHz, rec/2 1.5-20MHz, rec/3 20-500MHz, rec/4 500-1400MHz. IF output is 21.4MHz Backlit alpha-numeric LCD display RF/ AF gain tuning knob and keypad for direct data entry. Contains lots of features and you can bet this is a super-rare find.

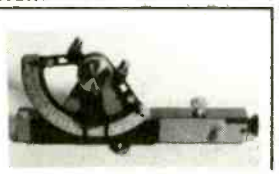
Fully checked good condition Price: $4990.00
CALL for DETAILS!!!

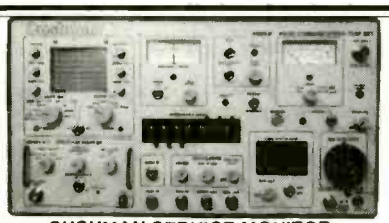
PRC 25 - MILITARY TACTICAL TRANSCEIVER

Fabulous quality and design are standard in this 30Mhz-75.95 Mhz tactical transceiver. Output power level from 1.1 - 2 watts, 150Hz squelch tone. The units we received are reconditioned (newly painted) ready for issue and include the battery box. **Price: $245.00**

COLLECTOR ALERT

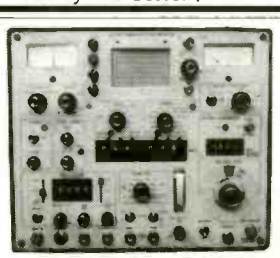
Split bubble inclinometers made from brass are great for all kinds of applications. New in leather case +/- 60 deg. range.....$65.00





CUSHMAN SERVICE MONITOR MODEL 4000 w/ SPECTRUM ANALYZER 50kHz to 1GHz Price: $4,500.00

-CEI RS 111-1A-1 RECEIVER 30MHz - 1 GHz	$ 495.00
-COLLINS 651S-1 RECEIVER	$ 985.00
-GRT-22 UHF POWER AMPLIFER	$ 200.00
-HI- ENERGY CORP. DISCHARGE CAP. 1µF@ 20KV	$ 300.00
140µF@ 6KV	$1,000.00
-HP 8558B SPECTRUM ANALYZER .01-1.5GHz	$2,350.00
-HP 8559A SPEC-ANALYZER .01-22GHz	$3,995.00
-MARCONI 2955B SERVICE MONITOR (like new)	$7,450.00
-MARCONI 2018 SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR 80KHz - 520MHz	$1,750.00
-REGCO HF MULTICOUPLER 16 OUTPUTS	$ 175.00
-R-1051F/URR RECEIVER	$ 895.00
-SPAR DOWNCONVERTER 10GHz	$ 695.00
-TEK 465 OPT 5 TV-TRIG	$ 849.00
-TEK 465M 100mHz OSCILLOSCOPE	$ 695.00
-TEK 520A VECTORSCOPE DISPLAY	$ 550.00



CUSHMAN SERVICE MONITOR MODEL CE50A w/ SPECTRUM ANALYZER

50kHz to 1GHz Price: $4,000.00

May. 97

CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

KITS AND MORE FROM DC ELECTRONICS
1 (800) 467-7736

AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

We have a selection of proven designs from 8 to 50 watts, available as kits or fully assembled and tested. One is sure to fit your needs for quality audio in the car or home. These are all designed for a nominal 1 Vpp (line level) incoming audio signal. **OUR AMPS ARE ALL RATED in WATTS RMS PER CHANNEL INTO 4 OHMS.**

BABYBOOMR $69.95

50 watt subwoofer amp for car audio

Don't let the name fool you! It won't blow out the windshield but it packs a hefty punch! INCLUDES CASE AND POWER SUPPLY, begins to clip at 50 watts rms. Features input summing network for drive from L+R channels, 3rd order (18dB) active low-pass filter, input level adjustment and 50watt power amp section. As supplied cuts off at 100Hz, can be easily changed to 80 Hz. Distortion is under .1% to 49 watts rms into 4 ohms. Output section features thermal and overload protection to prevent self-destrution if you try to drive it too hard, and turn-on delay to reduce/eliminate annoying thumps. Flat within 3dB to 20Hz or below. Not intended for 2 ohm loads or bridging, the best way to get more out of it is to drive a pair of 8 ohm subs (the bigger the better!) in parallel. Also available assembled and tested, add $35.00. Good for intermediate builders.

ROOMBOOMR $79.95

50 watt subwoofer amp for home audio

The BabyBoomR moves indoors ! Includes heatsink and power supply but no cabinet. Super addition to your surround sound, multimedia computer sound or main audio system. This one will rattle the walls in a large room - even a room or two away from the speaker ! Same features and performance as the BabyBoomR. Will drive an 8 ohm load, best results obtained by running a pair of 8 ohm subs in parallel (preferably 10" or bigger for large rooms or loud parties). Also available assembled and tested, add $35.00. Not recommended for first-time builders.

S1514Kit $89.95

2 channels of 50 watts for car audio

INCLUDES CASE AND POWER SUPPLY. Each channel delivers a clean 50 watts rms into a four ohm load, clipping begins at about 48 watts. Under that distortion stays within .1% typically. Flat response from 20Hz to 20KHz, on-chip protection for thermal and overload conditions, also features turn-on delay to reduce/eliminate thump. Not intended for bridging or 2 ohm loads, but may blow the cones out of original oem speakers. Assembled and tested add $35.00, good for intermediate builders but not recommended as a first project.

S3886Kit $89.95

Dual 50 watts for home audio

Perfect for gutsy multimedia system for the computer or as the second amp for a surround-sound system. puts around 35 watts into 8 ohms, 50+ watts into four ohms with typically .1% distortion or less. Flat response from 20Hz to 20KHz, features thermal and overload protection, turn-on delay etc. Basically the "in-home" equivalent to the S1514Kit. INCLUDES POWER SUPPLY and HEAT SINK but no cabinet. Available assembled and tested, add $35.00. Not recommended as a first project, but good for novice to intermediate builders.

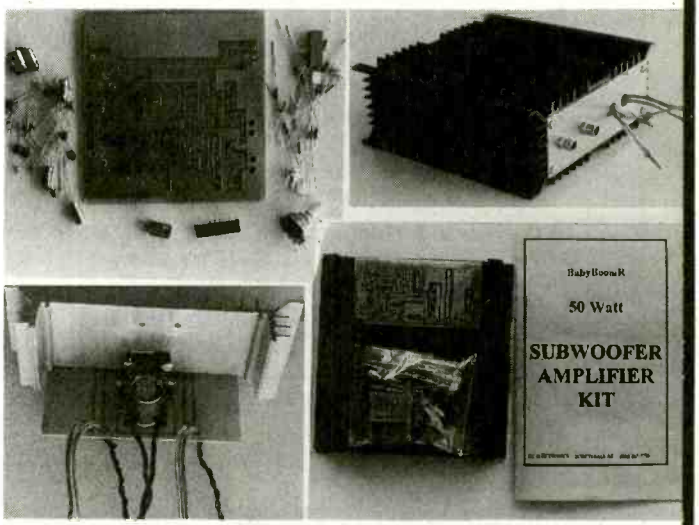
S1554Kit $19.95

Dual 22 watts for car or home

As featured in February 1997 *Popular Electronics* article. Supplies two channels at 22 watts each into 4 ohms, around 15 watts into 8 ohms with low distortion. Operates directly from your car battery or requires 12 VDC, 2Amp power supply for in-home use (PS-A4 available for $19.95). Suitable for beginners with good soldering skills and a fine-tipped iron.

M2002Kit $9.95

A good first kit, this design is based on the venerable LM383T/TDA2002 IC. Unlike our other audio kits, this one is extremely high gain. Ideal as a drop-in audio section for scanners, small radios or other projects requiring a single audio channel. Output power up to 8 watts. Requires 12 to 18 VDC.



FM TRANSMITTERS

STEREOCASTER $29.95

One of the best buys available for low-powered FM broadcasting. Can be tuned in the 88-108MHz standard FM broadcast band, loaded with features like front-panel fine-tuning, crystal-controlled subcarrier for stereo, and an RF output amplifier stage for increased range. Stable enough for use with digital tuning receivers, can be operated from 9V battery or optional power supply available separately (PS-3, $ 9.95). Based on the BA1404 IC, provides music-quality broadcast.

1 CHIP AM RADIO 80-630 $14.95

Good school project, 1 IC serves as RF amp, detector, AGC and audio amp, followed by 2 stage audio amp that drives a 3" speaker.

2 STAGE FM TRANSMITTER 80-320 $9.95

Tuneable in upper FM band, extremely sensitive mike, range to 1/2 mile

PARTS

We also carry unusual and hard to find parts like these :

NE602AN	**$2.50**	**TDA7000**	**$5.95**
ZN414	**$2.50**	**CD22402E**	**$7.95**
CA3126	**$1.95**	**MC145436P**	**$3.95**

as well as more kits and more parts for the hobby builder and OEM.

DC ELECTRONICS

800 467-7736 or **800 423-0070 fax orders to (602) 994-1707**
see us at 2200 N Scottsdale Rd, Scottsdale AZ 85257
COD, prepaid, or credit card orders welcome Visa, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER
mail orders to **DC Electronics, PO Box 3203, Scottsdale AZ 85371-3203**

Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter

Microprocessor controlled for easy freq programming using DIP switches, no drift, your signal is rock solid all the time - just like the commercial stations. Audio quality is excellent, connect to the line output of any CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on-the-air. Foreign buyers will appreciate the high power output capability of the FM-25; many Caribbean folks use a single FM-25 to cover the whole island! New, improved, clean and hum-free runs on either 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit $129.95

Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter

A lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Offers great value, tunable over the 88-108 MHz FM broadcast band, plenty of power and our manual goes into great detail outlining aspects of antennas, transmitting range and the FCC rules and regulations. Connects to any cassette deck, CD player or mixer and you're on-the-air, you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on internal 9V battery or external power from 5 to 15 VDC, or optional 120 VAC adapter. Add our matching case and whip antenna set for a nice finished look.

FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit $34.95
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set. $14.95

RF Power Booster Amplifier

Add some serious muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM Stereo transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Power required: 12 to 15 volts DC at 250mA, gain of 38dB at 10 MHz, 10 dB at 1000 MHz. For a neat, professionally finished look, add the optional matching case set.

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit $39.95
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit. $14.95
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case $99.95

Micro FM Wireless Mike

World's smallest FM transmitter. Size of a sugar cube! Uses SMT (Surface Mount Technology) devices and mini electret condenser microphone, even the battery is included. We give you two complete sets of SMT parts to allow for any errors or mishaps-build it carefully and you've got extra SMT parts to build another! Audio quality and pick-up is unbelievable, transmission range up to 300 feet, tunable to anywhere in standard FM band 88 to108 MHz. 7/8"w x 3/8"h x 3/4"h.

FM-5 Micro FM Wireless Mike Kit. $19.95

Crystal Controlled Wireless Mike

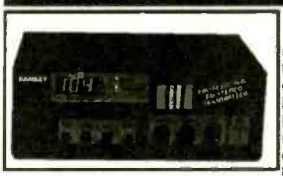
Super stable, drift free, not affected by temperature, metal or your body! Frequency is set by a crystal in the 2 meter Ham band of 146.535 MHz, easily picked up on any scanner radio or 2 meter rig. Changing the crystal to put frequency anywhere in the 140 to 160 MHz range-crystals cost only five or six dollars. Sensitive electret condensor mike picks up whispers anywhere in a room and transmit up to 1/4 mile. Powered by 3 volt Lithium or pair of watch batteries which are included. Uses the latest in SMT surface mount parts and we even include a few extras in case you sneeze and loose a part!

FM-6, Crystal Controlled FM Wireless Mike Kit $39.95
FM-6WT Fully Wired FM-6 ..... $69.95

Call for our Free Catalog !

RAMSEY

Super Pro FM Stereo Radio Transmitter



A truly professional frequency synthesized FM Stereo transmitter station in one easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set frequency easily with the Up/Down freq buttons and the big LED digital display. Plus there's input low pass filtering that gives great sound no matter what the source (no more squeals or swishing sounds from cheap CD player inputs!) Peak limiters for maximum 'punch' in your audio - without over modulation, LED bargraph meters for easy setting of audio levels and a built-in mixer with mike and line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools and colleges find the FM-100 to be the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. No one offers all these features at this price! Kit includes sharp looking metal cabinet, whip antenna and 120 volt AC adapter. Also runs on 12 volts DC.

We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 that's fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped outside the USA, or within the US if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

FM-100, Professional FM Stereo Transmitter Kit $299.95
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100. ..... $429.95

Speech Descrambler Scrambler

Decode all that gibberish! This is the popular descrambler / scrambler that you've read about in all the Scanner and Electronic magazines. The technology used is known as speech inversion which is compatible with most cordless phones and many police department systems, hook it up to scanner speaker terminals and you're in business. Easily configured for any use: mike, line level and speaker output/inputs are provided. Also communicate in total privacy over telephone or radio, full duplex operation - scramble and unscramble at the same time. Easy to build, all complex circuitry contained in new custom ASIC chip for clear, clean audio. Runs on 9 to 15VDC, RCA phono type jacks. Our matching case set adds a super nice professional look to your kit.

SS-70A, Speech Descrambler/Scrambler Kit $39.95
CSS, Custom Matching Case and Knob Set $14.95
SS-70AWT, Fully Wired SS-70A with Case $79.95
AC12-5, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter $9.95

Tone-Grabber Touch Tone Decoder / Reader

Dialed phone numbers, repeater codes, control codes, anywhere touch-tones are used, your TG-1 will decode and store any number it hears. A simple hook-up to any radio speaker or phone line is all that is required, and since the TG-1 uses a central office quality decoder and microprocessor, it will decode digits at virtually any speed! A 256 digit non-volatile memory stores numbers for 100 years - even with the power turned off, and an 8 digit LED display allows you to scroll through anywhere in memory. To make it easy to pick out numbers and codes, a dash is inserted between any group or set of numbers that were decoded more than 2 seconds apart. The TG-1 runs from any 7 to 15 volt DC power source and is both voltage regulated and crystal controlled for the ultimate in stability. For stand-alone use add our matching case set for a clean, professionally finished project. We have a TG-1 connected up here at the Ramsey factory on the FM radio. It's fun to see the phone numbers that are dialed on the morning radio show! Although the TG-1 requires less than an evening to assemble (and is fun to build, too!), we offer the TG-1 fully wired and tested in matching case for a special price.

TG-1, Tone Grabber Kit $99.95
CTG, Matching Case Set for TG-1 Kit. $14.95
TG-1WT, Fully Wired Tone Grabber with Case $149.95
AC12-5, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter $9.95

Mini-Peeper Micro Video Camera

Super small, high quality fully assembled B & W CCD TV camera the size of an ice cube! Provides excellent pictures in low light (2 lux), or use our IR-1 Infra-Red light source to invisibly illuminate an entire room on a pitch black night! Imagine the possibilities... build it into a smoke detector, wall clock, lamp, book, radio. Exact same camera that's in big buck detective catalogues and stores. Kit includes: fully assembled CCD camera module, connectors, interface PC board kit with proper voltage regulation and filtering, hook-up details, even a mini microphone for sensitive sound! Two models available: Wide Angle Lens 3.6mm/f2, adjustable focus lens, 92 degree view; Pinhole Lens 5.5mm/f4.5, 60 degree view. The Pinhole Lens is physically much flatter and provides even greater depth of focus. The camera itself is 1.2" square. The Wide Angle Lens is about 1" long, Pinhole Lens about 1/2", interface PC board is 1" x 2" and uses RCA jacks for easy hook-up to VCRs, TVs or cable runs. Power required is 9 to 14 VDC @ 150 mA. Resolution: 380 x 350 lines. Instruction manual contains ideas on mounting and disguising the Mini-Peeper along with info on adding one of our TV Transmitter kits (such as the MTV-7 unit below) for wireless transmission!

MP-1, Wide Angle Lens CCD TV Camera Outfit $169.95
MP-1PH, Pin-Hole Lens CCD TV Camera Outfit $189.95

MicroStation Synthesized UHF TV Transmitter

Now you can be in the same league as James Bond. This transmitter is so small that it can fit into a pack of cigarettes - even including a CCD TV camera and battery! Model airplane enthusiasts put the MTV-7A into airplanes for a dynamite view from the cockpit, and the MTV-7A is the transmitter of choice for balloon launches. Transmitter features synthesized, crystal controlled operation for drift-free transmission of both audio and video on your choice of frequencies: Standard UHF TV Channel 52 (which should only be used outside of the USA to avoid violating FCC rules), and 439.25 MHz or 911.25 MHz which are in the amateur ham bands. The 439.25 MHz unit has the nifty advantage of being able to be received on a regular 'cable-ready' TV set tuned to Cable channel 68, or use our ATV-74 converter and receive it on regular TV channel 3. The 911.25 MHz unit is suited for applications where reception on a regular TV is not desired, an ATV-79 must be used for operation. The MTV-7A's output power is almost 100 mW, so transmitting range is pretty much 'line-of-sight' which can mean many miles! The MTV-7A accepts standard black and white or color video and has its own, on-board, sensitive electret micorphone. The MTV-7A is available in kit form or fully wired and tested. Since the latest in SMT (Surface Mount Technology) is used to provide for the smallest possible size, the kit version is recommended for experienced builders only. Runs on 12 VDC @ 150 mA and includes a regulated power source for a CCD camera.

MTV-7A, UHF TV Channel 52 Transmitter Kit $159.95
MTV-7AWT, Fully Wired Channel 52 Transmitter $249.95
MTV-7A4, 439.25 MHz TV Transmitter Kit $159.95
MTV-7A4WT, Fully Wired 439.25 MHz Transmitter $249.95
MTV-7A9, 911.25 MHz TV Transmitter Kit $179.95
MTV-7A9WT, Fully Wired 911.25 MHz Transmitter $269.95
ATV-74, 439.25 MHz Converter Kit $159.95
ATV-74WT, Fully Wired 439.25 MHz Converter $249.95
ATV-79, 911.25 MHz Converter Kit $179.95
ATV-79WT, Fully Wired 911.25 MHz Converter $269.95

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway
Victor, NY 14564

Order Toll-free: 1-800-446-2295
Sorry, no tech info or order status at this number

Technical Info, Order Status
Call Factory direct: (716) 924-4560

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add $4.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under $20, add $3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.

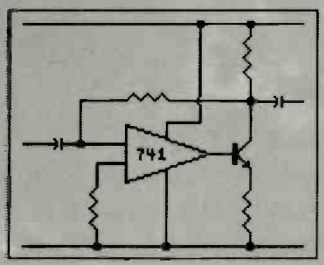
CIRCLE 266 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

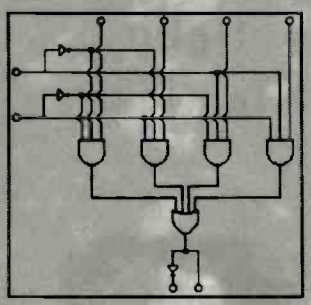
Electronic Training Videos From UCANDO

Now you can learn from the same training videos that are being used by technical schools, the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, CET's and industries all across the United States and around the world. Advancing your troubleshooting skills has never been easier, thanks to UCANDO's extraordinary video training library. These unique training videos will teach you more in less time as you watch theory come to life. Each video is approximately one hour long and comes complete with a student workbook.

Basic Series

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	REGULAR	SALE
VT201	Direct Current: Series circuits, Parallel Circuits, Ohm's law, how to use the DMM. 55 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT202	Alternating Current: The sine wave, coils, capacitors, transformers. 62 minutes	44.95	39.95
VT203	Semiconductors: Semiconductor theory, common diodes, transistors, switching devices. 57 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT204	Power Supplies: Rectifier circuits, filter circuits, regular circuits, troubleshooting. 56 Minutes.	44.95	39.95
VT205	Amplifier: Amplifier basics, class A, class B, class C, operational amplifiers. 57 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT206	Oscillators: LC and RC oscillators, crystal oscillators, crystal ovens. 56 Minutes	44.95	39.95



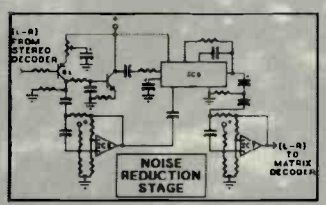


Digital Series

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	REGULAR	SALE
VT301	Digital 1: Digital basics, basic gates, binary notation, binary math, decimal notation. 54 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT302	Digital 2: Octal notation, hexadecimal notation, flip-flops, counter circuits. 55 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT303	Digital 3: Complement numbers, multiplexers, registers, decoder drivers, displays. 56 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT304	Digital 4: R-2R DAC circuits, binary weighted no.s, slope circuits, S/A & flash circuits. 57 Minutes.	44.95	39.95
VT305	Digital 5: Memory devices, ROM, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, MBM. 56 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT306	Digital 6: The central processing unit, input devices, output devices. 56 Minutes	44.95	39.95

Other Popular Videos

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	REGULAR	SALE
VT401	AM Radio: Major stages of AM, signal conversion, signal detection, audio reproduction, AM stereo. 61 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT402	FM Radio Part 1: Bandwidths, RF amplifier, mixer-oscillator, IF amplifier, limiter FM detector. 58 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT403	FM Radio Part 2: Frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer, audio amp stages, digital data encoding/decoding. 58 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT404	TV Part 1, Intro to TV: Gain an overview of the television system and how the stages work together. 56 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT405	TV Part 2, The Front End: UHF-VHF tuning stages, automatic fine tuning, remote control. 58 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT406	TV Part 3, Audio: The sound strip, stereo TV, secondary audio programming, professional channels. 57 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT501	Understanding Fiber Optics: Basic fundamentals, cable design, connectors, couplers, splicing. 58 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT502	Laser Technology: Laser theory, types of lasers, applications, safety precautions. 57 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT102	Intro to VCR Repair: This video is designed for the serious technician. (workbook not available). 84 Minutes	44.95	39.95
VT103	Learn How To Clean Your Own VCR: This video is not technical, but will save you money. (workbook not available). 32 Minutes	29.95	25.95



SAVE EVEN MORE! Buy any six videos for only $216.00. Order your UCANDO videos today!

VISA

MasterCard

PRINT™ Products International

Call for your free 84 page test instrument catalog today!!!

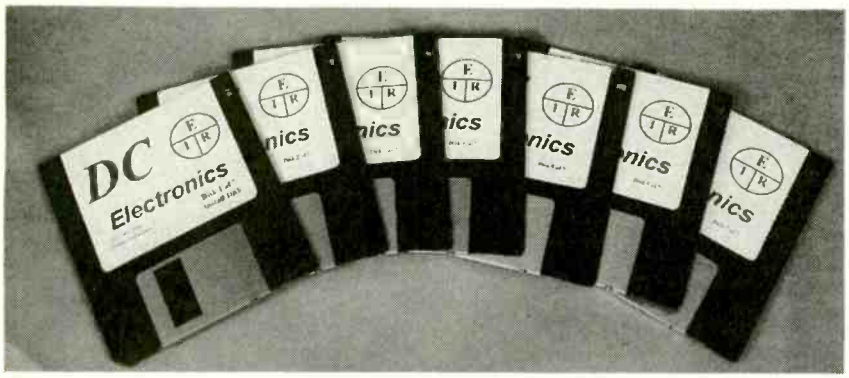
*8931 Brookville Road * Silver Spring, Maryland * 20910*

** Phone 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058 * email SMPRODINTL@AOL.com*

CIRCLE 264 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Discover DC Electronics

17-Module Course -- Only $49.95



Contains everything you ever needed to know about DC electronics. Whether you are a professional working in electronics and you want a review of the basics, or a student or hobbyist new to this field and need a good self-paced course, this is the perfect way to get started.

The course starts with basics and assumes you know nothing about electronics. It teaches the required math, how to use a scientific calculator. and the metric notation system. Each module has been written by an electronics instructor, and will directly from a floppy or from a menu-driven system on your hard drive. Every module includes a review, summary, quiz, and a final exam that can be printed out. Important points are animated to make the explanation clear.

System requirements: IBM Compatible, 512K RAM, VGA Color, Hard Drive and DOS 3.2 or newer.

Here are the Modules

1. Atoms and Electrons
2. Volts / Current / Resistance
3. Numbers greater than one Scientific - metric notation
4. Numbers less than one Scientific - metric notation
5. Resistor Color Codes
6. Using Calculators
7. Ohms Law and Power
8. Series Circuits
9. Parallel Circuits
10. Series / Parallel Circuits
11. Voltage Dividers
12. Kirchhoff's Law
13. Advanced DC Circuit Analysis
14. Capacitors / RC Time Constants
15. Introduction to Magnetism
16. Inductors and L/R Time Constants
17. Volt/Ohm/Current Meters

Claggk Inc. P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735

Send me my course, today! Charge me the special introductory price!

Name _____

Address _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Payment Enclosed $ _____

Check [ ] Money Order [ ] Credit Card [ ]

$49.95 + $4.95 shipping

Credit Card Info

[ ] MC [ ] Visa

Card # _____

Exp Date _____

Signature _____

New York residents add local sales taxes. Canadians add $6 per order. Credit card orders by phone or fax. Automated telephone orders 516-293-3751. Fax 516-293-3115. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

BLOWOUT! BLOWOUT!

TIMELINE INC.

Over 10 years and 28,000 customers and still growing

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller.
AND 4021ST-EO. *Unit is EL back-lit.* **$69.00 or 2 for $129.00** *or*
OPTREX. DMF5005 *(non back-lit)* **$49.00 or 2 for $89.00**
20 character x 8 line
7¾L x 2⅛H
The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.

Alphanumeric—parallel interface

16x1	$7.00	20x2	$10.00	40x1	$8.00
16x1 (lg. char.)	$10.00	20x4	$15.00	40x2	2 for $20.00
16x2	$7.00	20x4 (lg. char.)	$10.00	40x4	$20.00
16x2 (lg. char.)	$10.00	24x2	$10.00	4x2	$5.00
16x4	$15.00	32x4	$10.00		

5V power required • Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "microprocessor" interface • 98 ASCII character generator • *Certain models are backlit, call for more info.*

Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface

size	Mfr.	price	size	Mfr.	price
640x480 (backlit)	Epson	$25.00	480x128	Hitachi	$10.00
640x400 (backlit)	Panasonic	$20.00	256x128	Epson	$20.00
640x200	Toshiba	$15.00	240x128 (backlit)	Optrex	$20.00
480x128 (backlit)	ALPS	$10.00	240x64	Epson	$15.00
			160x128	Optrex	$15.00

6" VGA LCD 640X480, Sanyo LMDK55-22 **$25.00**

LASER PRODUCTS

HeNe Laser Head (10Mw max. output) TEMOO. 15.5" long MFG. NEC **$99.00**
Laser Power Supply (for HeNe tube) **$89.00**

LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY $19.00
Assembly intended for a laser printer. Includes laser diode, polygon motor (6 sided) and misc. optics and lenses.

LASER DIODE (5mW) with collimator **$20.00**

VISIBLE LASER DIODE: 5mw at 670nm **$15.00**
Index guided. Threshold current 40 ma typical.

3 and 4mW, 1,300nm LASER DIODES, 5.6mm package, $15.00
Mitsubishi Electric part number ML701BIR-E21A, General specs are:
1. Vop=1.25, Beam Divergence 25.6° x 28.6°; 2. Tc=24°C. Iop=19 to 20mA. ITH=10.7mA; 3. Wavelength range between 1,280nm and 1,330 nm

POLYGON MOTOR UNIT & DRIVER $79.00
Ten-sided first surface mirror mounted on an armature that spins at 125 revolutions per second yielding a beam sweep rate of 1250 sweeps per second. The driver for the polygon unit requires 24 volts and plus and minus 12 volts to operate. There is also an f-theta lens in front of the polygon scanning mechanism with a three inch diameter. Great for optical experiments, etc. Very high quality units. (MFR: JAPAN ELECTRONICS)

NETWORK

Proteon ProNet-4 Model p1347 Token Ring Board $49.00
16 bit • 4 Mbps • IEEE 802.2 and 802.5 compatible • twisted pair • interoperable with IBM Token Ring network

POS & BAR CODE

MAGNETIC CARD READER *$25.00*
Includes: • 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability • keypanel with full alpha-numeric entry • separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply • standard telephone interface extension cord • lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.

HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300).....$25.00

POWER SUPPLYS

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLYS $12.00 or 2 for $20.00 115/230 Volts
73 WATT (2) 4 pin power connectors attached • Dim: 8.5" L x 4.5" W x 2" H
Output: +5V @ 2-9.75, A, +12V @ 0-1.5 A, -5V @ 0-0.4 A, -12V @ 0-0.5 A
68 WATT Dim: 5.5" L x 3.2" W x 1.7" H • Output: 5V @ 4 A, 12V @ 4A
60 WATT Dim: 8¾ x 4¼ x 3 • Output:5V @ 6A + 12V @ 1A - 5V @ 1A - 12V @ 1A

CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES

"The Spy In The Sky" $49.00 **MATRIX TYPE**
Thomson 576X550 pixel CCD
400-1,100nm resolution and responsivity. **$500.00 Original cost device**

Sony CCD Imager - designed for black and white composite video cameras. Picture elements: 384 (H) x 491 (V) $29.00
Chip size 10.7 (H) x 9.3 (V) mm² • Unit cell size 23.0 (H) x 13.4 (V) um².
Ceramic 24 pin DIP package • Mfr: Sony, Part# 016AL

4096 element CCD $15.00 **LINEAR TYPE**
1024 element CCD $10.00
2048 element CCD $10.00 • 1728 element CCD $10.00

MONITORS

Non-Enclosed TTL
Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp input • Horizontal frequency 15Khz • Ability to do 40 and 80 column.
5 inch Amber $25.00 • 7 inch Amber $25.00
9 inch Amber or Green $25.00

5" COLOR MONITOR $39.00
2 for $69.00
• Flat Faceplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible
• 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.
• Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil included • *Mfr. Samtron*

9" monochrome SVGA MONITOR $79.00
Fully Enclosed – Tilt and swivel type. **Mfr: WEN**

MISCELLANEOUS

ADAPTEC 4070A (RLL) OR 4000A (MFM), SCSI Controller, your choice $25.00

IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards $25.00

HACKER CORNER

US made Micronics 486 VLB ALL in ONE $69.00 or 2 for $129.00
motherboard, supports 3.4 or 5V CPU, at either 25 or 33 mhz basic clock. Can use AMD or Intel from 486SX25 thru 486DX4-100 to HOT new AMD 5X86-133 cpu. On board SVGA video. On board 1 meg video ram expandable to 2 meg with ATI Mach 2 chip set. On board 2 high speed serial ports, 1 printer port, floppy and IDE hard drive controller. On board 256K cache. Uses 72 pin simm memory. Landmark speed rating of 479 with AMD chip.

Board will not fit standard All'in One case because of non standard location of riser board. VLB riser board is included with motherboard.

CAMERA BLOCK $99.00 or 2 for $169.00
FOR ROBOTICS AND EVERYTHING ELSE
Unit is for Hi Band 8mm CamCorders. includes 8X zoom lenses. D/D converters. built-in CCD 2/3 in. 420 thousand picture elements. complementary mosaic filters. Excellent performance. High resolution. high sensitivity. low lag. low smear. good color reproduction. no distortion. 1/60-1/10000sec variable speed digital shutters. TTL auto focus. auto white balance. one-push auto white balance. auto/manual iris and gain up switch. Can be controlled by a 4bit micro computer. Remote controlling is possible for zoom and focusing. **NOTE:** We have Composite or PAL (European Standard) Units. **MFR: SONY**

CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER $79.00 2 for $149.00
These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 870.030-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 45 HMz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.990 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end, and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions included.

Encased Black & White Composite CCD Camera with Adapter
IR viewing to 1000 nm 7 ½ L x 2 ¾ W x 1 ¾ H
Comes complete with CCD camera, mounting nut on bottom of casing. 12VDC power supply. Excellent low light capability. standard RCA NTSC video out. **$89.00**
Great for: entryway security/remote monitoring, video conferencing/desktop video conferencing **2 for $159.00**
This miniature camera is perfect for multimedia computer applications as well as security and surveillance. NTSC output allows use with all popular video digitizing boards for Apple Macintosh and Microsoft video for Windows. Connects directly to any composite monitor or VCR with "video" input. Its razor-sharp wide-angle lens focuses from two inches to infinity and its state-of-the-art CCD technology accurately captures 16 level grayscale images for Quick Time movies and still pictures. Records at 30 frames per second and 260 lines resolution with excellent low light capability. Uses 12VDC (adapter supplied) and standard RCA cable.

POINT OF SALE BANK TERMINAL $39.00 or 2 for $69.00
• LCD Display 20 Char. x 4 Line • Printer 16 Column Dot Matrix - Epson • 24 Key Domed Membrane Keypad • Intel 80C32 Processor • 2 PCMCIA Sockets (ICC Slots) • Dallas DS1287 Realtime Clock • 2 Solid State Buzzers (Piezo Electric) • 4 Crystals • Rockwell Modem Chip • Telephone Line Interface (4 Pin "RJ" Connector) • RS-232 Interface (8 Pin "RJ" Connector) • NI-CAD Battery Pack Inside
Note: We have not been able to bypass an access code in the software. Thus, while time of day and other introductory things are displayed on LCD, the full original capabilities of this unit cannot be guaranteed. Also, we do not have a source for the smart cards that were to go in the PCM CIA sockets. Requires 12 volt adapter for power. (Not included) Dimensions: 9-1/2L x 6-1/4W x 2-1/2 D • Original cost over $450.00

.6" COMPOSITE MINIATURE COLOR DISPLAY $99.00
Fully encased. Dim: 1.3" x 1.3" x 4". 12 Volts DC power. NTSC signal.
250 H x 300 V resolution. Focus adjustable eyepiece. Applications include camcorder viewfinder, helmet mounted display, etc... Original cost over $600.00

2539 W. 237th Street, Bldg. F, Torrance, CA 90505
Order desk only: **USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977**
L.A. & Technical Info: **(310) 784-5488** Fax: **(310) 784-7590**
OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES

OSCILLOSCOPES

Lowest Prices of the Year!

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG! (800) 445-3201

B&K Precision Scopes

60MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE
Model 2560
- Cursors and readouts
- RS-232 port
- 20MS/s real time sampling
- 1GHz equivalent time sampling (at 0.1µs/div.)
- Prints via RS-232 port to any HP-GL plotter

$1995

20MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE
Model 2522A
- 20MHz analog bandwidth
- 20MS/s sampling rate
- 2K memory per channel
- 300MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture

$869.95

100MHz THREE-TRACE
Model 2190A
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 5ns/division
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- 15KV accelerating voltage

$1379.95

60MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 2160A
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 5ns/division
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- V mode-displays two signals unrelated in frequency.
- Component tester

$949.95

40MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 1541C
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Video sync separators
- Z-axis input
- Single Sweep
- V mode displays two signals unrelated in frequency
- Component tester

$695

60MHz, CURSORS & READOUTS, DUAL TIME BASE
Model 2260
- Cursors and readouts
- 1mV/div sensitivity
- 23 calibrated ranges - main time base
- 19 calibrated ranges - delayed time base
- Signal delay line
- V-mode - displays 2 signals unrelated in frequency.
- Component tester
- Z-axis input
- Single sweep

$1225

20MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 2120 - 2 Year Warranty
Special $389.95
Model 2125 with delayed sweep
$539.95
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- AUTO/NORM triggered sweep operation
- AC, TV-H, TV-V and line coupling
- Calibrated 19 step time-base with x10 magnifier
- Compact low-profile design

Quality Scopes by Elenco

60MHz

DS-603 $1350
- Analog / Digital Storage
- 20MS/s Sampling Rate

S-1360 $749
- Analog with Delayed Sweep

40MHz

S-1345 $569
- Analog with Delayed Sweep

S-1340 $475
- Analog

2 Year Warranty

25/30MHz

DS-303 $1095
- Analog / Digital Storage

S-1330 $439
- 25MHz Analog
- Delayed Sweep

S-1325 $325
- 25MHz Analog

OSCILLOSCOPE SELECTION CHART

ANALOG

Model	Bandwidth MHz	Sensitivity (max)	No. of Channels	Sweep Rate Max ns/div	Delayed Sweep	Video Sync	Component Tester	Beam Find	Time Base
S-1360	60	1mV/div	2	10ns/div	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	2
S-1345	40	1mV/div	2	10ns/div	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	2
S-1340	40	1mV/div	2	10ns/div	No	Yes	No	No	1
S-1330	25	1mV/div	2	10ns/div	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	2
S-1325	25	1mV/div	2	10ns/div	No	Yes	No	No	1

DIGITAL STORAGE

Model	Bandwidth MHz	Analog Sen (max)	No. of Channels	Sampling Rate	Memory Channel	Internally Backed Up	Pretrigger %	Output
DS-303	30	1mV/div	2	20MS/S	2K	Yes	0, 25, 50, 75	RS232
DS-603	60	1mV/div	2	20MS/S	2K	Yes	0, 25, 50, 75	RS232

Affordable Spectrum Analyzers by B&K

500MHz Series
Model 2615 - $1595
Model 2620 w/ tracking generator - $1895

1.05GHz Series
Model 2625 - $2395
Model 2630 w/ tracking generator - $2995

HURRY... AT PRICES THIS LOW THEY'LL BE GONE FAST!

HITACHI SCOPES

Inventory Reduction Sale
Lowest Prices of the Decade!

V-209 - 20MHz Battery Operated Was $1505, NOW $1095 Save $410

V-422 - 40MHz Was $965, NOW $765 Save $200

V-525 - 10MHz w/ Cursors Was $1355, NOW $955 Save $400

V-552 - 50MHz Was $1195, NOW $850 Save $345

V-555 - 50MHz w/ Cursors Was $1375, NOW $975 Save $400

V-695 - 60MHz w/ Cursors Was $1815, NOW $1395 Save $420

V-1065A - 100MHz w/ Cursors Was $2139, NOW $1565 Save $574

V-1560 - 100MHz Was $1790, NOW $1490 Save $300

V-1565 - 100MHz w/ Cursors Was $1960, NOW $1595 Save $365

V-252 - 20MHz **$419**

Fluke Scopemeters

91 . . . . . $1225
92B $1445
96B $1695
97 . . . . . $1795
97A $2945
99B $2095

Call or write for complete specs.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents Add 8% Tax

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

VISA MasterCard

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

USE ELECTRONICS NOW CLASSIFIEDS

READ BY ELECTRONIC BUYERS AND SELLERS AND TRADERS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD

TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for each additional one (a photo copy of this form will work as well). Place a category number in the space at the top of the order form (special categories are available). If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. **PAYMENT IN FULL MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR ORDER.** We do permit repeat ads or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO

The first word and company name of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES

Our classified ad rate is $2.50 per word. Minimum charge is $37.50 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold are each .40 extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged anything additional. State abbreviations must be post office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

If you use a Box number you must include your permanent address and phone number for our files. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

For firms or individuals offering Commercial products or Services. **Minimum 15 Words.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues within one year; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues.**Boldface (not available as all caps),** add .40 per word additional. **Entire ad in boldface,** add 20%. **Tint screen behind entire ad,** add 25%. **Tint screen plus all boldface ad,** add 45%. **Expanded type ad,** add $4.00 per word.

General Information: A copy of your ad must be in our hands by the 13th of the fourth month preceding the date of issue (i.e. Sept issue copy must be received by May 13th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding work day. Send for the classified brochure.

DEADLINES

Ads not received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by November 13 will appear in the March issue that is on sale January 17. ELECTRONICS NOW is published monthly. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

CONTENT

All classified advertising in ELECTRONICS NOW is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publishers' approval. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT OR EDIT ALL ADS.

AD RATES: $2.50 per word. Minimum $37.50

Send you ad payments to:
ELECTRONICS NOW 500 Bi-County Blvd, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931

CATEGORIES

100 -- Antique Electronics	270 -- Computer Equipment Wanted	450 -- Ham Gear Wanted	630 -- Repairs-Services
130 -- Audio-Video Lasers	300 -- Computer Hardware	480 -- Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale	660 -- Satellite Equipment
160 -- Business Opportunities	330 -- Computer Software	510 -- Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted	690 -- Security
190 -- Cable TV	360 -- Education	540 -- Music & Accessories	710 -- Telephone
210 -- CB-Scanners	390 -- FAX	570 -- Plans-Kits-Schematics	720 -- Test Equipment
240 -- Components	420 -- Ham Gear For Sale	600 -- Publications	730 -- Wanted

CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

Place this ad in Category #_____ **Special Category $30.00 Additional** _____

1 - $37.50	2 - $37.50	3 - $37.50	4 - $37.50	29 - $72.50	30 - $75.00	31 - $77.50	32 - $80.00
5 - $37.50	6 - $37.50	7 - $37.50	8 - $37.50	33 - $82.50	34 - $85.00	35 - $87.50	36 - $90.00
9 - $37.50	10 - $37.50	11 - $37.50	12 - $37.50	37 - $92.50	38 - $95.00	39 - $97.50	40- $100.00
13 - $37.50	14 - $37.50	15 - $37.50	16 - $40.00				
17 - $42.50	18 - $45.00	19 - $ 47.50	20 - $50.00				
21 - $52.50	22 - $55.00	23 - $57.50	24 - $60.00				
25 - $ 62.50	26 - $65.00	27 - $67.50	28 - $70.00				

Total words _____ $2.50 per word = $_____

Bold Face _____ $0.40 per word = $_____

Special Heading _____ $30.00 = $_____

Other _____ = $_____

Total classified ad payment $_____ **enclosed**

TOTAL COST OF AD $ _____

[ ] Check [ ] Mastercard [ ] Visa [ ] Discover Card # _____ Expiration Date __/__

Signature _____

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____ City State Zip _____

DO-IT-YOURSELF AUDIO AMPLIFIER KITS

Mark V Electronics, Inc.
8019 E. Slauson Ave.,
Montebello, CA 90640
In business since 1985

Mention AD & take 10% off your 1st order!

Enclosures at Unbeatable prices !
New educational kits for learning and more fun!

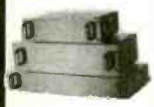
Free Catalog 213/888-8988 Fax 213/888-6868

Order 1-800-521-MARK / 1-800-423-FIVE

Kit skill levels are specified as ▲ beginner ▲▲ intermediate or ▲▲▲ advanced!

Best Buy

Metal Cabinets with Aluminum Front Panel



LG-1273	3x12x7"	$ 26.50
LG-1684	4x16x8"	32.50
LG-1924	4x19x11½"	38.25
LG-1925	5x19x11½"	42.00
LG-1983	2¼x19x8"	35.25
LG-1923	3x19x11½"	36.50
LG-1927	7x19x11½"	50.50

LG- Black anodized rack cabinet

New

*LL-1923B	2¾x19x12"	69.50
*LL-1925A	5x19x12"	79.50

*LL- High quality full Aluminum Cabinet
*LL- Front panel .157" & other panels .078"
*LL- Gold plated cap screw for front panel
- **Dimensions in inches ±.05**
- **Custom-made for other dimensions if over 100 pcs for single model !**

Modular Desktop Consoles

	L x W x H	
LE-453	4x4¾x3"	$ 7.50
LE-653	6x4¾x3"	9.75
LE-853	8x4¾x3"	11.75

LE- Black finished aluminum panel 1mm thick.

Camera Housing

*LD-1244	2¾x10¾x4"	$55.00
**LD-1516	3¾x13¾x4"	29.50
**LD-1565	4x13¾x5¼"	31.75

*LD- Stainless Steel 0.7mm
**LD- Sheet Metal 1mm

Alarm Box with Lock

Mejor Compra !

LB-1085	8¼x10¼x5"	$18.75
LB-1395	9¼x13¼x5"	25.50
LB-1525	12¼x15¼x5"	35.25
*LB-1494	9¼x14¼x4¼"	21.50
LB-1383A	8½x13¼x4"	23.25

*No lock & LB- Sheet Metal 0.8mm

Power Transformers &**Toroidal Transformer

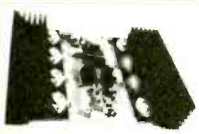
001	28/30V x 2	6A	$ 30.00
002	36V x 2	3A	25.00
003	40V x 2	6A	32.00
**008	28/30V x 2	6A	40.00
**009	48/53V x 2	8A	66.00
**012	33/40/42Vx2	6A	48.00

TA-800MK2 ▲▲ 120+120W Pre & Main Stereo Amp. (4 lbs.)

Kit:$ 67.92
Asmb.$ 86.95

Power Output:120W into 4 ohms RMS. 72W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response:10-20KHZ. THD: <0.01%. Tone Control: Bass ±12dB, Mid & Treble ±8dB. Sensitivity: Phono Input, 3mV into 47K. Line, 0.3V into 47K. Signal to Noise Ratio: 86dB. Power Requirement: 40VDC @ 6A. Suggested Mark V model 001 or 008 transformer. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1924.

AF-3 ▲▲▲ 300W MOSFET High Power Mono Amp. (7 lbs.)

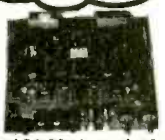


Kit:$ 165.00 Asmb.$ 195.00

Power Output: 300W into 4 ohms RMS. 200W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10HZ-20KHZ. THD: <0.03%. Signal to noise ratio: 91dB. Input Sensitivity & Impedance at 1KHZ, 1V 47K. Load Impedance 4-16 ohms. Power Requirement: ±55 to ±65VDC 8A. Suggested Mark V model 009 Transformer. Capacitor 10,000uf 80-100V model 016 or 019. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1925 for each channel.

TA-388 ▲▲ Class A FET Dynamic Buffer Stereo Pre-Amp (1 lb.)

Best Pre-Amp



Kit:$64.00 Asmb.$ 80.00

Frequency Response (at rated output): Overall 10HZ-100KHZ +0.5dB-1dB. THD: Overall <0.007% at or below rated output level. Channel Separation (at rated output 1KHZ): Overall better than 70dB. Hum & Noise: Overall better than 90dB. Input Sensitivity (1KHZ for rated output): 300-600mV. Maximum Output Level: Pre-Amp output 1.8V (0.1% THD). Power Requirement: 30V X 2 AC 500mA.

SM-100 ▲▲▲ 150 MHZ 8 Digit Frequency Counter (2 lbs.)

Best Buy

Kit:$ 79.00
Asmb.$ 99.00

Frequency Range: 10HZ-150MHZ. Gate Time: 0.01s, 0.1s, 1s, 10s. Input Sensitivity: KHZ range 10HZ-10MHZ 20mV(min.). MHZ range 1MHZ-120MHZ 20mV(min.), 120MHZ-150MHZ 35mV (min.), 150MHZ-200MHZ 40mV(typical). Time Base: 10MHZ crystal, ±10 ppm. Input Impedance: 1M ohm. Response Time: 0.2s. Resolution: 0.1 HZ: 10s gate time, 1HZ: 1s gate time, 10HZ: 0.1s gate time, 100 HZ: 0.01s gate time. Hold the last input signal. Reset counter to 0. DC 9V power adapter not included.

School Educational Kits Source ...

KA-901 30-in-one electronic lab kit $ 15.99

No soldering is required! Build a radio, alarm, timer... Earphone for private listening. Uses safe battery power. Requires 4 "AA" batteries*.

KA-902 130-in-one electronic lab kit $ 29.99

Build your own AM broadcast station, electronic organ, timer... No special tools or soldering required due to premounted parts, pre-cut wires and simple coil-spring connectors. Requires 6 "AA" batteries*.

KA-904 500-in-one electronic lab kit $ 98.99

Contains its own computer with a simple explanation of the basic(Assembler) language required for operation. Compile programs to discover how computers operate while gaining an understanding of hardware & software. With easy-to-follow manual which explains by comprehensive diagrams.Requires 6 "AA" batteries*

KA-905 75-in-one electronic lab kit $ 24.99

Build strobe light, touch switch, metronome, sound-level meter... No special tools or soldering required. Requires 4"AA" batteries*.

KA-906 300-in-one electronic lab kit $ 59.99

Learn about transistors, capacitors & electronic circuits. Build electronic games, battery checker... It even includes a breadboard for adding your own components. Complete with easy-to-follow manuel. Requires 6"AA" batteries*.

*Batteries are not included!

KA-905

KA-906

See our catalog for more kits!

Minimum order $ 20. We accept Visa, MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (2 lbs min $ 5.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call for orders shipping & handling or fax (foreign) orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CLASSIFIED

CABLE TV

CABLE Descrambling New secret manual. Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for **SSAVI,** Gated Sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) $12.95, $2 postage. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

CABLE TV Equipment & Accessories Wholesalers welcome! 30 day moneyback guarantee! Free catalog! **PROFORMANCE ELECTRONICS INC.,** 1 (800) 815-1512.

CABLE-safe. Guarantee cable privacy. The one-way valve for your cable TV signal. Cable signals come in, but they don't go out! $29.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

"CABLE Unscrambled. Everything you want to know about cable, but are afraid to ask. $10.00. **"Descrambler Schematics Revealed."** A powerful guide to descrambling schemes. $10.00. **"Baseband Video Explained."** Discover what a Baseband Signal is and how it's constructed. $10.00. Special offer. Get all three for only $25.00! VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

UNIVERSAL Descrambler. Unscramble signals using your VCR as the tuner. Works with virtually any system, this is the only one you need. Declare cable box independence! Fully assembled. $129.95 + $5.00 S&H. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

"BULLET Buster". Protect your cable box against the infamous cable "bullet". The "Bullet" Buster acts as an electronic shield. Installs in-line in seconds. Don't wait until it's too late! $9.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/MC/AMEX. **ELECTROMAN,** Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

CABLE TV, descramblers, converters. Quantity discounts. 30 day free trial. Competitive prices. Call now! 1 (800) 322-0921 **REGAL SALES, INC.**

25+ Master test chip files. Jerrold, Scientific-Atlanta, Tocom, Pioneer, Zenith. Software & book. $79.95. **TELECODE** 1 (520) 726-2833. http://www.hackerscatalog.com

DESCRAMBLE cable with simple circuit added to Radio Shack RF modulator and using VCR as tuner, instructions $10.00. **TELCOM,** Box 832-E5, Brusly, LA 70719.

ZENITH compatible test chips-activates **full** test mode. All except PZ1. **$24.95 REALVIEW** (888) 732-5843 Visa/MC/Cod.

CABLE Descrambler!! Anyone can build in **seven steps** with **Radio Shack** parts. **Plans/Kit** from **$5.00 plus Free Bonus!! 1 (800) 818-9103.**

DESCRAMBLE cable using **simple circuit. E-Z to follow instructions** and **Complete universal kit with free "Bullet Stopper".** $20.00. **1 (800) 522-8053.**

CABLE "Bullet Terminator and I.D. Blocker." Electronically shields yourself and your box. **Also new Super Bullet/ID Eliminator!!** Lifetime guarantee. **1 (800) 820-9024.**

GIANT sale!!! Original equipment descramblers from $149.00. Positive notch filter $18.00. E-Z install cable test activation chips/boards for all models. **"Magic Activator" External activator for all Dp(v), DPBB, CFT 2000/2200. Great features-restore locked box, multimode, hrc/standard much more. Dealers wanted. 1 (800) 449-9189 Anytime.**

TEST chips. Provides full service mode. DP(V)5 &7. DPBB7, CFT 2xx. **BA**-5000-6700. **SA** 8550-8600, **Tocom** 5503/07 VIP, **Zenith** ST 1000-5612. **Call Anytime 1 (800) 449-9189.**

CABLE TV descramblers. Pioneer 6310's, Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold. Warranty. Lowest prices anywhere. Houston, TX (713) 661-4610.

CABLE TV notch filters. Request our free brochure today! Voicemail: 1 (800) 433-6319. Address: **STAR CIRCUITS,** PO Box 94917, Las Vegas, NV 89193.

CABLE Descramblers - Why rent! Own your cable TV equipment. Access **all premium** and basic channels. All makes and models available. Please have model number of cable box when calling. **CABLE CONNECTION** at 1-888-83-CABLE.

TEST devices, manuals, software, blank ic's. Call **BOB** at (313) 384-3949. No Michigan sales.

WHOLESALE unmodified 5 lot Tocom VIP $60.00, 5503A $22.00, Zenith 1000, 1082 $22.00. 1622 $60.00. Jerrold DP5 Starcom $50.00 DR2P 3A ID IN $22.00. Oak RTC56 $30.00. VISA. 1 (800) 500-9825.

DEALERS only, 5 lot Boss 2 piece all $99.00. Tocom, Zenith, Oak. DR2P, DP5 $99.00. VISA 1 (800) 219-8618.

"MAESTRO" latest technology: baseband, audio privacy, video inversion, Z-PM, SA8610, all Jerroid, Pioneer & more. Also all models descramblers. Wholesale welcome. 1(800) 804-6552 1(800) 387-0349.

DESCRAMBLE any cable signal. Easy built plans and parts list. Send $10.00. **EPS,** Box 1303, Graham, NC 27253.

ANNOUNCING external test unit for **Zenith ST5612 Cableboxes.** Automatically reprograms descrambler upon blank screen detection. For USA distributor and **free** information pack write to: **LLAMATEK,** Hill House, Swanton Morley, Norfold, NR20-4QB, Britain.

SMART/Phoenix!! The most advanced cable testers/programmers. Unique superfast Phoenix reviving and multimode activation. Integrated smd technology. Jerrold compatible only! **MAKFIT RESEARCH:** 1 (800) 220-3543. http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/makfit

REPAIRS-SERVICES

CHANGE frequency for ProEncore and BravoFlex pagers. (718) 246-8211 Fax: (718) 246-8278. We repair pagers also.

TEST EQUIPMENT

TEST Equipment pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, oscilloscopes from $50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $2.00 US for catalog. Refunded on first order. **J.B. Electronics,** 3446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (847) 982-1973.

BATTERY Analyzer with PC interface. DOS or Windows software $279.00. **LA MANTIA PRODUCTS,** 1136 Aldersbrook Road, London, ON, N6G 2X8. (519) 472-5566 Fax: (519) 472-1702.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVENTIONS, ideas, new products! Presentation to industry/exhibition at national innovation exposition. Patent services. **1 (800) 288-IDEA.**

LOOKING for extra income? Assemble products at home. Guaranteed! Call: 1 (800) 377-6000 Ext. 6870 Open Sunday.

I'M making a "bundle" reclaiming scrap gold from junk computers. Free info: 24 hrs, (603) 645-4767.

CLASSIFIED

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

CRYSTAL set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assemble a "Quaker Oats" rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling. **CLAGGK INC.**, PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

FREE Catalog. 100 Leading-Edge kits. K1, PIC. Full instructions, source code. 1 (800) 875-3214. **SCIENCE FIRST,** 95 Botsford Place, Buffalo, NY 14216.

ELECTRONIC Project Kits. www.qkits.com 1-888-GO-4-KITS. 292 Queen St., Kingston, ON., K7K 1B8. **QUALITY KITS.**

CELLULAR Hackers Package. (3) Hacker Bibles, (2) Videos & Programming software. $199.00 VISA/MC. **TELECODE** 1-520-726-2833. http://www.hackerscatalog.com

FM Micro Broadcasting: Transmit many miles. PLL mono/stereo. 88-108 MHz. Fully assembled. 1-100 W.R.F. amps. Call (718) 763-8302. **MICRO BROADCAST NETWORK.**

ALL-in-one catalog, 60 mouth-watering pages. CB/HAM/audio/TV/spy/broadcast/science projects, **micropower broadcasting,** broadcast transmitters, amplifiers, antennas, "secret books", start your own radio station and more. Send $1.00 to **PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL,** PO Box 130-N5, Paradise, CA 95967.

AWESOME Kits: Voice changers, levitators, lasers, gas sensors and more! Catalog $1.00. **LNS TECHNOLOGIES,** 20993 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307R, Hayward, CA 94541. www.ccnet.com/~lnstech

BIO-stimulator featured in P.E. June issue. Tone muscles, relieve aches and pains with electronic acupuncture. Updated kit with enclosure $40.00 plus $2.50 S&H. **RAH PROJECTS,** P.O. Box 15904, N.B., California 92659.

BUILD five digit, resistance, capacitance, frequency multimeter. Instructions $5.00, components $39.95. **BAGNALL ELECTRONICS,** 179 May Street, Fairfield, CT 06432.

ACCELEROMETERS! Learn, explore and experiment with **Microelectromechanical** Technology. Send $2.00 for more information, $10.00 for complete schematic and software for PC interface. **PROJECTA,** Box 366, Troy, NY 12181-0366.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

12-bit A/D with PC software from **$59.00,** multi-channel loggers, ISA-bus hot-swapping. **ADNAV ELECTRONICS,** (409) 292-0988. http://www.tgn.net/~adnav/

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

LEARN PC repair-troubleshooting, servicing. Home study. Free literature. **P.C.D.I.,** Atlanta, Georgia. 1 (800) 362-7070 Dept. JJF342.

LEARN computer programming for Windows. Home study. Free literature. **P.C.D.I.,** Atlanta, Georgia. 1 (800) 362-7070 Dept. CPF342.

SCRAMBLING NEWS

BEST satellite news source includes hacking information. Free catalog. www.scrambling-news.com. Voice/Fax (716) 283-6910.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

TUBES: "oldest", "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. **STEINMETZ,** 7519 Maplewood Ave., EN, Hammond, IN 46324.

FIBER-Optic Projects — Swing into the new technology by assembling tried and true projects recently published. "Practical Fiber-Optic Projects" - BP374 is only $9.95. (price includes shipping) **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.,** PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

GREEN Thumb Alert— Electronics enters the Garden! New exciting book points out how gardeners can build simple gadgets to pomote sucess where the elements work against you. Some of the projects are: over/under temperature monitoring, dusk/dawn switching, automatic plant watering, warming cables, etc. "Electronic Projects for the Garden" only $9.95 (price includes shipping) **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.,** PO Box 240 Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

TEST chips, test aids. All types, best products. Best prices. RFT-JTG-Terminator. Call 1 (800) 671-1110. E-mail (xlent@hi.net)

RF Transistors, tubes 2SC1969, 2SC2166, MB8719, 2SC2312, 2SC2879, MRF477, MRF455, MRF454, MRF492, SRF3749, 4CX250B, 572B, 3-500, 6146B, 8975, **WESTGATE** 1 (800) 213-4563.

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

VIDEOCYPHER II descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains DES, EPROM, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) $16.95, $2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher II Plus, $20.00. Schematics for Videocypher II 032, $15.00. Software to copy and alter EPROM codes, $25.00. VCII Plus EPROM, binary and source code, $30.00. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

DSS reverse engineering package. Software, schematics, chip programmer plans, reviews & more! $49.95. **DSS Secrets** - All patents $69.95. Both $99.95. VISA/MC.**TELECODE,** 1 (520) 726-2833. http://www.hackerscatalog.com

DSS Hacking: How to construct and program smart cards, w/pic16C84, software. Complete DSS system schematics. $16.95. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

OBTAINING sound for your **VCII and VCII Plus** is **easy.** No codes needed. Also **DSS Test Card** information. **Details 1 (800)-211-5635.**

BEST pricing on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DSS, DISH Network programming, multi-room viewing options, accessories. Call **SKYVISION®** (800) 500-9264. www.skyvision.com

FREE Big Dish Catalog - Low prices - Systems, upgrades, parts and **"4DTV".** Call **SKYVISION®**(800) 334-6455. International (218) 739-5231. www.skyvision.com

VIDEO-TRANSMITTERS
SMALLEST IN THE WORLD, Size only 1" X 0.6", X-tall controlled, UHF CABLE 59, $89.00, range 300 feet, uses 9V battery, 900 MHz, $99.00, range 300 feet, high quality Check/MO. BROADCAST EQUIPMENT, FM Radio & TV Professional Studio transmitters & Microwave Radio Links
VOSTEK ELECTRONICS Fax/Tel : 1-416-423-7024
P.O.Box 60043-1052 Pape Ave. TORONTO, ONT, M4K 3Z3
http://www.vostek.com

ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number		Page
—	ABC Electronics	106
—	Active Micro	110
—	Aegis Research, Canada	88
—	AES	98
213	Alfa Electronics	82
214	All Electronics	87
—	All Phase Video Security	106
—	Allison Technology	80
—	Allstar Electronics	124
—	AlphaLab	92
—	AMC Sales	106
322	American Eagle Publications	86
282	American Innovations	125
—	Andromeda Research	98
324	Basic Electrical Supply	86
—	Bsoft Software, Inc.	98
329	C&S Sales, Inc.	120
—	Cable Discount	80
311	Capital Electronics	114
327	Circuit Specialists	90
—	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	37
—	Command Productions	84
—	Computer Monitor Maint.	126
228	Cool Amp Conducto Lube	84
328	CTG	112
234	Dalbani Electronics	95
235	Danbar Sales	93
232	DC Electronics	113
—	DC Electronics	118
133	Digi-Key Corp.	5
—	EDE - Spy Outlet	116
—	Electronics Technology Today	7, 77
—	Emac Inc.	80
—	Fair Radio	104
314	Flex Electronics	112
312	Foley-Belsaw Co.	99
334	Fotronic	96
242	Gateway Products	88
—	General Device Instruments	100
—	George Brown College	15
—	Grantham Col. of Engineering	4
317	Graymark	94
131	Hameg Instruments	27
—	Home Automation	100
333	Howard Electronics	97
—	Information Unlimited	105
126	Interactive Image Technologies	CV4
—	Intronics, Inc.	102
316	IVEX Design International	103
—	J&M Microtek, Inc.	127
—	M^2L Electronics	124
323	Mark V Electronics	123
332	MCM Electronics	81
251	Mendelson Electronics Surplus	89
—	Mental Automation	100
—	Merrimack Valley Systems	100
128	MicroCode Engineering	CV3
—	Micro Engineering Labs	100
320	Micro 2000	101
—	Midwest Laser Products	110
—	Modern Electronics	89
—	Mondo-tronics Inc.	89
—	MWK	94
258	New Sensor Corp.	107
—	NRI Schools	71
262	Parts Express Inc.	79
330	PC Boards	98
—	Polaris Industries	104
326	Prairie Digital	86
264	Print (Pace)	117
266	Ramsey Electronics	115
—	R4 Systems	92
—	RF Parts	96
—	School of VCR Repair	13
—	Sil Walker	125
270	Skyvision Inc.	111
—	Square 1 Electronics	116
—	Street Smart Security	96
—	Tab Books	3, 16
—	TC Instruments	89
—	Technical Serv. & Solutions	110
273	Tech Systems	85
—	Tektronix, Inc.	CV2, 11
—	Telulex	104
—	Test Equipment Sales	110
275	Timeline	119
325	Toronto Surplus & Scientific	108
—	U.S. Cyberlab	102
315	Visitect Inc.	92
—	Visual Communications	13
98	Wavetek Corp.	23
—	Weeder Corp.	125
318	White Star Electronics	88
—	World College (Div. of C.I.E.)	55
—	WPT Publications	94
281	Xandi Electronics	114

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
1-(516) 293-3000
Fax 1-(516) 293-3115

Larry Steckler
publisher (ext. 201)
e-mail advertising@gernsback.com

Christina Estrada
assistant to the publisher (ext. 209)

Arline Fishman
advertising director (ext. 206)

Michele Torrillo
advertising assistant (ext. 211)

Adria Coren
credit manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021-3750
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402
slevitan26@aol.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-847-559-0555
Fax 1-847-559-0562
bergenrj@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST
Janice Woods
Pacific Advertising
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd.
Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426
1-213-931-3444 (ext. 228)
Fax 1-213-931-7309

Electronic Shopper
Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549-0169
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469

Megan Mitchell
National Representative
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129
Phone/Fax 702-240-0184
Lorri88@aol.com

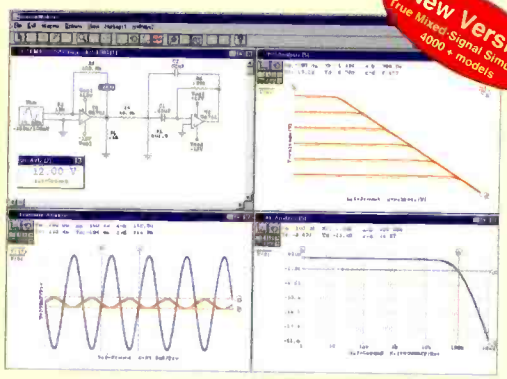
Customer Service
1-800-999-7139
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

CircuitMaker®
Schematic and Simulation

TraxMaker®
PCB Layout and Autorouting

C B T
Computer Based Training

The **Only** Complete Virtual Electronics Lab™

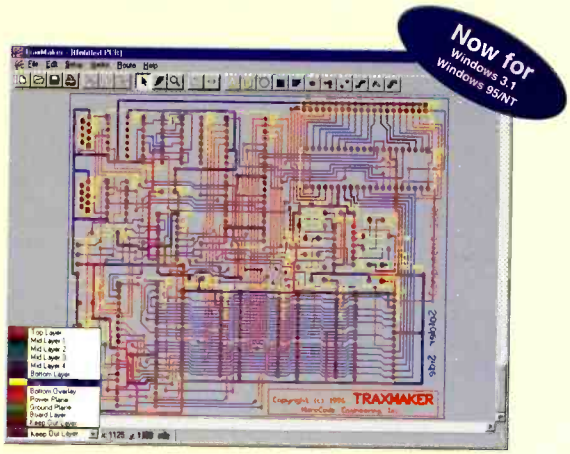


CircuitMaker 5

The Fastest, Most Accurate, True Mixed-Signal SPICE Simulator

CircuitMaker is a virtual electronics lab where you can quickly and easily design and verify digital, analog and true mixed-mode circuits. You layout your circuit design as a schematic, connecting an assortment of over 4000 indestructible components. Click on the simulation button and view the results as if you were looking at real laboratory instruments. It really is that easy!

New users love CircuitMaker's user friendly environment and short learning curve. Experienced users appreciate its time saving features and respect its accurate simulation and numerous in-depth analysis capabilities. No matter what level of electronics you are at, CircuitMaker, The Virtual Electronics Lab, will match your needs. We are so confident you will love its performance that we back every copy with our iron clad satisfaction guarantee!



TraxMaker 2

The Most Affordable, Professional Quality, PCB Design Tool

TraxMaker is a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) layout program with advanced features such as a built-in autorouter, 8 layer capability, support for surface mount devices, and full design rule checking. Most importantly, TraxMaker provides these features while remaining exceptionally easy to use.

TraxMaker is a truly cost effective package which is sure to handle your most demanding PCB design tasks. TraxMaker can be used as a stand-alone product or with compatible schematic capture products. When used in conjunction with CircuitMaker, TraxMaker completes a powerful start to finish circuit design system. TraxMaker provides more power than any other product in its class!

CircuitMaker CBT

Electronics Training Featuring An Award Winning Curriculum

MicroCode Engineering and Lab-Volt Systems present CircuitMaker CBT comprising 28 analog and digital lessons organized into four modules covering DC Concepts, AC Concepts, Analog Device Concepts and Digital Device Concepts. This is not another one of those "textbooks on a computer", rather it is an interactive presentation in an intuitive multimedia CD ROM format providing over 200 virtual labs simulated in CircuitMaker.

The award winning curriculum provides the most powerful teaching/learning tool for electronics available today. This complete electronics program includes on-line instruction and testing, workbooks, and virtual labs. Best of all, you do not have to purchase any expensive laboratory equipment to have an exciting and accurate electronics training program. CircuitMaker CBT will help the user learn and understand electronics and troubleshooting of both analog and digital circuits.
We guarantee it!

Total Customer Satisfaction

t MicroCode Engineering we are committed to total customer satisfaction. When ou purchase one of our products you have the confidence of knowing that a trained aff of professionals is available to serve you after the sale. Our free unlimited astomer service is second to none! Whether you have general or technical uestions they will be answered promptly by a knowledgeable representative.

FREE Functional Demo

dditional literature and free functional demos of our products are available on the nternet at http://www.microcode.com and on CompuServe (GO MICROCODE).

CircuitMaker - $299 TraxMaker - $299
CircuitMaker CBT - $75 per module

Call now to order or request additional information

800-419-4242

VISA

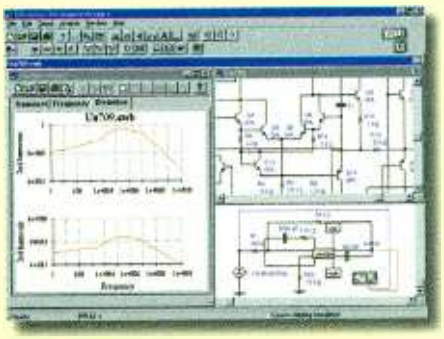
MicroCode Engineering Inc. • 927 West Center Street Orem UT 84057-5203 USA • Phone 801-226-4470 Fax 801-226-6532 • Internet http://www.microcode.com

NEW VERSION!

Electronics Workbench Version 5 with analog, digital and mixed A/D SPICE simulation, a full suite of analyses and over 4,000 devices. Still the standard for power and ease of use. Now ten times faster. Still the same low price.

Join over 75,000 customers and find out why more engineers and hobbyists buy Electronics Workbench than any other SPICE simulator. You'll be working productively in 20 minutes, and creating better designs faster. We guarantee it!

$299 ← SAME GREAT PRICE!



High-End Features

TRUE MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL	YES
FULLY INTERACTIVE SIMULATION	YES
ANALOG ENGINE	SPICE 3F5, 32-BIT
DIGITAL ENGINE	NATIVE, 32-BIT
TEMPERATURE CONTROL	EACH DEVICE
PRO SCHEMATIC EDITOR	YES
HIERARCHICAL CIRCUITS	YES
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS	YES
ON-SCREEN GRAPHS	YES
ANALOG COMPONENTS	OVER 100
DIGITAL COMPONENTS	OVER 200
DEVICE MODELS	OVER 4,000
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE	30-DAY
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	FREE

Powerful Analyses

DC OPERATING POINT	YES
AC FREQUENCY	YES
TRANSIENT	YES
FOURIER	YES
NOISE	YES
DISTORTION	YES

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
VERSION 5.0 FOR WINDOWS 95/NT/3.1.
Upgrades from previous versions $79.

FEATURES OF ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH VERSION 5

WHAT'S NEW

GENERAL

COMPONENTS

ANALYSES

VIRTUAL TEST INSTRUMENTS

MODELS

POWERFUL NEW VERSION!

Electronics Workbench® VERSION 5

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD., 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard, #068, North Tonawanda, New York 14120-2060/Telephone 416-977-5550

TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. OFFER IS IN U.S. DOLLARS AND VALID ONLY IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO $15 SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGE.

CALL 800-263-5552

INTERACTIVE

Fax: 416-977-1818 Internet: http://www.interactiv.com CompuServe:71333,3435/BBS:416-977-3540/E-mail:ewb@interactiv.com

CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD